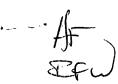


For:





In re the Application of

James A. SATCHELL et al

Serial No.: 09/686,626

Filed: October 12, 2000

Confirmation No.: 6147

Group Art Unit: 2121

Examiner: S. Garland

VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

RESPONSE TO NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANT APPEAL BRIEF

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

Responsive to the Office Action mailed December 22, 2006, applicants submit herewith a Supplemental Appeal Brief which complies with the provisions of 37 CFR § 41.37(c)(1)(vii).

As the fee for the filing of the Appeal Brief was previously paid on November 7, 2006, no additional fee should be necessary. However, if any additional fee is necessary, it may be charged to the undersigned's deposit account number 19-4375.

Respectfully submitted,

TPP/mat

Attorney Docket No.: TPP 31333

Thomas P. Pavelko Registration No. 31,689

STEVENS, DAVIS, MILLER & MOSHER, L.L.P.

1615 L Street, N.W., Suite 850

Washington, D.C. 20036

Telephone: (202) 785-0100

Facsimile: (202) 785-0200

Date: January 12, 2007



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE Before the Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences

In re the Application of

James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al.

Reissue Serial No.: 09/686,626 Examiner: S. Garland

Filed: October 12, 2000

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

SUPPLEMENTAL APPEAL BRIEF

Thomas P. Pavelko
Registration No.: 31,689
STEVENS DAVIS, MILLER & MOSHER L.L.P.
1615 L Street, N.W., Suite 850
Washington, D.C. 20036
Telephone: (202) 785-0100
Facsimile: (202) 785-0200

Group Art Unit: 2121

Date: January 12, 2007

I. Real Party in Interest

The real party in interest is the assignee of the inventor's respective interests, VendoNet, Inc. of Tuskegee, Alabama. However, for purposes of avoiding potential conflicts of interest, the assignee advises the Board that The Coca-Cola Company is a licensee under the original Letters Patent.

II. Related Appeals and Interferences

There are no related appeals or interferences known to Appellants, Appellants' legal representative or the assignee, which will directly affect, or be directly affected by, or have a bearing on, the Board's decision in the pending appeal.

III. Status of Claims

Claims 1-12 are allowed; claims 13-30, 42-59, and 128 are cancelled; and claims 31-41, 60-127 and 129-134 stand twice rejected and are the subject matter of this appeal.

IV. Status of Amendments

This appeal stems from the twice rejected claims of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/686,626.

V. <u>Summary of Claimed Subject Matter</u>

Independent claims 31, 97, 100, 112, 114, 127, 130 and 133 (and claims dependent thereon) are the subject matter of the appeal wherein claims 31, 97, 100, 112 and 133 are directed to the same statutory class, i.e., an apparatus; and claims 114, 127 and 130 are directed to methods.

Claim 31

Claim 31 is directed to a retrofit door for a vending machine in which the retrofit door has an access portal to the Internet on the door for interaction of a customer with the Internet (claim 31); See, Fig. 1, door 100, column 4, lines 43-50; column 5, 1st and 2nd full paragraphs (selector buttons or switches 120, 121, 122 connected to computer assembly 158 to enable the customer to log onto preprogrammed internet sites . . . and homepages) and (includes keypad 118 connected to the computer assembly to allow the customer to enter information to access the Internet and access and browse websites and homepages and to receive and transmit data to a suitable receiver or another computer) and includes a delivery port for dispensing at least one item selected by a customer to the customer; specification, column 4, line 52, element 156, Fig. 1 and column 5, lines 54-55, element 130, Fig. 1; element 230, Fig. 2 and column 6, lines 26-28 and Fig. 3, element 330, specification, column 6, lines 33-35.

Claim 97

Claim 97 recites the combination of a computer and selector provided on a door for retrofitting an existing vending machine where the computer is connected to and activated by the selector, to connect the computer to the Internet and convey information from the Internet to a

website or homepage of a manufacturer of an item purchased or the owner or operator of the vending machine, specification, column 3, lines 21-24 and conveying information from the Internet to a website or homepage, column 3, lines 23-27, column 5, lines 7-25, column 7, lines 1-9 and column 8, lines 35-46.

Claim 100

Claim 100 recites the combination of a computer and selector provided on a door for retrofitting an existing vending machine wherein the computer is connected to and activated by the selector device for connecting to a website or homepage of a website of an Internet provider, specification, column 3, lines 21-27, column 5, lines 7-25 and column 7, lines 1-9.

Claim 112

The retrofit door of claim 112 can also be provided with a payment control device, such as credit card reader 105, bill reader 107, coin acceptor 109; Fig. 1 (specification, column 5, last paragraph) and a video display screen 101 (Fig. 1; specification, column 4, last full paragraph) to permit two way interactive communication by the customer with the Internet, column 7, lines 28-32.

Claim 114

Method claim 114 permits a customer access to the Internet via a vending machine which vends at least one physical item (specification, paragraph bridging columns 1 and 2; column 4, 2nd and last full paragraphs; column 5, 2nd full paragraph to column 6, 1st full paragraph) wherein this

purchase of the item permits the customer to be operatively connectable via the Internet to websites when the vending machine dispenses an article to be purchased.

<u>Claim 127</u>

Claim 127 claims a method of attracting greater patronage to a vending machine (specification, column 4, lines 22-24) by providing a vending machine with a connection to the Internet/worldwide web and permitting a customer access to websites on said Internet/worldwide web through interaction with said vending machine, wherein at least part of said access is located on a door of the vending machine, specification, column 1, lines 11-16, column bridging columns 1-2, column 2, lines 28-54, column 3, lines 5-11, Figs. 1-3; column 4, lines 13-36, column 5, lines 12-48, column 7, lines 1-10, 16-32, column 9, lines 22-49, column 9, line 6 to column 10, line 22.

Claim 130

Method claim 130 is directed to a method of manufacturing a vending machine wherein the vending machine dispenses an article to be purchased, wherein the improvement comprises incorporating an interactive consumer accessible Internet communication system into the vending machine (specification, paragraph bridging columns 1-2, column 4, 2nd and last full paragraphs, column 5, 2nd full paragraph to column 6, 1st full paragraph and Figs. 5-6).

Claim 133

Claim 133 is directed to a door for a vending machine for sale of items selected by a customer where the door includes a dispensing mechanism for dispensing an item from a plurality

Page 5

of items stored in a storage unit of a vending machine (Figs. 1-3 and specification, column 3, lines 12-15), a selector device for permitting the customer to select one or more of said items for sale (specification, column 6, lines 10-11), a payment control device 104, 105, 106, 109 (Fig. 1) (column 5, lines 49-67) and an access portal to the Internet on the door for interaction by the customer with the Internet, Figs. 1-3 and specification, column 3, lines 1-11, column 4, lines 13-38, paragraph bridging columns 3-4, column 5, lines 7-48, column 7, lines 17-32, column 8, line 13 to column 9, line 50.

VI. Grounds of Rejection to be Reviewed on Appeal

- 1. Claims 114-127, 129 and 130 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. §251 as being an improper recapture of broadened claimed subject matter surrendered in the application for the patent upon which the present reissue is based.
- 2. Claims 31-41, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Bradt et al (U.S. Patent 4,839,505) in view of Sokal et al (U.S. Patent 5,953,504).
- 3. Claims 65 and 70 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al as applied to claims 31-41, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 above and further in view of Brown (U.S. Patent 5,445,295).

- 4. Claims 67 and 113 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al as applied to claims 31-41, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 above and further in view of Small (U.S. Patent 5,513,117).
- 5. Claim 109 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al as applied to claims 31-45, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 above in further view of Brandes (U.S. Patent 5,090,589).
 - 6. Claim 130 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) as being anticipated by Sokal et al.
- 7. Claims 130 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) as anticipated or, in the alternative, under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as obvious over Huegel (U.S. Patent 5,239,480).
- 8. Claim 130 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) as being anticipated by Kolls (U.S. Patent 5,637,845).
- 9. Claim 130 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) as anticipated by, or in the alternative, under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as obvious over Lockwood et al (U.S. Patent Reissue No. Re32,115).

VII. Arguments

1. The Alleged Improper Recapture of Claims 114-127, 129 and 130 under 35 U.S.C. §251

The Examiner has erred in rejecting claims 114-127, 129 and 130 under 35 U.S.C. §251 as being an impermissible recapture.

Each of claims 114-127, 129 and 130 are directed to the statutory class of "process" whereas each of the claims originally presented and/or prosecuted in the application which matured into the patent being reissued were to the statutory class of "apparatus." There was never a method claim presented, nor any manipulative steps of a method cancelled during prosecution of the application which matured into the patent being reissued.

The Examiner relies on Pannu v. Storz Instruments, Inc., 258 F3d 1366, 59 USPQ 2d 1597 (Fed. Cir. 2001); Hester Industries, Inc. V. Stein, Inc., 142 F3d 1472, 46 USPQ 2d 1641 (Fed. Cir. 1998); In re Clement, 131 F3d 1464, 45 USPQ 2d 1161 (Fed. Cir. 1997); Ball Corp. v. United States, 729 F2d 1429, 1436, 221 USPQ 289, 295 (Fed. Cir. 1984) for the prospect "A broadening aspect is present in the reissue which was not present in the application for patent."

To this, applicants take no issue. Indeed, in some cases, by definition, MPEP §1412.03, Rev. 2, May 2004, pages 1400-24 "method" claims are "broader" than "apparatus" claims. However, having filed the present reissue within two (2) years of the date of issue of the patent, the "broadening" aspect is not barred under 35 U.S.C. §251. The failure to include method claims was an error which arose without deceptive intent; See, e.g., the Supplemental Reissue Declaration (Exhibit B1) dated 8/10/04.

Moreover, "broadening" is not synonymous with "recapture."

The authority cited by the Examiner, e.g., <u>Pannu v. Storz Instruments, Inc.</u>, 59 USPQ 2d 1597 (Fed. Cir. 2001) <u>requires</u> the application of a three-step process, the first two steps which have not been fully considered by the Examiner here.

Step 1 is to:

"Determine whether and in what 'aspect' the reissue claims are broader than the patent claims

In the instant case, the MPEP (cited above) makes it clear that the filing of "method" claims may, in some cases, be broader than "apparatus" claims, because they relate to <u>manipulative steps</u>, not structure.

Thus, it is the <u>manipulative steps</u> of claims 114-127, 129 and 130 that are what are "broader" than the apparatus originally presented.

Step 2 of Pannu is to:

"... determine whether the <u>broader</u> aspect of the re-issued claims related to surrendered subject matter" (emphasis added). Here, the "broader" aspects are manipulative steps. None of the amendments or arguments made during prosecution of the apparatus claims of the original patent, narrowed or cancelled, or otherwise surrendered, any <u>manipulative steps</u>.

Thus, the second test of <u>Pannu</u> fails to justify a finding that appellants cancelled "manipulative steps" in the prosecution of the original patent or that any "manipulative steps" here claimed relate to surrendered subject matter of the patent allegedly being recaptured in the presently rejected claims.

The Examiner's constant recitation of "structure," e.g., "a vending machine having a door for retrofitting an existing vending machine" are mere dicta having nothing to do with surrendered broadened aspects of the reissue [method] claims."

Lastly, with regard to the Examiner's allegations that "the narrow scope of the claims in the patent was not an error within the meaning of 35 U.S.C. §251," the great weight of authority is against the Examiner; See, In re Schripps Clinic and Research Foundation v. Genetec, Inc., 18 USPQ 2d 1001, 1009 (Fed. Cir. 1991), citing Balcorp v. The United States, 221 USPQ 289, 296, n. 28 "the purpose of the reissue statute is to avoid forfeiture of substantive right due to errors made without intent to deceive," when the statutory requirements are met, reissuance of the patent is not discretionary with the Commissioner, it is mandatory ("shall") citing In re Handle, 136 USPQ 460, 464 (CCPA 1963). See Exhibit B1, applicants' Supplemental Reissue Declaration. According to the Examiner, no "broadening" reissue application can be granted even though the reissue statutes so direct. The courts have also stated "The failure of the attorney to claim the invention sufficiently broadly is one of the most common sources of defects." In re Wilder, 222 USPQ 369 (Fed. Cir. 1984), cert den'd, 469 US 1209 (1985) (emphasis added).

Furthermore, the Examiner refuses to even consider the recent illustrative examples of proper broadening as stated in the expanded panel decision of Ex parte Eggert, 67 USPQ 2d 1716 (BPAI 2003) as guidance in determining whether improper recapture exists (See, the paragraph bridging pages 5-6 of the Final Rejection dated December 2, 2004).

For all the foregoing reasons, the Examiner's position is without legal authority, and is arbitrary and capricious in not following the statutory requirements of reissue, the guidelines of the MPEP and his own cited authority of <u>Pannu</u>.

- 2. The Rejections Based Solely, Or In Part, On Sokal et al
- A. Sokal et al is not prior art, but the Examiner has cited Sokal et al, alone in rejecting claim 130 under 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) or Sokal et al in combination with one or more secondary references in rejecting claims 31-41, 60-113, 127 and 129-134 under 35 U.S.C. §103(a).

Sokal et al issued from an application filed on October 10, 1995, whereas the application (U.S. Application No. 08/718,232), which matured into the patent being reissued was filed on September 18, 1996 and, therefore, qualifies as prior art only under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) and is not a statutory bar. Moreover, Sokal et al does not claim the subject matter of the present claims. Thus, no interference will be declared.

Accordingly, applicants are entitled to employ the procedure of 37 C.F.R. §1.131 to antedate Sokal et al.

One of the co-inventors, James A. Satchell, Jr., had previously filed, <u>pro se</u>, U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 08/429,583. Although deposited with the United States Patent and Trademark Office on April 27, 1995, through the unfamiliarity of the <u>pro se</u> applicant, it was not given a filing date until August 17, 1995. During presentation of that application a substitute specification was filed on November 8, 1995 (see Declaration of Eric Robins Exhibit B6) Paragraph 5 and Exhibit B thereto which is a printed Pair document of USPTO records which constitutes a constructive reduction to practice of the invention. Although such substitute specification was filed subsequent to the filing date of the '583 application, it nonetheless qualifies as a constructive reduction to practice. See <u>Kawai v. Metlesics</u>, 178 USPQ 158 at 163 (CCPA 1973):

"It follows naturally from this that the written description in the application is the evidence proving the invention of that which is reduced to practice".

(Exhibit B8).

The courts have recognized that the written description in the application is the reduction to practice. Such was the case in the predecessor '583 application. Thus, appellants only needed to show diligence from just prior to the critical date of Sokal et al (10/10/95) until November 8, 1995, which has amply been documented. See Declaration of Dora Stroud (Exhibit B2), Supplemental Declaration of Dora Stroud (Exhibit B3) and the Declaration of James A. Satchell and Johnson A.

Asumadu (Exhibit B4) dated April 23 and 25, 2003 and Declaration of James A. Satchell, Jr.

The Examiner had previously conceded that appellants had established conception prior to Sokal et al. (See, paragraph 4 of the Office Action of May 20, 2004). However, in the office action of June 28, 2006, the Examiner has apparently withdrawn the concession of conception prior to the critical date of Sokal et al. (See, paragraphs 6 and 8 of the office action of June 28, 2006). The Examiner had also conceded that diligence has been established from the time period of March 19, 1996 up to the filing of the '232 application on September 18, 1996 (See, paragraph 4 of the Office Action of May 20, 2004), a concession which has not been withdrawn or modified (See, paragraph 12 of the Office Action of June 28, 2006).

Moreover, as set forth in the Office Action of June 28, 2006 (paragraph12) the Examiner required that "the entire time period from just prior to the filing date of 10/10/95 (October 10, 1995) of the Sokal et al reference to the March 19, 1996 rejection must be accounted for by either affirmative acts or acceptable excuses to overcome the Sokal reference" cited MPEP 2138.06

Initially, applicants disagree with the Examiner's reliance on MPEP 2138.06 which is directed to "interference" practice under 35 U.S.C. 102(g). This is <u>not</u> a priority contest.

Although the Examiner gives lipservice to the fact that this is not a "priority contest," he again cites the Interference Rules (MPEP 2138.06) under 35 U.S.C. §102(g), Office Action of June 28, 2006, paragraph 12 and apparently denies diligence based on alleged inactivity for November 14-16, et seq. (1995), paragraph 12, of last Office Action.

It is respectfully submitted that the Examiner neither understands conception or diligence in the context of a showing under 37 C.F.R. §1.131, but is placing arbitrary and artificial hurdles for the present appellants to overcome.

The applicable rule is 37 C.F.R. §1.131 which requires "conception prior to the critical date of the reference" and "due diligence until reduction (actual or constructive) to practice." See, Chisum on Patents, 1.3.08 [1] and cases cited therein. The purpose of Rule 131 showing "is to establish broadly possession of the invention"; and not "a reduction to practice of the invention as it is claimed, presumably in each and every claim"; In re Spiller, 182 USPQ 614, 618-20 and note 2 (CCPA 1974), citing In re Tanczyn, 146 USPQ 298 (CCPA 1965).

In accord is the decision in <u>In re Hostettler</u>, 356 F.2d, 562, 148 USPQ 514 (CCPA 1966) wherein the court stated, 356 F2d at 565-67,

Rule 131 requires applicant to make oath to facts showing a completion 'of the invention.' That requirement does not mean affiant must show a reduction to practice of every embodiment of the invention. Nor is the requirement coextensive with the amount of disclosure necessary to support a claim under 35 U.S.C. §112."

Conception

Hence, there is ample evidence of conception corroborated by Ms. Dora Stroud (Exhibits B2 and B3); and Ms. Patricia C.A. Satchell (Exhibit B5), the wife of one of the inventors Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. in their respective declarations under Rule 131.

In addition, the evidence appendix includes as Exhibit B8, the Declaration of one of the coinventors, Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr., dated 8/10/04 which references in paragraph 8 thereof, an
Exhibit A submitted by declarant to The Coca-Cola Company, shortly before the critical date which
papers were corroborated by the signatures of Mrs. Patricia Satchell and Kiwanis L. Satchell,
declarant's wife and mother, respectively. These papers clearly contain a conception of a vending
machine, such as a soda machine, which will give customers of the machine access to the Internet.

Contrary to the Examiner's citation of Mergenthaler v. Schudder, 1897 CD 724, 81 OG1417 (DC Cir. 1897) the following two centuries of patent law and the establishment of patent savvy courts such as the former Court of Customs and Patent Appeals and the Federal Circuit have substantially modified and refined the body of law relating to Rule 131 practice.

In 1974, the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals (whose decisions are binding precedent on the Federal Circuit) ruled in <u>In re Spiller</u>, supra, that "the purpose of the Rule 131 showing is to establish broadly possession of the invention." The heart of the present invention was to provide an apparatus to permit customers of a vending machine, access to the Internet, through a vending machine provided with various ways to connect to the Internet.

Clearly, the appellants' showings, exemplified by the exhibits to and statements of Dora Stroud in her Declaration (Exhibit B2 in the Evidence Appendix) and Supplemental Declaration (Exhibit B3 in the Evidence Appendix) satisfy conception of the invention in accordance with In re Spiller, supra, even though all the details of the apparatus as finally disclosed in the conceded constructive reduction to practice may not have been present in these declarations and exhibits. However, it is to be noted by the Board that the details which are omitted, e.g., the block diagrams

of Figs. 4-6 or display screens of Figs. 7-13 are not part of the claimed invention. Thus, the details of these submissions was not essential to the conception of the invention "as claimed."

Moreover, the examiner's insistence that the conception be in the form required of patent applications (ic. compliance with the requirements of 35 USC 112, first paragraph) are inappropriate. Rule 131 showings of "conception" need not comply with the requirements of 35 USC 112, first paragraph. In re Hostettler, 356 F.2d 562, 565 (CCPA 1966).

Diligence

Furthermore, the Declaration and Supplemental Declaration of Eric Robins (Exhibits B6 and B7), an associate with the undersigned's firm, attaching printed documents A-C (Exhibits to his Declaration) obtained from the "pair" page of the United States Patent and Trademark Office, show that the United States Patent and Trademark Office had already received the substitute specification and claims submitted November 8, 1995, a written description of the invention, including the use of the Internet by customers of the vending machine. Thus, the specification, together with the substitute specification, of U.S. Serial Number 08/429,583 filed August 17, 1995 (i.e., the parent application) had provided a constructive reduction to practice of the invention well prior to the office action of March 19, 1996.

Appellants submit that such evidence negates the Examiner's requirement for a "showing of diligence in the time period ending March 19, 1996."

However, to the extent the Board disagrees, appellants have submitted several declarations (dated September 18, 1995 (9/18/95)) accounting for the entire period from just prior to Sokal et al until March 19, 1996; See also Declaration of James A. Satchell, Jr. dated 8/10/04 (Exhibit B8) and

the Declarations of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. and Mr. Johnson A. Asumadu executed March 26, 2005 (Exhibit B9) and May 9, 2005 (Exhibit B10).

These declarations, together with the other evidence of record, establish that appellants antedate the Sokal et al reference, having corroborated evidence of both conception prior to the filing date of Sokal et al coupled with due diligence to a constructive reduction to practice with the filing of the '232 application.

The sole remaining objection to a finding of diligence appears to be the Examiner's comment in paragraph 12 of the Office Action of June 28, 2006, alleging that "the time period such as November 14-16 et seq., (1996) have not been accounted for."

This, like the Examiner's previous requirement to have declarant address a single day after a prolonged absence of electricity and devastation caused by Hurricane Opal in 1995, experienced by declarant and his family pose unauthorized and impermissible requirements on appellants to account for every single day in a period of some seven (7) months (October 10, 1995 to May 19, 1996). The burden is not one of continuous, uninterrupted effort, and is not to be construed according to the rules of inference, In re Eickmeyer, 602 F.2d 924 (CCPA 1979). Nor need appellant account for every single day Bey v. Kollonitsch, 231 USPQ 967,970 (Fed Cir 1987), Rines v. Morgan, 116 USPQ 145 (CCPA 1957). Rather, the true test is "reasonable diligence" and periods of inactivity far greater than the alleged November 14-16 (three days) have not been found to negate diligence; See, e.g., Courson v. O'Connor et al. (a priority contest) 227 F.890 (7th Cir 1915) which found lack of activity for 17 days constituted "reasonable diligence."

Furthermore, appellants, dispute the Examiner's assertion that the time period of Nov 14-16, 1996 et seq is unaccounted for. Exhibit B8 (Mr. Satchell's Declaration dated August 10, 2004)

clearly accounts for this time at paragraph 15 as follows: "The next week, November 13th and 17th, I worked for eight hours on November 13th and November 17th." This statement clearly addresses the "et seq" allegation of the time period subsequent to November 16th. However, declarant continues, "additionally received a November 9, 1995, letter (Exhibit G) from the Coca-Cola Company". That letter alleges that the [Coca-Cola Company] already had "similar activities already underway in this area" and "availability of technology in this area from several sources" motivated declarant to call the patent administrator, Kathy Driscoll, of the Coca-Cola Company which started declarant's search interest in several sources of other alleged internet/worldwide web vending machine patents.

Thus, rather than reading declarant's statements, the Examiner merely assumed that there was no activity, where declarant clearly was investigating allegations of potential prior art activities, publications, or publically available use which are proper inquiries and activities relating to diligence of Rule 131 declarants.

Accordingly, in accordance with the authority cited above, Sokal et al is not "prior art" and each rejection which relies upon Sokal et al alone, or in combination with other references, fails.

- B. The rejection of claims 31-41, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al.
- 1. <u>Sokal does not teach the claimed limitations, alone or in combination with the secondary references.</u>

Bradt et al is directed to a conventional vending machine devoid of any internet/world wide web capability.

Even if Sokal were considered by the Board not to be antedated by the Rule 131 showings, it neither anticipates nor makes obvious, alone or in combination with Bradt et al, the claimed invention.

By Sokal's own teachings, "This invention related to a method of providing communications between a plurality of individual users and the internet which method includes providing a plurality of stand alone terminals" (Emphasis added), column 1, lines 8-11.

While Bradt et al teaches a conventional vending machine (with no customer access to the Internet, or even a network) the Examiner, utilizing only appellants' specification as a guide, suggests combining the vending machine of Bradt et al with the features of the stand alone terminal of Sokal et al.

Firstly, Sokal does not contain a "door," and certainly not a retrofit door, as in independent claims 31, 97, 100, 112, 133 nor the manipulative steps of independent claims 127 and 130.

Sokal's apparatus comprises "a secure housing" 20 (column 3, lines 51-53) "which contains all elements of the terminal so as to prevent unauthorized access." Thus, there is neither motivation to combine the terminal features with a vending machine and certainly none to modify the door of a vending machine according to Brandt et al to include the features of a "stand-alone terminal" as in Sokal et al.

Even further removed is the manipulative steps of the method claims. For example, independent claim 127 is directed to a method for attracting "greater patronage to a vending machine" by providing access (to the Internet/worldwide web) at least part of which is on the door of the machine. At best, the proposed combination of Bradt et al and Sokal et al would put access somewhere on the vending machine cabinet, but nowhere is there motivation to place the access at

least partly on the door. Even though the use of hindsight, i.e., the idea to make the combination of two old elements, e.g., a vending machine of Bradt et al and a stand-alone terminal of Sokal et al into one unit was not suggested by the cited references and the Examiner has not cited any knowledge generally available to those skilled in the art that would lead that individual to combine the relevant teachings of the references. Thus, the inventive spark of appellants' invention is not suggested. No where has the Examiner identified the motivation to do what appellants have done; Ex parte Levengood, infra.

- 2. Separate patentability of the dependent claims
- (A) Dependent claim 38 recites that the camera generated video signals and the microphone generated audio signals "are recorded alone or in combination with already recorded audio and visual/signals by the mechanism (of claim 37). No such teachings are found in the combination of Bradt et al and Sokal et al. While Sokal does teach a camera, such is for carrying out tele-vido conferencing (col 6, 1 35-40), not recording on a mechanism. Thus, there is neither a teaching nor suggestion to do what appellants have done.
- (B) Dependent claim 39 also requires "at least one audio-video mechanism connected to said computer for recording said audio and video signals". These features, like these of claim 38 above, are simply lacking and without motivation in the combination of Bradt and Sokal.
- (C) Claims directly or indirectly dependent on the foregoing claim 39 (i.e. claims 40-41) are also allowable by reason of their dependency.

- (D) Dependent claims 64-79, 98-99, 101-105, 110 and 113 all recite elements of the door for retrofitting an existing vending machine. As Sokal et al contains a secure cabinet 20, there is no teaching or motivation to place the claimed features on the door of Bradt et al, absent that provided solely by appellants' disclosure.
- 3. The Rejection of Claims 65 and 70 under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al as applied to claims 31-41, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 above and further in view of Brown

The tertiary reference Brown (cited in combination with Bradt et al and Sokal et al) against claims 65 and 70 does not cure the deficiencies of Sokal et al or the combination of Bradt et al and Sokal et al. Moreover, Brown does not make obvious, in combination with Bradt et al and Sokal et al the limitations of claims 65 and 70. Brown, by its express teachings, does not connect to websites or use the Internet but, rather, is limited to telephone communication lines for internal (non-consumer) communication; column 8, lines 48-54.

4. The rejection of claims 67 and 113 under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al. as applied to claims 31-41, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 above in further view of Small.

Small does not correct the foregoing deficiencies of Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al. Small's machine does not comprise a door and clearly does not comprise a door having a "trackball" as in claim 67 nor a "mouse" as in claim 113. Like Sokal et al, it discloses an apparatus 1, Fig. 1, of a kiosk (column 5, line 57). Thus, absent the suggestions provided by appellants, there would have been no motivation to modify Bradt et al to meet the limitations here claimed.

Page 20

5. The rejection of claim 109 under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) over Bradt et al and Sokal et al as applied to claims 31-45, 60-64, 66, 68, 69, 71-108, 110-112, 127 and 129-134 above and further in view of Brandes.

While Brandes shows a Coca-Cola machine, it does not teach, provide, suggest or motivate one skilled in the art to provide a door of a vending machine with customer access to the Internet as in independent claim 31 from which claim 109 depends. Thus, no *prima facie* case of obviousness has been set forth for the rejection of claim 109 over Bradt et al in view of Sokal et al and Brandes et al under 35 U.S.C. §103(a).

6. The rejection of claim 130 over Kolls under 35 U.S.C. §102(e).

Kolls (U.S. Patent 5,637,845) does not permit customer access to websites as is required by the limitations of the sole claim (claim 130) against which it is applied under 35 U.S.C. §102(e).

While Kolls may permit a credit card authorization to be transmitted via a network, there is no teaching in Kolls that discloses the steps of claim 130 "incorporating an interactive consumer accessible Internet communication system into the vending machine to permit the customer access to websites." The network communication of Kolls is not of the type claimed. No system exists in Kolls permitting a customer to visit or access "a website." The Examiner's reliance on column 4, lines 27-34 is misplaced.

There it is suggested that "computer operated devices for on-line searching, database searching or printing may be used as a vending machine instead of a copy machine." Neither on-line searching or database searching inherently shows the use of the internet. An "on-line service" is not necessarily a website, nor is access via the internet required to access an "on-line service." Note the patent being reissued uses both terms in its description (e.g. column 2, lines 16-17) in accord with the industry understanding that such terms are <u>not</u> synonymous. See, the contemporaneous

publication of February 1996, printed in PCT Computer "Online Superguide," page 120, stating "The sudden popularity of the world wide web has galvanized online services to expand the features and improve the reliability of the client software In general, we found it a bit easier to move around on-line services through Navigator 2.0 on the web, but the web's content is far richer," Exhibit L to declaration of Messrs. Satchell and Asumadu (Exhibit B4).

As the Examiner fails to find a recited limitation of the claims ("an interactive consumer accessible internet communication system") in Kolls, Kolls cannot be an anticipatory reference under 35 U.S.C. §102(e). Despite appellants' invitation to the Examiner to clearly point out the terms "internet" or "websites" in Kolls (penultimate paragraph of Request for Reconsideration After Final Rejection, filed March 31, 2005), the Examiner has failed to do so.

7. The rejection of claim 130 under 35 U.S.C. §102(e) as anticipated or, in the alternative, as obvious over Huegel under 35 U.S.C. §103(a).

The Examiner admits (Final Rejection, page 20, paragraph 27) that Huegel "does not specifically mention the term websites." The reference, lacking a limitation of the recited claim, cannot possibly be anticipatory. Nor does the Examiner's allegation that "remote sites of Huegel are obviously, if not inherently, "websites" which, confuses the concepts of inherency and obviousness, and provide evidence of neither anticipation nor obviousness. The authority on this issue is clear. Something that is inherent is not obvious. <u>Kloster Speedsteel AB v. Crucible, Inc.</u>, 230 USPQ 81, 88 (Fed. Cir. 1986), stating "Inherency and obviousness are distinct concepts." The inherency rejection must fail because not all "remote sites" are <u>necessarily</u> "websites." Inherency requires inevitability not probability. The fact that a "remote site" may be a "website" does not necessarily mean that such is <u>always</u> the case and, thus, inherency fails under 35 U.S.C. §102. Furthermore, the

obviousness (35 USC §103) rejection must also fail. The Examiner has not shown why one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of Huegel (filed February 1991) would find it "obvious" within the sense of 35 U.S.C. §103 to permit customers to access "websites" via the Internet as claimed. This is no teaching, suggestion, or motivation that would impel one skilled in the art to morph the network of Huegel, which is merely a ticket dispensing device networked to a network of location processors equal to a location in which an event is to be held to go beyond local processing and reach websites via the Internet. As the Board has previously stated in <u>Ex parte Levengood</u>, 28 USPQ2d, 1300, 1302 (1993):

That one can *reconstruct* and/or explain the theoretical mechanism of an invention by means of logic and sound scientific reasoning does not afford the basis for an obviousness conclusion unless that logic and reasoning also supplies sufficient impetus to have led one of ordinary skill in the art to combine the teachings of the references to make the claimed invention.

Our reviewing courts have often advised the Patent and Trademark Office that it can satisfy the burden of establishing a *prima facie* case of obviousness only by showing some objective teaching in either the prior art, or knowledge generally available to one of ordinary skill in the art, that "would lead" that individual "to combine the relevant teachings of the references." *In re Fine*, 837 F.2d 1071, 5 USPQ2d 1596 (Fed. Cir. 1988). *In re Newell*, 891 F.2d 899, 13 USPQ2d 1248 (Fed. Cir. 1989). Accordingly, an examiner cannot establish obviousness by locating references which describe various aspects of a patent applicant's invention without also providing evidence of the motivating force which would impel one skilled in the art to do what the patent applicant has done.

Accordingly, the 103(a) rejection over Huegel must also fail.

8. The rejection of claim 130 under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) as anticipated by or, in the alternative, as obvious over Lockwood et al under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a).

The newly cited Lockwood et al. applied solely against claim 130 under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) or, alternatively, under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) must also fail. Method claim 130 requires, as the improvement to a vending machine, "incorporating an interactive consumer accessible internet

communication system into the vending machine "to permit customer access to websites." While Lockwood et al. is a vending machine, there is absolutely no disclosure of websites or internet access to the same in Lockwood et al. The Examiner's reference, to column 1, line 67 to column 2, line 23, the Abstract, the Figures and claim 8, as well as column 2, line 231 to column 3, lines 4-50, column 4, lines 50-55, column 5, line 32 to column 6, line 66, column 7, line 16 to column 8, line 49, and the claims simply fails to teach the claimed features.

This is admitted by the Examiner that Lockwood does not specifically mention "websites." See, the first full paragraph on page 24 of the Office Action of June 28, 2006. Absent the recited limitation in the reference it, cannot possibly anticipate under 35 USC 102(b). See the discussion above that "inherency" is not a question of probability but inevitability. <u>Kloster Speedsteel</u>, <u>supra</u>.

As with the discussions of inherency and obviousness in Section 7 above, "inherency" requires "inevitability," not "probability." If any other option exists the computer sites of Lockwood et al. cannot "inherently" be websites.

Again, failing to find anticipation, the Examiner merely infers "obviousness" without providing any reasoning therefore.

Furthermore, there must be motivation to establish a *prima facie* case of obviousness, not merely the failure to prove inherency. This the Examiner has not even attempted to address, much less provide the motivation to modify Lockwood, et al. Thus, both rejections under 35 U.S.C. §§102/103 over Lockwood et al. must fail.

9. The rejection of claim 130 under 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) as anticipated by Sokal et al.

Claim 130 is a Jepson format of a claim wherein "a vending machine . . . provided to dispense an article to be purchased by a consumer" is improved "by incorporating an interactive consumer accessible internet communication system."

By contrast, Sokal et al is not a vending machine, but a stand alone terminal for internet access. Although information can be accessed via the internet and downloaded to a CD-Rom mastering unit (Column 6, line 44, et seq.), a consumer inserts his own CD into the terminal to have information downloaded on his own CD. Thus, Sokal et al does not dispense an article to be purchased by a customer as claimed. To the contrary, Sokal et al is a dedicated terminal, also known as a "kiosk" in which consumers can use the internet for various purposes, e.g., to check e-mail. However, in no sense of Sokal et al's teachings is it a vending machine insofar as it does not dispense articles for purchase but, at best, merely downloads information.

Thus, lacking all the recited elements of the claim, Sokal et al cannot possibly anticipate claim 130.

VIII. Conclusion

The Examiner has not established an improper recapture of surrendered subject matter. In fact, by refusing to apply the three part test of <u>Pannu</u>, or even consider the Board's examples in <u>Examiner has failed to establish the predicate facts to even begin to make the determination necessary for a proper rejection under 35 U.S.C. §251.</u>

Secondly, most of the rejections, save the one relying solely on Kolls, Lockwood or Huegel, are based on a document, Sokal et al, which has been demonstrated to not be "prior art" as to the instant application. The Examiner's mistaken application of "priority," e.g., interference standards and lack of understanding to diligence under Rule 131 is itself clearly erroneous. However, even if

such standards were applied, the numerous declarations previously entered and submitted herewith establish that appellants antedate Sokal et al.

Lastly, Kolls, Lockwood and Huegel, by the Examiner's own admission, lack a recited limitation of the claims, and despite appellants unanswered invitation to the Examiner to point out the missing terms of the claims in Kolls, the Examiner persists in an untenable anticipation (35 U.S.C. §102) rejection over Kolls alone. Lockwood and Huegel, like Kolls, is admitted by the Examiner to lack a teaching of "websites" and, thus, fails as an anticipatory reference. Lacking "inherency," the Examiner argues that "websites" would have been "obvious" if not "inherent." Confusing the concepts of inherency and obviousness, the Examiner has not established a *prima facie* case of obviousness. Reversal of all rejections are clearly warranted.

APPENDICES

The following Appendices are attached to and made part of this brief:

Appendix A

Claims on Appeal - Claims involved in the appeal

Appendix B

Evidence - Copies of Evidence submitted pursuant to

§§1.130, 1.131 or 1.132

Appendix C

Related Proceedings (N/A)

Respectfully submitted,

TPP/mat

Attorney Docket No.: TPP 31333

Thomas P. Pavelko

Registration No. 31,689

STEVENS DAVIS, MILLER & MOSHER L.L.P.

1615 L Street, N.W., Suite 850 Washington, D.C. 20036

Telephone: (202) 785-0100

Facsimile: (202) 408-5200 or (202) 408-5088

Date: January 12, 2007

APPENDIX A

Claims on Appeal

31. A door for retrofitting an existing vending machine for dispensing of at least one item selected by a customer, said door comprising:

a delivery port for dispensing said at least one item selected by a customer to the customer; and

an access portal to the Internet on said door for interaction of the customer with the Internet.

- 32. A vending machine comprising the door of claim 31, said vending machine further including a storage unit for storing said at least one item for selection by a customer.
- 33. The vending machine of claim 32, wherein said door further comprises a dispensing mechanism for dispensing said at least one item.
- 34. The vending machine of claim 32, wherein at least one of a telephone connection, cable, modem, antenna, and satellite dish is provided for interacting with other transmitters and receivers.
- 35. The vending machine of claim 34, wherein the other receiver is capable of receiving and utilizing data.
- 36. The vending machine of claim 32, wherein said selected item is at least one item selected from the group consisting of cans, bottles, hot and cold drinks in cups, sandwiches, candy, combs, money, CD-ROM, diskettes, and laser-discs.

37. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising:

at least one mechanism selected from the group including data storage unit, programmable audio-video message storage unit, laser-disc, read-write CD-ROM, read only memory recording medium, magnetic media and diskette for storage of data and recording, storage and playback of audio and video signals,

wherein a customer is enabled respectively to upload and download audio and video signals from and to said mechanism to and from websites and home pages, and to send and receive data from and to said mechanism to and from other data transmitters or receivers.

- 38. The vending machine of claim 37, further comprising:

 a camera connected to a computer for generating video signals; and

 a microphone connected to a computer for generating audio signals, wherein said

 microphone generated audio and camera generated video signals are recorded alone or in

 combination with already recorded audio and visual signals by said at least one mechanism.
- 39. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising:

 a camera connected to a computer for generating video signals;

 a microphone connected to said computer for generating audio signals; and

 at least one audio-video mechanism connected to said computer for recording said audio

 and video signals.
- 40. The vending machine of claim 39, wherein said signals provide a two-way communication via the Internet.
- 41. The vending machine of claim 40, wherein said at least one audio-video mechanism is selected from the group consisting of data storage mechanism, laser-disc, read-write CD-ROM, and diskette, whereby said signals are recorded by said at least one audio-video mechanism and dispensed to the customer.

- 60. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising at least one of a telephone connection, cable, modem, antennae and satellite dish.
 - 61. The door of claim 31, further comprising a money delivery port.
 - 62. The vending machine of claim 32, wherein said dispensed item is money.
- 63. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, wherein said door further comprises means for two-way interactive communications by a customer with the Internet.
- 64. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a video screen.
- 65. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises speakers.
- 66. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a keypad.
- 67. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a trackball.
- 68. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a camera.
- 69. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a programmable selection panel for selecting websites or

Page 30

home pages to transmit-receive data, music, video and audio and to provide visual and digital recording functions.

- 70. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a headphone.
- 71. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a microphone.
- 72. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a credit card reader.
- 73. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprising means for displaying pricing information for the Internet.
- 74. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprises a scratch pad memory unit.
- 75. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein the door further comprising means to display time left to browse web sites.
- 76. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, further including a programmable selection panel for selecting web sites, home pages of web sites, and on-line computer services to provide at least one of data, music or video.
- 77. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, further including means to accept input from a customer.

- 78. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 77, wherein a computer is also connected to the means to accept input from a customer.
- 79. The vending machine of claim 32, wherein said vending machine is connected to an Internet service provider by a communication network system which enables two-way multimedia interactive communication with a customer.
- 80. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising transmitting and receiving network communication means and content uploading and downloading means to and from Internet sites so as to enable communication between a customer and an owner or operator of said vending machine.
- 81. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising programmable means to connect the machine to a website or homepage of a manufacturer of the item selected.
- 82. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising programmable means to connect the machine to a web site or homepage of an owner or operator of the vending machine.
- 83. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising at least one of an audio or a video interface circuit for two-way interactive communication.
- 84. The vending machine of claim 83, wherein the interface circuit for two-way interactive communication is a video interface circuit.
- 85. The vending machine of claim 82, further comprising means to download a communication onto a mobile recording medium.
- 86. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 63, wherein the interactive communications are interactive visual communications.

- 87. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising a credit card acceptor.
- 88. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising means for accepting payment.
- 89. The vending machine of claim 88, wherein the payment comprises at least one of coins, bills and credit cards.
- 90. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising means for accepting visual input.
- 91. The vending machine of claim 90, further comprising means for converting said visual input to digital form.
- 92. The vending machine of claim 91, further comprising a communications network to connect the vending machine to a pre-programmed financial web site.
- 93. The vending machine of claim 92, further comprising means to download information from said financial web site.
 - 94. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising an amount deposit acceptor.
- 95. The vending machine of claim 37, wherein said programmable audio-video message storage unit comprises at least one of an optical recording medium, a magnetic recording medium, and an electrically eraseable and programmable read-only memory recording medium.
 - 96. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising a payment control device.

- 97. A combination of a computer and selector provided on a door for retrofitting an existing vending machine for dispensing at least one item selected for purchase by a customer, wherein said computer is connected to and activated by said selector for connecting said computer to the Internet and conveying information from the Internet to a web site or homepage of a manufacturer of the item purchased, or the web site or homepage of an owner or operator of the vending machine.
- 98. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, further comprising at least one of a programmable microprocessor and an interface circuit.
- 99. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, further comprising at least one of a digital signal processing unit and an interface circuit.
- 100. A combination of a computer and selector provided on a door for retrofitting an existing vending machine for dispensing at least one item selected by a customer, wherein said computer is connected to and activated by selector device for connecting to a web site or homepage of a web site of an Internet provider.
- 101. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising software for browsing the Internet.
- 102. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 78, wherein the computer displays a homepage or website, together with information from an Internet provider.
- 103. The vending machine of claim 102, wherein the computer is connected to the Internet provider via the Internet before the item is dispensed.
- 104. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising software for connecting a computer with an Internet site.

- Internet site is selected from the group consisting of an Internet provider, a manufacturer of the item, a vendor of the item, an internet site specified by the customer, an owner of the vending machine, an operator of the vending machine, news web sites, financial web sites, music web sites and an internet site of the property owner where the vending machine is located.
- 106. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising software for automatically connecting the vending machine to a specific Internet web site.
- 107. The vending machine of claim 106, wherein the specific Internet website transmits and receives at least one of data, audio or video signals.
- 108. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising means to display advertising when the vending machine is idle.
- 109. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising an escutcheon plate and a transparent plastic panel with back lighting to display a logo or trademark of a vendor.
- 110. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising an interface to a communication network to access an on-line computer service, wherein said service is capable of transmitting and receiving, via a communication network, a request for service by a customer and a response to said request.
- 111. The vending machine of claim 32, further comprising a transmit-receive circuit connecting the vending machine with other transmitters and receivers.
- 112. A door for retrofitting an existing vending machine for sale of items selected by a customer, said door comprising:

a selector device for selecting one or more of said items for sale by the customer; a payment-control device for receiving and detecting an amount of payment; and a video display screen for providing interactions by the customer with the Internet.

- 113. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine of claim 31, further comprising a mouse.
- 114. A method of providing a customer with access to the Internet via a vending machine, said method comprising:
 - 1.) providing a vending machine to vend at least one physical item selected by a customer for purchase;
- 2.) said purchase of said at least one item permits the customer to be operatively connectable via the Internet to websites;
- 3.) allowing access to the websites by said customer, said access comprising at least one of inserting money or credit card information into the vending machine and customer input of data to the computer.
 - 115. The method of claim 114, including providing said computer with a modem.
 - 116. The method of claim 114, wherein said access for customer input is a keyboard.
- 117. The method of claim 114, including providing at least one of audio, video and multi-media capabilities associated with the vending machine.
- 118. The method of claim 114, wherein said access to the internet is effected by inserting coin, currency or credit card information into said vending machine.
- 119. The method of claim 114, wherein said access includes providing means for two-way interactive visual communications by a customer with the internet.

- 120. The method of claim 114, further including the step of providing means to allow the customer to download data, audio or video information from the internet and take it away from the vending machine in the form of magnetic or optical storage media.
- 121. The method of claim 114, including providing the vending machine with a camera.
- 122. The method of claim 114, wherein the step of providing said vending machine is in the form of an existing vending machine.
- 123. The method of claim 114, wherein a customer may transmit data on the internet from the customer's own magnetic or optical storage mediums insertable into drives in the vending machine.
- 124. The method of claim 114, where a computer is assembled onto the vending machine and said computer also controls various components of the vending machine, in addition to internet access.
- 125. The method of claim 114, further including providing at least one of telephone, cable or satellite communications on said vending machine.
- 126. The method of claim 114, further including providing a microphone on the vending machine.
- 127. A method of attracting greater patronage to a vending machine, said method comprising:

providing a vending machine with a connection to the internet/worldwide web; and

permitting a customer access to websites on said internet/worldwide web through interaction with said vending machine, wherein at least part of said access is located on a door of the vending machine.

- 129. The method of claim 127, wherein the access displays at least one of informational, entertainment or advertising when a patron is not accessing the internet/worldwide web.
- 130. A method of manufacturing vending machines wherein a vending machine is provided to dispense an article to be purchased by a consumer, the improvement comprising incorporating an interactive consumer accessible internet communication system into the vending machine to permit the customer access to websites.
- 131. The door for retrofitting an existing vending machine according to claim 31, wherein said at least one item selected is a drink.
- 132. The vending machine according to claim 32, wherein said at least one item selected is a drink.
- 133. A door for a vending machine for sale of items selected by a customer, said door comprising:
- a dispensing mechanism for dispensing an item from among a plurality of items stored in a storage unit of said vending machine.

a selector device permitting the customer to select one or more of said items for sale,
a payment-control device capable of receiving and detecting an amount of payment
required for a sale of an item, and

an access portal to the Internet on said door for interaction of the customer with the Internet.

APPEAL BRIEF

Page 38

134. The door of claim 133, wherein the item selected by the customer is a drink.

<u>APPENDIX B</u> - Evidence

Exhibit B1	-	Supplemental Reissue Declaration dated 8/10/04
Exhibit B2	-	Declaration of Ms. Dora Stroud
Exhibit B3	-	Supplemental Declaration of Ms. Dora Stroud
Exhibit B4	-	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. and Mr. Johnson A. Asumadu dated April 23 and 25, 2003
Exhibit B5	-	Declaration of Ms. Patricia C.A. Satchell
Exhibit B6	-	Declaration of Eric P. Robins, Esquire
Exhibit B7	-	Supplemental Declaration of Eric P. Robins, Esquire
Exhibit B8	-	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. dated 8/10/04
Exhibit B9	-	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. and Mr. Johnson A. Asumadu executed March 26, 2005
Exhibit B10	-	Declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. and Mr. Johnson A. Asumadu executed May 9, 2005





IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Serial No.: 09/686,626

Filed: October 12, 2000

FOR: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

SUPPLEMENTAL REISSUE DECLARATION

I, as a below-named inventor, hereby declare that my residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below adjacent my name, that I verily believe I am an original, first and joint inventor of the invention described and claimed in Letters Patent No. 5,822,216 and in the specification filed September 18, 1996, and for which invention I solicit a reissue patent; that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the specification filed September 18, 1996, including the claims, that I acknowledge my duty to disclose information of which I am aware which is material to the examination of this Reissue Application in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56(a), and that no application for patent or inventor's certificate on this invention has been filed in any country foreign to the United States prior to filing of Application Serial No. 08/715,232 (from which Patent 5,822,216 issued) by me or my legal representatives or assigns.

I claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 120 of Application Serial No. 08/429,583, filed August 17, 1995, which was copending with this application which matured into U.S. Patent 5,822,216 and which is a continuation-in-part thereof.

וניי פסארנפיזיין

r:3/4

I further declare that I believe said Letters Patent is, through error and without deceptive intent, partly inoperative by reason of our claiming less than we had a right to claim in the patent. Specifically, we did not include any method claims in our aforementioned patent.

This error in too narrowly claiming the invention was discovered only after review of our patent by counsel in negotiating for license(s) under our U.S. Patent 5,822,216 and may be considered to make our patent partly inoperative by claiming less than we had a right to claim.

Every error in the patent which was corrected in the present reissue application, and is not covered by a prior oath/declaration submitted in this application, arose without any deceptive intention on the part of the applicant.

We hereby appoint the following as our attorneys of record with full power of substitution and revocation to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office:

> James E. Ledbetter, Registration No. 28732 Thomas P. Pavelko, Registration No. 31689 Anthony P. Venturino, Registration No. 31674

All correspondence in connection with this application should be sent to:

STEVENS, DAVIS, MILLER & MOSHER, L.L.P. 1615 L Street, N.W., Suite 850 Washington, D.C. 20036 Telephone: (202) 785-0100

Facsimile: (202) 408-5200 or (202) 408-5088

PB .4

We, as undersigned inventors, further declare that all statements made herein of our own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

Residence: Tuskegee, Alabama

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 1490 County Road 36, Tuskegee, Alabama 36083

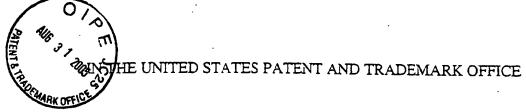
Date

Residence: Kalamazoo, Michigan

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 120 E. Candlewyck Drive, Apartment 1114, Kalamazoo, Michigan 49001

EXHIBIT B2



In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000

Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

DECLARATION OF DORA STROUD

I, Dora Stroud, am over the age of twenty one years, and if called to testify would be fully competent to testify on the following matters based upon personal knowledge:

- My current address is 4220 S. Capitol Street, S.E., Apartment 103, Washington,
 D.C. 20032.
- I was an employee of the United States Patent and Trademark Office from 1970 until
 my retirement in 2000, my last position being Supervisor, Customer Service, Intake
 of Patent Applications.
- 3. I am familiar with the patent application attached as Serial Number 08/429,583 (hereinafter the "'583 application"), recognizing my signature contained therein, and recall numerous conversations with James A. Satchell, Jr. the applicant of the aforementioned '583 application.
- 4. I recall that Mr. Satchell was applying for his patent application <u>pro se</u> and it was part of my duties at the time to assist <u>pro se</u> applicants in filing their patent applications.

- 5. Mr. Satchell's deposit of his patent application with the United States Patent and Trademark Office on April 27, 1995, was not given a filing date because the application did not include at least one claim as noted in the Notice of Incomplete Application mailed to Mr. Satchell on May 24, 1995.
- It was shortly after that mailing on May 24, 1995, that I had discussions with Mr.
 Satchell in my capacity of assisting pro se applicants.
- 7. I specifically recall discussions with Mr. Satchell concerning his invention for providing patrons or customers of vending machines with internet/worldwide web access, by including in said vending machine a public access to the internet/worldwide web with a vending machine door which included a video screen and selector mechanism to access websites and other internet/worldwide web information.
- I specifically recall the details of my conversations because I made notes of them in my efforts to assist the <u>pro se</u> applicant, Mr. Satchell.
- 9. The notes I made I left with the United States Patent and Trademark Office upon my retirement.
- I have reviewed the amended specification date stamped December 26, 1995, in the aforementioned '583 application and state that prior to the filing of that substitute specification, Mr. Satchell conveyed that information to me concerning his use of vending machines to access the internet/worldwide web.

Further, declarant sayeth not.

I further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

Date

Residence: Washington, D.C.

Citizenship: United States

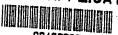
Post Office Address: 4220 S. Capitol Street, S.E., Apartment 103, Washington, D.C. 20032

SHEET STATE OF THE		p 46++4€0 - 1	:i							
SANGTO SECTION		. p. (4× ²⁾								
ARMAN SE	ا به ده هم این از ا این از این ا	1. p. 1.4 - 1.								
ARMAN SE										
<u> </u>		•		-						
	•									
	, Jaga de	91.45 g = 15.484	e terebulant							200 200 300 300 300 300 300 300 300 300
Tapped tend of Market 1									•	
والمراجع والمكاملة والمراجع										
		:								Ì
! :		n ay Mari		71A,10		a. a. a. a. a.	ggA/W.)		ATTORNEYS	·
i postovali			STATE OR I	SHEETS DRWGS.	TOTAL	INDEP. CLAIMS	FILING FEE RECEIVED	.	DOCKET NO.	
Foreign priority claimed 35 USC 119 conditions			COUNTRY	UKWOS.	i	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
	dged Examiner 3	igis		•			•			
Sa The-		7								
· 📻	·	بخ				*****				
A	The Set Set of Set	1. 1.07 12 15 15	1 (th. 1964)	th bu	a titidi:	1/6/2				161 (Rev. 12-9
1						. U.S. DI	EPT. OF COI	AM./ PAT.	& TMPTO-4	
TILE										
		. 08-1	7-95				At	plication	ns Examiner	—————————————————————————————————————
PARTS OF APP	LICATION CLOC	um -						IMS AL	LOWED Print Claim	
FILED SEPARA	LOWANCE MAILE	D				Tota	l Claims	· 1		/ §
HOTICE OF AL	LOWAITS						for existing	<u>:::::1</u>		
1		Assistant E	xaminer				1111	Figs. D	orwa. Print	Fig.
16	SUE FEE .					Sh	eets Drwg.	Figs. C		
	Dale Paid				erve di	· · · · · ·	CONTRACTOR		स्वयं क्षा	1
. Amount Due	ijale i Di	A				115	SUE			

Form PTO-4384 (Pev. 8/92)

PATENT APPLICATION HAS _

MAY U 89546



Date Entered or Counted

ABANDINE CONTENTS

Date Received or Mailed

1	Application Schrawing papers.	,
2	ft (Wo sline)	5/21/QX
3	Claim + Duclaration	08-17-95
4	1 ()	MAR 1 9 1998 - 74
5	Fit of the (2)no	Church 3 19 9/2 9 9 19 91
	Est of time of ma	Set 18 19 19 00 19 91
		NT 10CT 2 3 1996
8.	TO THE	
	(4)	Jul 30, 1999
10.		
11.		3-20-10
12.		6-28-00
13.	2	7-1500
14.		<u>8-21-02</u>
15.		
16.		
18.		
19.		
13.	<u> </u>	
21.	·	
22.		
23.		•
24.	·	
25.		
26.	- V	
27.	, in the second	
28.	$rac{A_{L}^{T}}{dL}$	
29.	· ·	.:
30.		
31.		



	SEAR	CHED	·
Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.
2-1	2 70 9	34/16	Slogs

INTER	FERENC	E SEAR	CHED
Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.
	ļ		

SEARCH N	OTES	
APS sound	Date	Exmr.
s dispires? and video and cure or and cure or and video		SKoze
		ı

POSITION	-	ID NO.	: 3	DATE!
CLASSIFIER -		1/2	7	5/8/95
* EXAMINER	14:5	1351	- PAT.	6-23-95
TYPIST		555	ia.	8/23
VERIFIER		;	4	
CORPS CORR.			::	·
SPEC. HAND		51		08-18-95
FILE MAINT.		445		5/24/90
DRAFTING				1 1

INDEX OF CLAIMS

Ci	aim'				Da	le			\neg
1		2	_	_	T	Ť	1	T	
E	iginal	(ग्रीम्ब		l	1	1	ĺ	1	il
Œ	ځ	4		ł	1	i	i	i] [
\vdash		7		-	╁─	 	┼	├-	\vdash
<u> </u>	\simeq	~			┾	\vdash	├-	├	
<u> </u>	2			<u> </u>	╙	-	Ь.	<u> </u>	└
	3			t		l	<u> </u>	<u>L</u>	
	4			L.,				L	
	5					l			
	6			Г	i	T			
	7			Π	П	П	Ι	Ī	\Box
	8			Î					
\vdash	9		_	\vdash	\vdash			\vdash	\vdash
-	10		_	1	1	1	1	_	
-	11				t	_	1	\vdash	
\vdash	12	_		H	i 	1	 	1	11
\vdash	13			†	1	1	 	 	\vdash
\vdash	14			\vdash	+	†	 	 	\vdash
	15	-	-	+-	+	 	 	 	1
\vdash	16	\vdash			1—	+	+-	+-	+
	17		├	┼	╁	+	┼	╁	\vdash
\vdash	18		-	-	+	+	+-	┼	
 	-	 	├-		┨—	+	+		
_	19	<u> </u>	ļ	 	-	1-	 	!	
i	20			ļ				<u>L_</u>	┸
	21						1		
\Box	22		Γ	П	П	1	1	T	
\vdash	23				ī			Т	
-	24			1		\top	†		\Box
\vdash	25	┰	_	t	1	1	1-	1	\vdash
\vdash	26	╌	 	╁	+-	1	1	\vdash	\vdash
\vdash	27	├	├-	+-	 —	 	┼	┼─	+
-		 - 	-	╁╾	┪—	╁	\vdash	╁╌	\vdash
-		<u> </u>	├	+	-	₩		╁╌	+
 	29		-	+-	┿	╁	┼	┼	+
	30	-	<u> </u>	 _	+-	╂	 	┼	┼┈┤
<u> </u>	31	 	<u> </u>	-	4-		-		
	32	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	-¦			-	4
_	33	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1_	4—	<u> </u>	╀		+
	34	.	!	4_	4_	4_	4	ا ـــــ	4
_	35	-	↓_	4_	-¦	-	┼-	+	4
	36	<u> </u>	_	1_	4-	╄			4
	37			1_	4_	4_		 	4
	38					\perp		\perp	1
	39	Τ			\mathbb{I}^-				
	40	Т	T	1	T	7	T	T	
\vdash	141	+	+-	+-	\top	1-	\top	+	1
-	42	╀	+-	+	+-	+-	╅	+-	+
\vdash		┼	+-	+-	+-		+-	+	+
-	43	+	+-	+-	+-	+-		+	+
L	44	1_	1_	+	_ļ		-	+	<u> </u>
	45		1_	\bot		—			4
Γ	46			\perp	1		1		\bot
	47		T	T			1		
-	40		1	T	1	$\neg \vdash$	7	1	- 1
\vdash	149	+	+	÷	+	Ť	十	i	
<u> </u>	1 50		╁	⊹		+	+	÷	+-
1	1 31			•	1	ŧ	i		:

	SYMBOLS
,	- Repeted
	Allowet
	(through numberal) Cancalett
٠	Resurcted
H	Ngn-elected
ŧ	icterferente
A	
0	O'csecraed

CI	aim		٠,		Dat	e				
Final	Original									
	51								i .	
	52									
	53					i				
	54	_								
	55	_								
	56	-			Ħ		-			
	57				-					
	58									
	59									
	60					$ldsymbol{ldsymbol{ldsymbol{eta}}}$				
	51		<u> </u>	<u></u>		<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
	62		<u> </u>	<u> </u>				<u> </u>		
	63		-				<u> </u>	ļ		
	64 65		-	-	<u> </u>	-	_	-	 	
_	66		<u>-</u> -	 	-	-			┼╼┤	
	67		╁	-	├-	 		∺	╁╾┤	
	68		\vdash		 	-	1	`		
_	69				1	_	<u> </u>	1		
	70			<u> </u>			_			
	71			i				┈		
	72	_		i		1	1			
	73			1				1		
	74			T .	Г	•				
	75		T			L				
	76		L		Ĭ	L	<u> </u>	<u>:</u>		
	77			_	1_	L	1			l
<u> </u>	78		<u> </u>	_	 	<u> </u>	-		1	
<u> </u>	79	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	 	<u>!</u>	!	┼—	!	
<u> </u>	80	_	<u> </u>	.	-		╀-	1	<u> </u>	l
<u> </u>	81	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	 	·		!	 		ļ
├	82		<u> </u>	-	1 -			-	·	1
-	83 84	-	╁	 	╫	╁	+		$\dot{-}$	1
	85	_	1	_	1-	1-	1—	1		1
\vdash		i	-	1	1-		1_			1
		1	Ĭ.					Ī]
	88	Ī_					1			
Г	89	!	1		匚	1	1_	L	ļ	1
	90	Ĺ	i		1	ļ	<u> </u>	1	ᆜ_	1
	91		İ		I	_				1
					\perp			1_	1	1
			1	_	4	1	_!	1	-	4
		L	i	1	1	<u> </u>	-	4	↓_	1
	95	L	1	<u>Ļ</u>	+	_	! _	<u> </u>		4
1	96	1_		4-	<u> </u>	+	<u> </u>	4	<u> </u>	4
L	97	1	4-	- -	4–		+	<u> </u> -	 	إ
	98		<u> </u>	_ _		_ _	1	!		4
1	1 99			+	4	į	:		<u> </u>	4
1_	1100) i	:		_ _	<u> </u>	_'-	_:_	1	نـ

PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 18489583

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET

: 761

Bear ou no

NOOM ?

3765-7 08/4794

SER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR
PAGE #3

- 1) MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines.
 - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
- 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, and sound effects for celebration lights.
- 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested-design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
 - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
 (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with replaceable updated front selection cover on the regular distribution system.)
 A customer can select a certain Recording Artist for a 30 second musical video preview Also a number of soda company commercials can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
 The News Section of this Panel operates at
 the press of it's key pad. The control
 memory gives a command to the Satellite
 receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)
 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based
 multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
 The machine's camera/microphone system records
 the Customer singing a selected song off the
 Laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first
 then, the machine playsback the same music with
 a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR
 designed with a digital-tape-stripping device,
 (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise
 reference.) along with the machine's housed
 camera/microphone records the Customer trying

version of the video. This Live, one shot 30 second street audition can be playedback once, then stored to be reviewed by officials for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.

- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
 #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
 performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
 sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
 Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
 - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) I.ASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player,that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

DESIGNED: 4/20/95
DESIGNER: X James a. Satehelly.

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will Enter the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

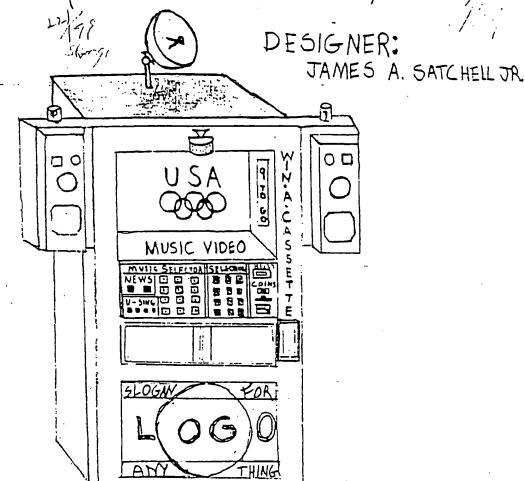
- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras .
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Dames A. Satallan, claim this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 6/1/95

·			
	ATION FOR PATENT APPLICA		ocket Number (Optiona
As a below named inventor, I have DESIGNER OF TH	Loy declare that: I AM THE SOLE 415 LASER—DISC, MUSIC VIDE s and chizenship are as stated below next to m	EO (DRINK A	
My residence, post office address	s and citizenship are as stated below next to m	ly name.	INE DOOR)
	nd sole inventor (if only one name is listed belo object matter which is claimed and for which a SC MUSIC VIDED DRIF		
000111	(ATThe hel	2. 50=1.614.m	a specification of which
is attached hereto unless the folk was filled on	as United Spies Application Num	SPECIFICA	TIONS
Number	and was amended bn		
,			applicable).
I hereby state that I have reviewed	d and understand the contents of the above id	entified specification, inc	luding the ctaims, as
amended by any amendment rete	erred to above. e information which is material to patentability.		
Regulations, § 1.56.	- member which is material to paternability	as defined in 1 die 37. Co	de of Federal
I hereby claim foreign priority bene	efits under Title 35_United States Code, § 119	of any foreign application	m(s) for nation or
inventors certificate listed below a	and have also identified below any foreign and	ication for patent or invo	ntor's certificate
	the application on which priority is claimed.		
Prior Foreign Application(s)	11 -		Priority Claimed
- (Number)	(Country) (Cov/M	onth/Year Filed)	☐ Yes ☑∕No
		nima (em Lued)	☐ Yes ☑ No
(Number)	(Country) (Day M	ontvYear Filed)	1 142 172 IND
(Number)	(Country) / (Day/M	ontivYear Filed)	☐ Yes ☐∕No
	tile 35, United States Code, § 120 of any Unite		
Application Number)	ional or PCT international filling date of this app		ted, pending, apandoned)
Application Number)	(Filing Date)	(Status - paten	led, pending, abandoned)
hereby appoint the following attorn	ney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applica	tile tosenant of bns notic	usinnes in the
atent and Trademark Office conne	ocioc meremini,		Comiess in the
atent and Trademark Office conne			
atent and Trademark Office conne		none number	
atent and Trademark Office conne		none number	
atent and Trademark Office conne	at telept	number	asiress III (Ne
ddress all telephone calls to ddress all correspondence to	at telept		
atent and Trademark Office connections and Trademark Office connections and the second connections are the second connections and the second connections are believed to be true; and to	at telept /c made herein of my own knowledge are true as unther that these statements were made with the	nd that all statements ma	ade on information and
atent and Trademark Office connected to the state of the	at teleping and te	nd that all statements mate knowledge that wilfful of Title 18 of the United	ide on information and
atent and Trademark Office connections and Trademark Office connections and the Interest and Italians are believed to be true; and full as of made are punishable by fine so made are punishable by fine willful false statements may jet	at teleph de de la company own knowledge are true as unther that these statements were made with the tor imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 opardize the validity of the application or any p	nd that all statements ma te knowledge that willful of Title 18 of the United atent issued thereon.	ide on information and false statements and t States Code and that
atent and Trademark Office connected to the difference to the diff	made herein of my own knowledge are true as unther that these statements were made with the or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 opardize the validity of the application or any project in the profession of the application or any project in the profession of the application or any project in the profession of the application of	nd that all statements made knowledge that willful of Title 18 of the United latent issued thereon. A. SATCH	ide on information and talse statements and that States Code and that
ddress all telephone calls to ddress all correspondence to ddress all correspondence to entereby declare that all statements elief are believed to be true; and full so made are punishable by fine sich willful false statements may jet ull name of sole or first inventor (giventor's signature	made herein of my own knowledge are true as urther that these statements were made with the or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 opardize the validity of the application or any progressing the progressing of the profession of the professi	nd that all statements made knowledge that willful of Title 18 of the United latert issued thereon. A. SATCH	ide on information and false statements and t States Code and that
ddress all telephone calls to ddress all correspondence to ddress all correspondence to ddress all correspondence to deress all correspondence to deress all correspondence to deress and full are believed to be true; and full es on made are punishable by fine inch willful false statements may jet util name of sole or first inventor (giventor's signature desidence d	made herein of my own knowledge are true as unther that these statements were made with the or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 opardize the validity of the application or any progressing the progressing of the pr	nd that all statements made knowledge that willful of Title 18 of the United latert issued thereon. A. SATCH	ide on information and faise statements and that States Code and that
atent and Trademark Office connected to diverse all telephone calls to diverse all correspondence to diverse all correspondence to diverse and full are believed to be true; and full as statements may jet unit name of sole or first inventor (giventor's signature divertor's signature desidence diverse and full are sidence diverse as the first inventor (giventor's signature desidence diverse divers	made herein of my own knowledge are true as unther that these statements were made with the per imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 popardize the validity of the application or any progress name, family name) TAMES OF ALI MA(ON) CO. Chizen COUNTY RD. 36	nd that all statements made knowledge that willful of Title 18 of the United latent issued thereon. A. SATCH	ide on information and talse statements and that States Code and that
ddress all telephone calls to ddress all correspondence to ddress all correspondence to ddress all correspondence to dereby declare that all statements elief are believed to be true; and full the so made are punishable by fine such willful false statements may jet full name of sole or first inventor (governor's signature desidence of the first inventor (governor's signature desidence of the first inventor (governor's signature desidence of the first inventor's signature desidence of the first inventor (governor's signature desidence of the first inventor's signature desidence of the first inventor (governor's signature desidence of the first inventor's signature desidence of the first inventor (governor's signature).	made herein of my own knowledge are true as urther that these statements were made with the or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 opardize the validity of the application or any progressing the validity of the application or any progressing the validity of the application or any progressing the validity name). JAMES Date CALI MACONICO, Citizen COUNTY RD, 36	nd that all statements made knowledge that willful of Title 18 of the United latent issued thereon. A. SATCH	ide on information and talse statements and that States Code and that
hereby declare that all statements eilel are believed to be true; and fixe so made are punishable by fine such wilfful false statements may jet full name of sole or first inventor; signature Post Office Address Full name of second joint inventor. Second inventor's signature	made herein of my own knowledge are true as unther that these statements were made with the or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 oppardize the validity of the application or any progressing the validity of the application or any progressing the validity name) TAMES OF ALI MA(ON) CO. Citizen COUNTY RD. 36 if any (given name, lamily name)	nd that all statements made knowledge that willful of Title 18 of the United latent issued thereon. A. SATCH HARYAYAS Ship V.S.A. TUS KEGEE	ide on information and talse statements and that States Code and that
ddress all telephone calls to ddress all correspondence to ddress all correspondence to ddress all correspondence to deciare that all statements elief are believed to be true; and full can be decided to be true; and full can be decided are punishable by fine and wilfful false statements may jet with name of sole or first inventor (governor's signature for the sidence for the side	made herein of my own knowledge are true as urther that these statements were made with the or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 opardize the validity of the application or any progressing the validity of the application or any progressing the validity of the application or any progressing the validity name). JAMES Date CALI MACONICO, Citizen COUNTY RD, 36	nd that all statements made knowledge that willful of Title 18 of the United latent issued thereon. A. SATCH HARYAYAS Ship V.S.A. TUS KEGEE	ide on information and talse statements and the States Code and that
dress all telephone calls to dress all correspondence to dress and full calls are punishable by fine and full rame of sole or first inventor (groundence dress	made herein of my own knowledge are true as unther that these statements were made with the or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 oppardize the validity of the application or any progressing the validity of the application or any progressing the validity name) TAMES OF ALI MA(ON) CO. Citizen COUNTY RD. 36 if any (given name, lamily name)	nd that all statements made knowledge that willful of Title 18 of the United latent issued thereon. A. SATCH HARYAYAS Ship V.S.A. TUS KEGEE	ide on information and talse statements and that States Code and that
Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to Address are belief are believed to be true; and fuck eso made are punishable by fine such willful laise statements may jet and will inform the statements are jet inventor's signature Address Ad	made herein of my own knowledge are true as unther that these statements were made with the or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 oppardize the validity of the application or any progressing the validity of the application or any progressing the validity name) TAMES OF ALI MA(ON) CO. Citizen COUNTY RD. 36 if any (given name, lamily name)	and that all statements make knowledge that willful of Title 18 of the United atem issued thereon. A. SATCH HAYAYAS Ship V.S.A. TUS KEGEE	ide on information and talse statements and that States Code and that

LASER-DISW MUSIC YIDED DIGITAL (DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

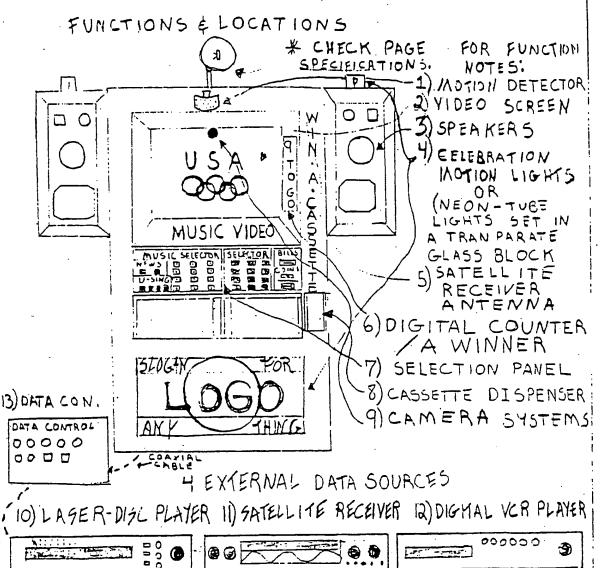
PAGE 1



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

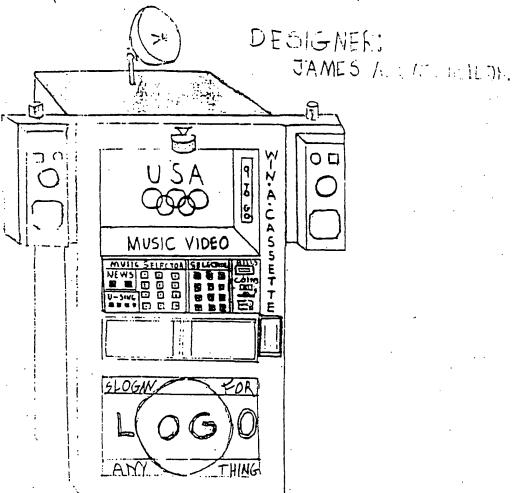
125.33 PAGE - 2

FROM ELEVATION



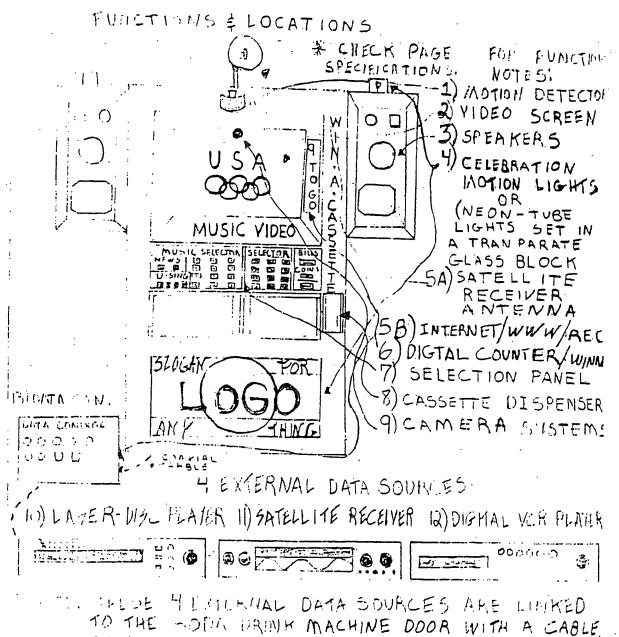
NOTE: THESE Y EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

DESTRUCTION AND VIDEO DESITAL (CHINE DOOR)



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

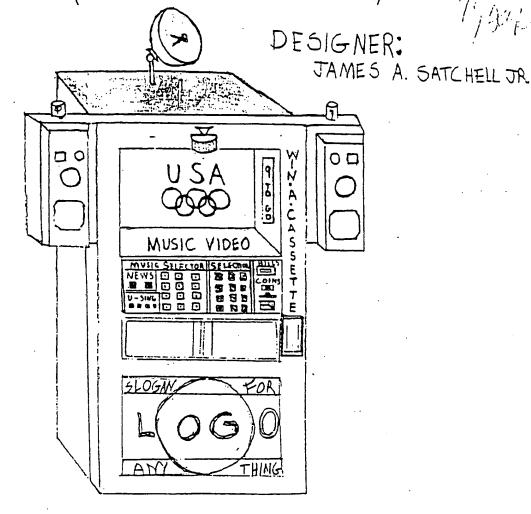
MI ELE



THISE IMIA DISIRCE ARE NEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

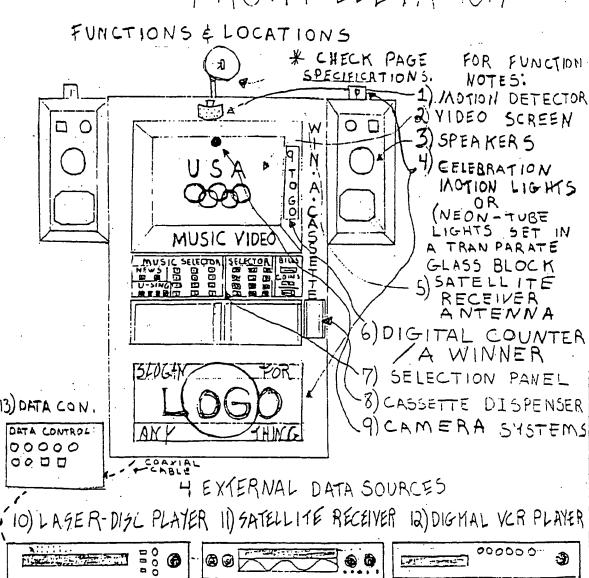
LAFER-DISC INUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL (DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

PAGE I



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

FROM ELEVATION



NOTE: THESE Y EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE. THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

	Application or Docket Number	
PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD . Effective October 1, 1994	108/42958	<u>'3</u>
CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I (Column 1) (Column 2)	MALITENTITY OR SMALL	
NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRACTOR AND	ATE TO FEE	FEE
SIC FEE	365.00 OR	730.00
TAL CLAIMS / minus 20 = 100 minus 20 = 100 minus 20 minus	OR: X\$22=	11 Mar. 12 Mar
EPENDENT CLAIMS minus 3	38 OR x76=	
LTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT:	20 10 OF +240=	
the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter T in column 2	OTATE B 65 OR TOTAL	44. 84.324
CLAIMS AS AMENDED PART II	OTHER	THAN
CLAIMS HIGHEST PARTY (Column 2)	SMALL ENTITY OF SMALL	ENTITY
(1) 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	TOTAL TATES	TOVAL
Total Minus Minus	0 5522 S	好。 经验证
independent Minus All Control of the Minus All	6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	大学 集
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENTICIAM	20% 20% TOR: 4240=:	なる。
or (Column 1)	TOTAL OR ADDIT. FEE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CLAIMS TO HIGHEST OF HEADOWN REMAINING WAS NOW WHEN THE PRESENT OF	AODIE	ADDI
【智·罗···································	ATE TIONAL PAL RATE	TIONAL.
Total Minus C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	OR x\$22=	<u> </u>
Independent Minus Minus	38=4 (A) OR x76=	
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM	20 OR +240=	+ 1.3
(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3) ADDI	TOTAL	militaria.
CLAIMS CHARLES THE CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF	THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH	-ADDI-
AFTER 10 PREVIOUS NO PRINT PRI	ATE TIONAL RATE	TIONAL
Total - Lie Minus	ORI x\$22=	444
AFTER PREVIOUS SYNTEXTRAL PREVIOUS SYNTEXTRAL PRIOR OF THE PRIOR OF TH	2010 2000 200	Bell Mi
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIMS IN THE RESENTATION OF THE RESENT	120= 120R +240=	#1.202 #1.00
If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write 0; in column 2. If the "Hignest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20 enter; 20 the ADD If the Hignest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 3 enter; 20 the ADD The Hignest Number Previously Paid For (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in in	TOTAL OR ADDIT FEE	1) 5.4h
		COMMERC
M PTO-875 (1094)	建筑	

۱.,

CODE CODE FUNE ON PRICE OLAIMED CONTION NUMBER PARENT APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER CLAIMS m 429583 CODE PACE DATA ENTRY CODING SHEET INDEPENDENT CLAIMS v U U Ъ SMALL? O C C C C APPL 347T PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER -1 -4 -PCT APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION DATA 80 FILING FEE 365 CONTINUITY DATA FILING DATE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE 1ST EXAMINER 25 YEAR LICENSE SPECIAL HANDLING 2ND EXAMINER ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER GROUP ART UNIT PARENT PATENT NUMBER HTHOM FOREIGN FILING DATE DAY CLASS YEAR DATE OF/18 DATES -28-95 HINON PARENT FILING DATE SHEET'S CF 1990 DAY YEAR

. ... 3L 03:

ERIAL NUMBER			FILING DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT
08/429,58	3 .		08/17/95	221	3101
JAMES A	. SATCHELL	JR., TUSK	EGEE, AL.		
CONTI	NUING DATA*	*****	******		
	-				
				•	
FORE	IGN/PCT APPL IED	ICATIONS •	***		
	•	ICATIONS*	**********	· .	
	•	ICATIONS •	•••••	**** SMA	LL ENTITY *****
	•	TOTAL CLAIMS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	FILING FEE RECEIVED	ALL ENTITY *****
VERIF:	I ED	TOTAL	INDEPENDENT	FILING FEE	
VERIF	SHEETS	TOTAL CLAIMS 1 JR 36	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	FILING FEE RECEIVED	



UNITED STATES DEPA. MENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMAIKS Washington, D.C. 20231

RECEIPT DATE APPLICATION NUMBER FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTY, DOCKET NO /IIILE 04/27/95 SATCHELL, 487419, 583 0222/0524 MANUS A SATCHELL JR COUNTY SUMD GO DESCRIPTION OF SCHOOLS DATE MAIL FD. 10年といわかり5 NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE (Enclosure to Form PTO-1123) Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application" enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date of receipt of the items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application." Litems 1 and 3-6 below are submitted after the filing date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF 1 large entities or for small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 CFR 1.27 claiming such status will also be required. (37 CFR 1.16(e)). The total amount owed by applicant as a large entity mall entity (verified statement filed) is 1. ☐ The statutory basic filing fee is: ☐ missing. ☐ insufficient. Applicant as a ☐ large entity ☐ small entity must submit \$______ to complete the basic filing fee. 2. [] Additional claim fees of \$_ as a 🗆 large entity, 🗅 small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due. 3.7 (The oath or declaration: (1) is missing. does not cover items required on Notice of Incomplete Application." An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required. 4. [] The eath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An eath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required. 5.11 The signature(s) to the oath or declaration is/are: \square missing: \square by a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required. 6.44 The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the oath or declaration: . An nath or declaration signed by the omitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required. processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. (37 CFR 1.21(m)). 8. [1] The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825. 9. Cl Other: Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch. A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the response.

FORM PTO-1532 (REV 11 93)

(703) 308-1202

Application Processing Division



UNITED STATES DEMARTMENT OF COMMERCI Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

ARRESTATION AND ADDRESS OF THE ADDRE		- T	
APPLICATION MINISTER RECEIPT DATE -	PIRST NAMED APPLI SOA L'OHELLE.	CANT	ATTY, DOCKET NO.
000 N. 317000 0007027755	on (Crimita)	J	•
JAMES A SATCHELL JR LITTO COUNTY ROAD 36 TUSKEAFO AL 36083	0222/0524		
·		DATE MAILED:	05924 195
NOTI	ICE OF INCOMPLETE A	PPLICATION	
A filing date has NOT been assibelow.	gned to the above identified a	pplication papers for	the reason(s) shown
1:1: The specification (descri	iption and claims):		
a [] is missing		•	
	missing a written description of the in at least one claim in complian		12.
A complete specification in co	ompliance with 35 U.S.C. 11	2 is required.	
2. UTA drawing of Figure(s)	described in the spe	cification is required	in compliance with
3. [] A drawing of applicant's subject matter of the inve	invention is required since it intion in compliance with 35		understanding of the
4.1] The inventor's name(s) is with 37 CFR 1.41.	s missing. The full names of	all inventors are req	uired in compliance
5. 🗀 Other:			
All of the above-noted items, u of the date of this notice or the has been submitted will be refu	application will be returned	or otherwise dispose	d of. Any fee which
The filing date will be the date assertions that the items required by a petition directed to the accompanied by the \$\frac{\pi}{2}\$ is complete, a request for refund	red above were submitted, or ie attention of the Office of _petition fee (37 CFR 1.17(h)	r are not necessary for the Assistant Comm). If the petition state	or a filing date, must hissioner for Patents sthat the application
Direct the response and any qualification Processing Division			ich.
A copy of this notice	MUST be returned	with the resp	onse.
Enclosed:		•	
	ation Concerning Patents." S		
	to assist applicant in making		
	Jissing Parts of Application,		com
		//	

Application Processing Division (703) 308-1202





3:01

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS
WASHINGTON D.C. 2023.1

Address:	COMMISSIONER OF	PATENTS	AND	TRACEMARKS	1	Į,
	Weshington, D.C.	20231			_ ! }	
					ļ	1

APPLICATION NUMBER RECEIPT DATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTY, DOCKET NO 1711LE

4224444

 a_{ij} $\geq a_{ij}$ $\geq a_{ij}$ $\geq a_{ij}$

Option of the Carte Carte Carte
Option of the Carte Carte Carte
Option of the Carte Carte
Option of the Carte Carte
Option of the Carte
11111111

DATE MAILED

itty zaty er.

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)

The total amount owed by applicant as a - - large entity - small entity (verified statement filed) is

- 1. ☐ The statutory basic filing fee is: ☐ missing ☐ insufficient. Applicant as a ☐ large entity ☐ small entity must submit \$_______ to complete the basic filing fee.
- 2. Additional claim fees of \$______ as a \ large entity, \ \pi small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
- 3. The oath or declaration:
 - is missing.
 - 风does not cover items required on "Notice of Incomplete Application."

 An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application
 - Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 4. (1) The oath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 5.3) The signature(s) to the nath or declaration is/are: Dmissing: Dby a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed eath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 6.1+ The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the eath or declaration:

 ______. An eath or declaration signed by the omitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 7.E.I. A.\$ ______processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment... (37 CFR 1.21(m)).
- 8.() The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825.
- 9. D Other:

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF CONSIDERCE Patent and Trademark Office

PRESENTED RECEPTIONS F	TRST NAMED APPLICANT		ATT: IN HIR FILE
er e		1	
The State of the S	•		
BOUND OF	5.20		
and the state of t			•
Property of the State of the St			
es appoint Value teatrons		111(7111	
	DATE	MAILED:	•• • •
NOTICE OF INCOM	APLETE APPLICA	TION	
A filing date has NOT been assigned to the above	e identified applicatio	on papers foi	the reason(s) show
helow.		•	
15 The specification (description and claims	s):		
a. [] is missing			
b. () has pages missing			•
c. does not include a written descript does not include at least one claim			112.
A complete specification in compliance with 3	5 U.S.C. 112 is requ	ired.	•
2.11A drawing of Figure(s) describe 35 U.S.C. 111.	ed in the specification	n is required	in compliance wi
3.11 A drawing of applicant's invention is requisiblect matter of the invention in complication.			understanding of ti
4. 17 The inventor's name(s) is missing. The fu with 37 CFR 1.41.	all names of all inver	ntors are req	uired in complianc
5. [1 Other:		•	
All of the above-noted items, unless otherwise it of the date of this notice or the application will have been submitted will be refunded less a \$	be returned or other	wise dispos	ed of, Any fee whic
The filing date will be the date of receipt of all is assertions that the items required above were subject by a petition directed to the attention of the accompanied by the Same petition fee (37 is complete, a request for refund of the petition	arbinitted, or are not se Office of the Assi CFR 1.17(h)). If the	necessary fi istant Comm petition state	or a filing date, mu nissioner for Paten is that the application
Direct the response and any questions about the	sis notice to, Attentic	on:	2
Application Processing Division, Special Proc	essing and Correspo	ndence Bra	nch.
A copy of this notice MUST be r	returned with	the resp	onse.
Enclosed:	,		
i "General Information Concerning	g Patents." See page		
E. Copy of a patent to assist applica			

Application Processing Division (703) 30%-1202

As a belicinaria, inventor, thereby sectare that. If AM THE SOLE DESTIBLE OF THIS LASER DISC, MUSIC UIDEO ORIPK MACHINE POOR if believe I am the original, tirst and sole inventor (8 only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a pasent is assign on the inventor. ASER DISC MUSIC VIDEO (DRINK MACHINE DOOR) Is anached hereto unless the following box is checked: was filled on so unless the following box is checked: and was arrended by any amendment referred to above. I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Tale 37. Code of Regulations, § 1.56. Thereby claim toreign priority benefits under Tale 35. United States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(s) finite theory claim toreign priority benefits under tale is dentified below any foreign application for pasent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for pasent or inventor's having a filling date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. Phore Foreign Application(s) (Number) (Country) (Country) (Deptions Year Field) (Number) (Country) (Country) (Country) (Deptions Year Field) (Number) (Country) (Country) (Deptions Year Field) (Number) (Country) (Country) (Country) (Deptions Year Field) (Number) (Country) (Country) (Country) (Country) (Country) (Country) (Deptions Year Field) (Application and the paragraph of Tale 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States application(s) listed be as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application of the prior United States application of the prior United States application of the prior united during the dury to disclose informational to patentability as defined in Tale 37. Code of Feoreral Requisitions, § 1.58 which became evailable befored in Tale 37. Code of Feoreral Requisitions, § 1.58 which became	t inventor (# piural on emitted colication of which ideation of which ideation discation discation discation). g the claims, as (Federal for patent or scenificate Priomy Claimed Yes No Yes No Yes No below and, insofar attion in the manner mettern which is stewen the filing date
DESTRUCTIONS OF THIS LASERS DISC, MOSTO WEST DRIPK MACKINE BOOM PORTON OF THIS LASERS DISC, MOSTO WINDERS AND OF THIS LASERS DISC MISSERS DISC DISC DISC DISC DISC DISC DISC DIS	t inventor (# piural on emitted colication of which ideation of which ideation discation discation discation). g the claims, as (Federal for patent or scenificate Priomy Claimed Yes No Yes No Yes No below and, insofar attion in the manner mettern which is stewen the filing date
PESIGNOR OF THIS LASER DISC, MOSIC Officer BRIDE MALKINE BOOK residence, post office address and critzenship are as stated below next to my name. I residence, post office address and critzenship are as stated below next to my name in the name, and the subject matter which is claimed and for which a paser is according to make are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a paser is according to make size that the subject on the subject matter which is claimed and for which a paser is according to me specific at the subject of the subject on the subject on the subject of the subject on the subject of the s	t inventor (# piural on emitted colication of which ideation of which ideation discation discation discation). g the claims, as (Federal for patent or scenificate Priomy Claimed Yes No Yes No Yes No below and, insofar attion in the manner mettern which is stewen the filing date
i believe I am the onginal, lirst and sole inventor (8 only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a pasent is abugin on the inventor. NETROLS NOSIC VIDEO The OCO	ication dication of which dication dica
names are tisted below) of the subject marker which is chairmed and for which a pasers is subject to the subject marker which is chairmed and for which a pasers is subject to the specification of th	ication dication of which dication dica
Is attached hereto unless the following box is checked: was filed on	g the claims, as (Federal for patent or s certificate Priomy Claimed Yes No Yes No Yes No below and, insofar ation in the manner metion which is stween the filing date
was filled on Number and was amended on (X application Rhmber or PCT International Application Number) and was amended on (X application Rhmber or PCT International Application Number) Expenses that I have reviewed and understand the coments of the above identified specification, including amended by any amendment referred to above. I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Tate 37. Code of Regulations, § 1.56. I hereby claim toreign priority benefits under Tate 35. United States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(s) from invertor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or invertor's having a litting date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. [Number] [Number] [Number] [Country] [Country] [Deythorst/Year Field] [Number] [Number] [Country] [Deythorst/Year Field] [Number] [Number] [Number] [Country] [Deythorst/Year Field] [Interesty claim the benefit under Tate 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States application(s) listed be as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States applicate provided by the first paragraph of Tate 35. United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose informational to patentability as defined in Tate 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.58 which became evailable bet of the prior application and the national or PCT international filling date of this application. [Application Number] [Fing Date] [States – patented, p	g the claims, as (Federal for patent or s certificate Priomy Claimed Yes No Yes No Yes No below and, insofar ation in the manner metion which is stween the filing date
Number Sand was amended in (if application (if application (if application if app	g the claims, as (Federal for patent or s certificate Priomy Claimed Yes No Yes No Yes No below and, insofar ation in the manner metion which is stween the filing date
Thereby state that I have reviewed and understand the coments of the above identified specification, including amended by any amendment referred to above. I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Tale 37. Code of Regulations, § 1.56. I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Tale 35, United States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(s) to inverted a certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inverted a having a filling date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. Phor Foreign Application(s) (Number) (Country) (DeyMontVest Field) (Number) (Number) (Country) (DeyMontVest Field) (Number) (DeyMontVest Field) I hereby claim the benefit under Tale 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United States application(s) listed be as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application material to patentability as defined in Tale 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 which became evailable bet of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application. Application Number) (State – patented, p. Application Number)	for patent or conficate Priomy Claimed Yes No Yes No Yes No Delow and, insofar aution in the manner matter which is setween the filing date
Thereby state that I have reviewed and understand the coments of the above identified specification, including amended by any amendment referred to above. I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to paternability as defined in Tate 37. Code of Regulations, § 1.56. I hereby claim toreign priority benefits under Tate 35, United States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(s) to invertion's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patern or invertions having a liling date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. Prior Foreign Application(s) (Number) (Country) (Country) (Descriptives: Field) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Country) (Descriptives: Field) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Descriptives: Field) (Number) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Descriptives: Field) (Number) (Descriptives: Field) (Descriptives: Field) (Number) (Descriptives: Field) (Number) (Descriptives: Field) (Descr	for patent or conficate Priomy Claimed Yes No Yes No Yes No Delow and, insofar aution in the manner matter which is setween the filing date
I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Tale 37. Code of Regulations, § 1.56. I hereby claim toreign priority benefits under Tale 35, United States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(s) to inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's having a liling date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. [Number] [Number] [Number] [Country] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Number] [Country] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Number] [Country] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Number] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Number] [Number] [Country] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Number] [Country] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Number] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Number] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Number] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Number] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Dey/North/Year Fied] [Number] [Number] [Number] [Number] [Number] [Number] [Number] [Nu	for patent or conficate Priomy Claimed Yes No Yes No Yes No Delow and, insofar aution in the manner mattern which is setween the filing date
l acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Tale 37. Code of Regulations, § 1,56. If hereby claim toreign priority benefits under Tale 35, United States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(s) to invernor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or invertor's having a lifting date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. Prior Foreign Application(s) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Number) (Country) (Dey/NorthYear Fixed) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Country) (Dey/NorthYear Fixed) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Country) (Dey/NorthYear Fixed) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Country) (Country) (Dey/NorthYear Fixed) (Number) (Country) (Co	Priority Claimed Priority Claimed Yes No Yes No Yes No below and, insofar
Regulations, § 1.56. I hereby claim toreign priority benefits under Tale 35, United States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(s) is invertion's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or invertions having a filling date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. Prior Foreign Application(s) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Country) (DeyMontr/Year Field) (Number) (Number) (Country) (DeyMontr/Year Field) I hereby claim the benefit under Tale 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United States application(s) listed be as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application material to patentability as defined in Tale 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the dutty to disclose informational to patentability as defined in Tale 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 which became evailable bet of the prior application and the national or PCT international filling date of this application. (Application Number) (States – patented, p. (States – patented)	Priority Claimed Priority Claimed Yes No Yes No Yes No below and, insofar
inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patem or inventor's having a filling date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. Prior Foreign Application(s) (Number) (Number) (Number) (Number) (County) (DeyMonteYear Field) (Number) (Number) (County) (DeyMonteYear Field) (Number) (Number) (County) (DeyMonteYear Field) (Number) (Number) (DeyMonteYear Field) (Number) (DeyMonteYear Field) (Number) (PérplosteYear Field) (Number) (DeyMonteYear Field) (PérplosteYear Field)	Priomy Claimed Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No below and, insofar
having a liting date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. Prior Foreign Application(s) (Number) (Number) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Country) (DeyMonteYear Field) (Number) (Number) (Country) (DeyMonteYear Field) (Number) (Number) (Country) (PéyMonteYear Field) I haveby claim the benefit under Title 35. United States Code, § 120 pt any United States application(s) listed be as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application provided by the first paragraph of Title 35. United States Code, § 112. I acknowledge the duty to disclose informational to patentability as defined in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.58 which became evailable bet of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application. (Application Number) (States – patented, p. (States – patented)	Priomy Claimed Yes No Yes No Yes No Yes No below and, insofar ation in the manner metion which is setween the filing date
Pnor Foreign Application(s) (Number) (Number) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Dey/Montr/Year Field) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Dey/Montr/Year Field) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Dey/Montr/Year Field) (Number) (Dey/Montr/Year Field) (Number) (Dey/Montr/Year Field) (Piry/Montr/Year Field) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United States application(s) listed be as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the dutty to disclose informational to parentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.58 which became evailable bet of the prior application and the national or PCT international filling date of this application. (Application Number) (States – patented, p. (States – patented)	Yes No Yes No Yes No below and, insofar ation in the manner metion which is stween the filing date
(Number) (Country) (DeyMontrYear Field) (Number) (Country) (DeyMontrYear Field) (Number) (Country) (PéyMontrYear Field) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United States application(s) listed beas the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the dutty to disclose informational to patentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 which became evailable bet of the prior application and the national or PCT international filling date of this application. (Application Number) (Fiing Date) (States – patented, p.	Yes No Yes No Yes No below and, insofar ation in the manner metion which is stween the filing date
(Number) (Country) (Dey/NorthYear Field) (Number) (Country) (Dey/NorthYear Field) (Number) (Country) (Dey/NorthYear Field) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, § 120 pt any United States application(s) listed be as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose informational to patentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 which became evailable bet of the prior application and the national or PCT international filling date of this application. (Application Number) (Fling Date) (Status – patented, p.	Yes No Yes No below and, insofar ation in the manner metion which is stween the filing date
(Number) (Number) (Country) (Dey/Nontr/Year Field) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Dey/Nontr/Year Field) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Dey/Nontr/Year Field) (Number) (Dey/Nontr/Year Field) (Dey/Nontr/Year Field) (Dey/Nontr/Year Field) (States application as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States applicate provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the dutty to disclose informational to parentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 which became evailable bet of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application. (Application Number) (Status – patented, p. (Status – patented)	Yes No below and, insolar ation in the manner mation which is stween the filing date
(Number) (Country) (Phythonstytest Field) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United States application(s) listed by as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the dutty to disclose informational to parentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 which became evailable bet of the prior application and the national or PCT international filling date of this application. (Application Number) (Fiing Date) (States – patented, p. (States – patented) (States – patented)	below and, insofar Ition in the manner Impation which is stween the filing date
I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States application(s) listed be as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application provided by the first paragraph of Title 35. United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose informational to patentability as defined in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.58 which became evailable bet of the prior application and the national or PCT international filling date of this application. (Application Number) (Fing Date) (Status – patented, p. (Status – patented)	ition in the manner imation which is stween the filing date
as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application provided by the first paragraph of Title 35. United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose informational to patentiability as defined in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 which became evailable bet of the prior application and the national or PCT international filling date of this application. (Application Number) (Fing Date) (Status – patented, p. (Status – patented)	ition in the manner imation which is stween the filing date
(1)	
(1)	pending_spandoned)
heraby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and to transact all busing	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	est in the
Palant and Trademark Office connected therewith:	
Address all telephone calls to at telephone number	
Address all correspondence to	
herapy declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made of	
ielief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that wilfful false ke so made are punishable by line or impresonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United State	
ice willful take statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent seased thereon.	Es COOS Entre man
TAMES A SATCHE	O/ TA
ruli name of sole of last short of the control of t	
The state of the s	
2 22 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	5
Post Office Address 201 MAIN 3T. TUSKEGEE AL. 360	5 A
	A 83
	5 A
7/ - / /)	5 A
Full name of second joint inventor, if any (given name, family name) Second inventor's signature Ohioenship	5 A
Second inventor's signature Date Chizenship	5 A
Second inventor's signature	5 A

ישבווכאנג טב בטוותבצר.



FIRST NAMED APPLICANT

APPLICATION NUMBER

RECEIPT DATE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMM Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

Washington, D.C. 20231

ATTY, DOCKET HO.

08/429,589 04/27/95 SATCHELL, 0222/0524 JAMES A SATCHELL JR 1490-COUNTY ROAD 36 TUSKEGEE AL 36083 NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE APPLICATION A filing date has NOT been assigned to the above identified application papers for the reason(s) shown below. 1. The specification (description and claims): a. 🛘 is missing b. D has pages. c. __does not include a written description of the invention. does not include at least one claim in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112. A complete specification in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112 is required. 2. ☐ A drawing of Figure(s) _ _ described in the specification is required in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 111. 3. A drawing of applicant's invention is required since it is necessary for the understanding of the subject matter of the invention in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 113. 4. [] The inventor's name(s) is missing. The full names of all inventors are required in compliance with 37 CFR 1.41. 5. Other:

> All of the above-noted items, unless otherwise indicated, must be submitted within TWO MONTHS of the date of this notice or the application will be returned or otherwise disposed of. Any fee which

> The filing date will be the date of receipt of all items required above, unless otherwise indicated. Any assentions that the items required above were submitted, or are not necessary for a filing date, must be by a petition directed to the attention of the Office of the Assistant Commissioner for Patents accompanied by the \$______petition fee (37 CFR 1.17(h)). If the petition states that the application

has been submitted will be refunded less a \$____handling fee. See 37 CFR 1.53(c).

is complete, a request for refund of the petition fee may be included in the petition.

Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention:

	Enclosed:	
	General Information Concerning Patents." See page	÷
	C) Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections.	·
	"Notice to File Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532. Dother: 10 Sands to July 1 Parts to Application	
	7	
	FAX 703-308-2840	•
		•
	CONTROL PERON: MRS. STROUD	
	LATTORNEY CADITION COOP	
	•	
•		•
• •		
	•	

•-

,

. .

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Name of Date 10 M $_{\odot}$, claim this combination Entertainment package design as a V replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/26/95

15T CDPY) 05/26/95 [2ND COPY] 8/17/95 FAY NEEDED

NOTE: I MAILED THIS CLAIM ON

05/26/95 BACK TO THE U.S.D. OF C. PATENT & TRADEMARK, YOU SAY IT'S NOT THERE. PLEASE PLACE THIS ONE PROPERLY.

	TON FORPATENT APPLICAT	Dockel Nullber (Optionel)
1947)	THE FOR PATENT APPEAR	(8015)
א אופאת (ומנחפונמו מפשפם והטופע כ בכ	בינל בינל ימה כ ימני פוני פונים	56
To The state of th	Constant of the state of the st	W 16 KIKK MASSING 1885 1 1885 1
names are listed below) of the subject	matter which is claimed and for which a	ow) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural parent is acught on the invention entitled NK MACHINE, the specification of which
Is attached hereto unless the following	g box is checked: (ATTACHE	D SPECIFICATIONS)
was filed on	as United Space Application Au	mber or PCT International Application
Number -	and was aminded on /	(fi spalicable).
		1
		Identified specification, including the claims, as
mended by any amendment referred	•	y se defined in Title 37, Code of Federal
legulations, §1.56.	Altradion which is the train as paternaoni	y as defined in this 37, code of Pederal
	under Title 35, United States Code, § 1	19 of any loreign application(s) for patent or
		oplication for patent or inventor's certificate
aving a filing date before that of the s	application on which priority is claimed.	1
rior Foreign Application(s)	. 1	Priority Claimed
		DY03 DY10
(Number)	(Country) // / Day	Month/Year Filed)
(Number)	(Country) (Day	//Mont/Veer Flied) Yes 127 No
(Number)	(Country) / (Day	MontyYear Filed) Yes ⊕ No
	al or PCT International filling date of this a	1.56 which became available between the filing date application.
Application Number)	(Filing Date)	(Status - patented, pending, abandoned)
•	(Linuid Dam)	(Table - passing, possing, applications)
Application Number)	(Filing Daw)	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned)
Application Number) hereby appoint the following attorney atent and Trademark Office connected	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this app	
hereby appoint the following attorney atent and Trademark Office connecte	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this apped therewith:	(Glass - patented, ponding, abandoned)
hereby appoint the following attorney atent and Trademark Office connected diress all telephone calls to	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this apped therewith:	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned)
hereby appoint the following attorney latent and Trademark Office connecte address all telephone calls to	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this apped therewith:	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned)
hereby appoint the following attorney latent and Trademark Office connecte address all telephone calls to	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this apped therewith:	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned)
hereby appoint the following attorney atent and Trademark Office connected direct all telephone calls to direct all correspondence to	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this apped therewith: at lei	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) illication and to transact all business in the
hereby appoint the following attorney atent and Trademark Office connected direct all telephone calls to direct all correspondence to the same content and the same content all statements makes all correspondence to the same content all statements makes and content all statements makes	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this apped therewith: at lei ade herein of my own knowledge are true	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) illication and to transact all business in the ephone number
hereby appoint the following attorney atent and Trademark Office connects ddress all telephone calls to ddress all correspondence to ddress all correspondence to hereby declare that all statements may belief are believed to be true; and furth	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appead therewith: at lei- ade herein of my own knowledge are tru- ner that these statements were made with	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) illication and to transact all business in the ephone number e and that all statements made on information and the knowledge that willful laise statements and the
hereby appoint the following attorney atent and Trademark Office connects ddress all telephone calls to ddress all correspondence to ddress all correspondence to hereby declare that all statements may elist are believed to be true; and furth the so made are punishable by fine or	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appead therewith: at lei- ade herein of my own knowledge are tru- ner that these statements were made wh imprisonment, or both, under Section 10	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) illication and to transact all business in the ephone number e and that all statements made on information and hithe knowledge that willful laise statements and the total of Title 18 of the United States Code and that
hereby appoint the following attorney atent and Trademark Office connects ddress all telephone calls to ddress all correspondence to hereby declare that all statements may elist are believed to be true; and furth the so made are punishable by fine or uch willful false statements may jeopa	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appead therewith: at lei ade herein of my own knowledge are tru- ner that these statements were made wit imprisonment, or both, under Section 10 ardize the validity of the application or ar	(Status - palented, ponding, abandoned) illication and to transact all business in the ephone number e and that all statements made on information and hithe knowledge that willful laise statements and the total of Title 18 of the United States Code and that try patert issued thereon.
hereby appoint the following attorney atent and Trademark Office connects directs all telephone calls to direct all correspondence to direct all correspondence to direct and further so made are punishable by fine or uch willful false statements may jeopartial name of sole or first inventor (giventor (giventor)).	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appead therewith: at tell ade herein of my own knowledge are true for that these statements were made with imprisonment, or both, under Section 10 ardize the validity of the application or are an name, family name and TAM	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) illication and to transact all business in the ephone number e and that all statements made on information and in the knowledge that willful laise statements and the pot of Title 18 of the United States Code and that my patent issued thereon.
hereby appoint the following attorney atent and Trademark Office connects ddress all telephone calls to ddress all correspondence to ddress all correspondence to dereby declare that all statements may elist are believed to be true; and furth the so made are punishable by fine or uch willful false statements may jeops full name of epis or first inventor (give twentor's signature	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appead therewith: at lei ade herein of my own knowledge are truer that these statements were made whimprisonment, or both, under Section 10 and the validity of the application or are an name, tamily name) Date of the validity of the application or are an name, tamily name) Date of the validity name of the polication of the policatio	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) illication and to transact all business in the ephone number e and that all statements made on information and in the knowledge that willful laise statements and the pot of Title 18 of the United States Code and that my patent issued thereon.
hereby appoint the following attorney atent and Trademark Office connects directs all telephone calls to direct all correspondence to direct all correspondence to direct are believed to be true; and furth the so made are punishable by fine or uch willful false statements may jeops full name of sole or first inventor (give twentor's signature direct d	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appead therewith: at lei ade herein of my own knowledge are truer that these statements were made whimprisonment, or both, under Section 10 and the validity of the application or are an name, tamily name) Date of the validity of the application or are an name, tamily name) Date of the validity name of the polication of the policatio	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) illication and to transact all business in the ephone number e and that all statements made on information and hithe knowledge that willful laise statements and the pot of Title 18 of the United States Code and that my patent issued thereon.
hereby appoint the following attorney atent and Trademark Office connects duress all telephone calls to diress all correspondence to diress all correspondence to directly declare that all statements may elief are believed to be true; and furth the so made are punishable by fine or uch willful false statements may jeops full name of epie or first inventor (give twentor's signature desidence TUS NOTICE.	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appead therewith: at telescent and my own knowledge are true are that these statements were made whimprisonment, or both, under Section 10 ardize the validity of the application or are an name, family name	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) illication and to transact all business in the ephone number e and that all statements made on information and high the knowledge that willful false statements and the pot of Title 18 of the United States Code and that my patent issued thereon.
hereby appoint the following attorney atent and Trademark Office connects duress all telephone calls to duress all correspondence to the trademark of the search of the se	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appead therewith: at tell ade herein of my own knowledge are truiner that these statements were made whimprisonment, or both, under Section 10 ardize the validity of the application or are an name, (smilly name) A MACONICO, Children A MACONICO, Ch	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) illication and to transact all business in the sphone number a and that all statements made on information and hithe knowledge that willful false statements and the 101 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that the statement is sued thereon. ES A SATCHELL TR. Separation of Title 18 of the United States Code and that the statement is sued thereon. ES A SATCHELL TR. Separation of Title 18 of the United States Code and that the statement is sued thereon. ES A SATCHELL TR. Separation of Title 18 of the United States Code and that the statement is sued thereon.
hereby appoint the following attorney stent and Trademark Office connects ddress all telephone calls to ddress all correspondence to thereby declare that all statements may elist are believed to be true; and furthicke so made are punishable by fine or such willful false statements may jeops full name of soie or first inventor (give niventor's signature to the first inventor (give niventor's signature to the first office and the first office and the first office are signature.	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appead therewith: at left and therewith: at left and the set at th	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) illication and to transact all business in the ephone number e and that all statements made on information and hithe knowledge that willful laise statements and the 101 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that my patent issued thereon. ES ATCHELL TR. 2 cenship 2 cenship 1 JUSINEGEE AL. 36083
hereby appoint the following attorney ratent and Trademark Office connects and dress all telephone calls to address all correspondence to the seller are believed to be true; and further the seller are punishable by fine or such willful false statements may leopate the seller and seller the statements may leopate the seller than the	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appead therewith: at left and therewith: at left and the set at th	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) illication and to transact all business in the sphone number a and that all statements made on information and hithe knowledge that willful false statements and the 101 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that the patent issued thereon. ES A SATCHELL TR Separation 15 A SATCHELL TR S
hereby appoint the following attorney ratent and Trademark Office connects and dress all telephone calls to address all correspondence to the true; and furthere will are believed to be true; and further will also statements may jeops uch willful false statements may jeops the full name of soil or first inventor (give niventor's signature to the falsidence to the full false statements are jeops to the full name of social full name of social point inventor, it is second inventor's signature	(Filing Date) (s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this appead therewith: at left and therewith: at left and the set at th	(Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) illication and to transact all business in the ephone number e and that all statements made on information and hithe knowledge that willful laise statements and the 101 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that my patent issued thereon. ES A SATCHELL TR cenship

ري 3/ر 14

NOTE FOR MY EXAMINATION.

AMENAMENTS, AMD SUPPLEMENTS
CONTAINING ADDITIONAL SUBJECT
MATTER, WITH THE REST

JAMES A. SATCHERL JR.
1490 COUNTY RD36.
TUSKEGEE AL. 36083

APPLICATION NUMER 08/429, 58 FILING DATE 08/17/95

TITLE;

LASER - DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITA

(DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR
APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95 PAGE #3
SPECIFICATIONS:

MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.

- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines. Screen receives all signals from Web-Sites transmitions over the internet/W.W.Web.
 - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
 - 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, stereo sound from internet/W.W.Wed Transmitions, and sound effects for the celebration.
 - 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested--design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) A)SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.

 B)INTERNET/WORLD WIDE WEB RECEPTACLE: Connection point.
- 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
 - 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
 - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
 (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
 replaceable updated front selection cover
 on the regular distribution system.)
 A customer can select a certain Recording
 Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
 Also a number of soda company commercials
 can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
 The News Section of this Panel operates at
 the press of it's key pad. The control
 memory gives a command to the Satellite
 receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 (Internet/World Wide Web) News; key pad, calls
 - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)
 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based
 multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
 The machine's camera/microphone system records
 the Customer singing a selected song off the
 Laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first
 then, the machine playsback the same music with
 a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR
 designed with a digital-tape-stripping device,
 (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise
 reference.) along with the machine's housed
 camera/microphone records the Customer trying
 to sing the Artist video, creating a Customer's

APPICATION #08/429/583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

version of the video. This Live, one shot

30 second street audition can be playedback

once, then stored to be reviewed by officials
for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.

- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes: #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the performances of the Customers. To capture to expres sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use. Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers. #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback.(Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #5a

114) DCU & The Internet/world Wide Web: The Data Control Unit has compatible systems built within the unit to operate regular computer functions that will allow adaptability to computer commands from Web Sites which allow other progresses to be transmitted to the machine's doors.

Large chain stores can set-up Web Sites which transmitts various types of advertising to it's stores; Example: You pull open the door at a Walmart, K-mart, etc., there you see these new type vending-machine along with the rest of Video games, you are stopped by a vending machine that has audio/video on the door of the machine. The audio/video, welcome's you to the Store along with Total show-off of it's sale items, as well as store inventory Set-ups. Smaller Business can set-up Web-Sites too, but Individualized Disc can be cheaper. This information can come from the Web-Site of the Company, or a Laser Disc.

Live News Reports can be viewed just about anywhere one of these machines can be set-up. On the street, Bus, Train Stations, Airports, Offices, Hospitals, etc.

Putting, The World Wide Web/Internet systems to work in public places, Delivering most advantages of the PC, on a "LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR".

15) INDIVIDUALIZED BUSINESS ADVERTISING DISC: These personalized disc allows for businesses to showcase their business activities along with the product Manufacturer on the vending machine door. This may encourage businesses to put a machine on location, for self-on-location audio/video advertising.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/

World Wide Wed reception to Door. I have the claim this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day $\frac{05}{36}$

I Company (), after receiving, Foreign Filing License Granted 19/01/95, under 37 CFR 5.15(a) subsequently (make modifications, amendments, and supplements containing additional subject matter to, or divisions of,...). I claim this combination Entertainment/Advertisement package design as a replacement Door, for some, and a Primary Door for others, for these general public, entertaining, inform ational, Futuristic "On-Line" Billboard Vending Machine Doors. On this Day 1/9/95...



UNITED STATES OEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

SERIAL NUMBER FIL					
08/429,583	08/17/95	SATCHELL		J	
					Swallings.
					EXAMINER
TOMES A ALL		F1M1/0319		SKAGGS	JR.H
JAMES A SATCH	ELL JR			ART UNI	T PAPER NUMBER
1490 COUNTY R	(0AD-36				<u> </u>
TUSKEGEE AL 3	86083				~
					,
•				3101	
				DATE MAILED:	
			-		03/19/96
This is a communication from	the examiner in cha	arge of your application.			
COMMISSIONER OF PATER	NIS AND THADEN	anna		•	
				•	
	<u></u>	1	.u 10 1		This action is made final.
This application has bee	n examined L	Responsive to communica	11100 III80 CD		This action is made linal.
A shortened statutory period	In response to this	action is set to expire	manth/s	dav	s from the date of this letter.
Failure to respond within the	corted for reconnes	will cause the application to	become aband	oned. 35 U.S.C. 1	33
					-
Part THE FOLLOWING	ATTACHMENT(S) A	RE PART OF THIS ACTIO	N:		
1 M Notice of Botores	nces Cited by Exami	ner. PTO-892.	2, 🔀 N	otice of Draftsman's	Patent Drawing Review, PTO-948.
<u>=</u>	ed by Applicant, PTO		_		tent Application, PTO-152.
			i. 🗖		
5. Li Information on H	iom to Filect Diaming	Changes, PTO-1474	•		
Part II SUMMARY OF AC	CTION				
1. Claims					are pending in the application.
1. Claims Of the above.					are pending in the application.
Of the above.	, claims				
Of the above.	, claims				are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled.
Of the above.	, claims				are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled.
Of the above. 2. Claims 3. Claims	, claims				are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled. are allowed.
Of the above. 2. Claims 3. Claims 4. Claims	. claims				are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled. are allowed. are rejected.
Of the above. 2. Claims 3. Claims 4. Claims	. claims				are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled. are allowed.
Of the above. 2.	, clatms				are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled. are allowed. are rejected.
Of the above. 2. Claims 3. Claims 4. Claims 5. Claims 6. Claims	. claims			are subject to res	are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled. are allowed. are rejected. are objected to. triction or election requirement.
Of the above. 2. Claims 3. Claims 4. Claims 5. Claims 6. Claims 7. This application ha	claims	ormal drawings under 37 C.F		are subject to res	are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled. are allowed. are rejected. are objected to. triction or election requirement.
Of the above. 2. Claims 3. Claims 4. Claims 5. Claims 6. Claims 7. This application ha 8. Formal drawings a	claims as been filed with info	ormal drawings under 37 C.F nse to this Office action.		are subject to res	are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled. are allowed. are rejected. are objected to. Utiction or election requirement.
Of the above. 2. Claims 3. Claims 4. Claims 5. Claims 6. Claims 7. This application ha 8. Formal drawings a	claims	ormal drawings under 37 C.F	F.R. 1.85 which	_ are subject to res are acceptable for e	are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled. are allowed. are rejected. are objected to. Utiction or election requirement. examination purposes.
Of the above. 2. Claims 3. Claims 4. Claims 5. Claims 6. Claims 7. This application ha 8. Formal drawings a 9. The corrected or s are acceptable	s been filed with into	ormal drawings under 37 C.F nse to this Office action. ave been received on (see explanation or Notice o	F.R. 1.85 which	_ are subject to res are acceptable for e Under stent Drawing Revie	are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled. are allowed. are rejected. are objected to. Utiction or election requirement. examination purposes. 37 C.F.R. 1.84 these drawings aw. PTO-948).
Of the above. 2. Claims 3. Claims 4. Claims 5. Claims 6. Claims 7. This application ha 8. Formal drawings a 9. The corrected or s are acceptable 10. The proposed add	s been filed with into	ormal drawings under 37 C.F nse to this Ollice action. lave been received on	F.R. 1.85 which	_ are subject to res are acceptable for e Under stent Drawing Revie	are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled. are allowed. are rejected. are objected to. Utiction or election requirement. examination purposes. 37 C.F.R. 1.84 these drawings aw. PTO-948).
Of the above. 2. Claims 3. Claims 4. Claims 5. Claims 6. Claims 7. This application ha 8. Formal drawings a 9. The corrected or sare acceptable 10. The proxosed addrexaminer: diss	is been filed with into	ormal drawings under 37 C.F. use to this Office action. use been received on (see explanation or Notice of the office of the ormal of the office office of the office of the office office of the offi	F.R. 1.85 which	_ are subject to res are acceptable for e Under stent Drawing Revid has (have) b	are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled. are allowed. are rejected. are objected to. Utiction or election requirement. examination purposes. 37 C F.R 1.84 these drawings aw, PTO-948).
Of the above. 2. Claims 3. Claims 4. Claims 5. Claims 6. Claims 7. This application ha 8. Formal drawings a 9. The corrected or s are acceptable 10. The proposed add examiner: disa	is been filed with into	ormal drawings under 37 C.F. nse to this Office action. ave been received on (see explanation or Notice of cheet(s) of drawings, illed or miner (see explanation).	F.R. 1.85 which	are subject to res are acceptable for e . Under stent Drawing Revie	are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled. are allowed. are rejected. are objected to. triction or election requirement. examination purposes. 37 C. F.R. 1.84 these drawings ew. PTO-948). een approved by the
Of the above. 2. Claims 3. Claims 4. Claims 5. Claims 6. Claims 7. This application ha 8. Formal drawings a 9. The corrected or s are acceptable 10. The proposed add examiner; disa	is been filed with into	ormal drawings under 37 C.F. nse to this Office action. ave been received on (see explanation or Notice of cheet(s) of drawings, illed or miner (see explanation).	I Dralisman's Pa	are subject to res are acceptable for e Under stent Drawing Revie has (have) b proved: disapnified copy has	are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled. are allowed. are rejected. are objected to. Utiction or election requirement. examination purposes. 37 C F.R 1.84 these drawings aw, PTO-948).
Of the above. 2. Claims 3. Claims 4. Claims 5. Claims 6. Claims 7. This application ha 8. Formal drawings a 9. The corrected or sare acceptable 10. The proposed addrexaminer; disagrammer; disagrammer 11. The proposed drawings a 12. Acknowledgement	is been filed with into	ormal drawings under 37 C.F. use to this Office action. use been received on (see explanation or Notice of cheet(s) of drawings, filled or miner (see explanation).	Dralisman's Paras been as been as	_ are subject to res are acceptable for e stent Drawing Revie has (have) b proved;	are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled. are allowed. are rejected. are objected to. Utiction or election requirement. examination purposes. 37 C.F.R. 1.84 these drawings lew. PTO-948). een approved by the roved (see explanation).
Of the above. 2. Claims 3. Claims 4. Claims 5. Claims 6. Claims 7. This application ha 8. Formal drawings a 9. The corrected or sare acceptable 10. The proposed addrexaminer: dissipation open filed in pa	as been filed with into	ormal drawings under 37 C.F. use to this Office action. use been received on (see explanation or Notice of cheet(s) of drawings, filled or miner (see explanation).	Dralisman's Paras been applied to a paras been applied to a paras a pa	_ are subject to res are acceptable for e atent Drawing Revie has (have) b proved;	are withdrawn from consideration. have been cancelled. are allowed. are rejected. are objected to. triction or election requirement. examination purposes. 37 C. F.R. 1.84 these drawings ew. PTO-948). een approved by the

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

Part III DETAILED ACTION

Specification

- 1. This application does not contain an Abstract of the Disclosure as required by 37 C.F.R. § 1.72(b). An Abstract on a separate sheet is required.
- 2. Applicant is reminded of the proper language and format of an Abstract of the Disclosure.

The abstract should be in narrative form and generally limited to a single paragraph on a separate sheet within the range of 50 to 250 words. It is important that the abstract nor exceed 250 words in length since the space provided for the abstract on the computer tape used by the printer is limited. The form and legal phraseology often used in patent claims, such as "means" and "said", should be avoided. The abstract should describe the disclosure sufficiently to assist readers in deciding whether there is a need for consulting the full patent text for details.

text for details.

The language should be clear and concise and should not repeat information given in the title. It should avoid using phrases which can be implied, such as, "The disclosure concerns," "The disclosure defined by this invention," "The disclosure describes," etc.

 \mathcal{I}_{c} . This application is informal in the arrangement of the specification.

The following guidelines illustrate the preferred layout and content for patent applications. These guidelines are suggested for the applicant's use.

- 4. Applicant is advised as to how to arrange the content of the specification.
- (a) Title of the Invention. The title of the invention should be placed at the top of the first page of the specification.

- 3 -

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

It should be brief but technically accurate and descriptive, preterably from two to seven words.

(b) Cross-References to Related Applications: if applicable.

(v) Statement as to Rights to inventions made under Federally sponsored research and development: (if any).

(d) Background of the Invention: The specification should set forth the Background of the Invention in two parts:

(1) Field of the Invention: A statement of the field of and to which the invention pertains. This statement may include a paraphrasing of the applicable U.S. patent classification definitions or the subject matter of the claimed invention. This item may also be titled "Technical Field."

(2) Description of the Prior Art: A description of the prior art known to the applicant and including, if applicable, references to specific prior art problems which are solved by the applicant's invention. This item may also be titled "Background Art."

(e) Summary: A brief summary or general statement of the invention is separate and distinct from the abstract and is directed toward the invention rather than the disclosure as a whole. The summary may point out the advantages of the invention or how it solves problems previously existent in the prior art (and preferably indicated in the Background of the Invention). In chemical cases, it should point out in general terms the utility of the invention. If possible, the nature and gist of the invention or the inventive concept should be set forth. Objects of the invention should be treated briefly and only to the extent that they contribute to an understanding of the invention.

(f) Brief Description of the Drawing(s): A reference to and brief description of the drawing(s) as set forth in 37 C.F.R. § 1.74.

Description of the Preferred Embodiment(s): A description of the preferred embodiment(s) of the invention as required in 37 C.F.R. § 1.71. The description should be as short and specific as is necessary to describe the invention adequately and accurately. This item may also be titled "Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention." Where elements or groups of elements, compounds, and processes, which are conventional and generally widely known in the field of the invention described and their exact nature or type is not necessary for an understanding and use of the invention by a person skilled in the art, they should not be described in detail. However, where particularly complicated subject matter is involved or where the elements, compounds, or processes may not be commonly or widely known in the field, the specification should refer to another patent or readily

-1-

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

_available publication which adequately describes the subject

- (h) Claim(s): (See 37 C.F.R. § 1.75) A claim may be typed with the various elements subdivided in paragraph form. There may be plural indentations to further segregate subcombinations or related steps. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only.
- (i) Abstract of the Disclosure.
- 5... The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

The specification is objected to under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, as failing to provide an adequate written description of the invention.

Applicant has failed to disclose how the various listed parts operate together to perform the desired result. For example, how does the data control unit, VCR player, satellite requeiver, laser-disc player, camera system, cassette dispenser, satellite antenna panel, digital counter, satellite antenna, speakers, video screen, and motion detector interrelate or cooperate to perform the desired functions. No block diagrams or wiring of the apparatus connecting these various elements has been disclosed.

5

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

- 6. The claim is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, for the reasons set forth in the objection to the specification.
- 7. The claim is rejected as failing to define the invention in the manner required by 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph.

The claim(s) are narrative in form and replete with indefinite and functional or operational language. The structure which goes to make up the device must be clearly and positively specified. The structure must be organized and correlated in such a manner as to present a complete operative device. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only. Note the format of the claims in the patent cited.

Conclusion

- 8. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure.
- 9. An examination of this application reveals that applicant is unfamiliar with patent prosecuting procedure. While an inventor may prosecute the application, lack of skill in this field usually acts as a liability in affording the maximum protection for the invention disclosed. Applicant is advised to secure the services of a registered patent attorney or agent to prosecute the application, since the value of a patent is largely dependent

Serial Number: 08/429583

-6-

Art Unit: 3101

upon skillful preparation and prosecution. The Office cannot aid in selecting an attorney or agent.

Applicant is advised of the availability of the publication "Attorneys and Agents Registered to Practice Before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office." This publication is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

10. Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to Ex.Skaggs at telephone number (703) 308-1113.

H. H. I ffragge

II. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner / + Phil 311

hgs March 14, 1996

FORM (HEV.			•					TMENT OF COM		SERIAL NO.		CHOUPAR		•	CHMCHT TD	4
										08/4	29583	3/0/		NU	MBER	7
	r	TO	ICE	OF F	REF	ERE	NC	ES CITED		APPLICANT	5 ata	. /	// -	_		
												be/	/ , ر) <i>,</i>		
-	Т						\neg		U.S. PAT	ENT DOCUM	ENIS	T		UB.	FILING D	
- -	╁.		-,	JMEN	17 AI	o. L	_	DATE	 	NAME	1	CLAS		.ASS	APPROPI	STAIS
A	1	f	75	4	6	7	4	Sep. 1990	Ko	Kubur	et al	22/	3		ļ	
В	5	- 6	1	0	5	ઈ	7	726.1992	Bri	rales e	tal	22/	12			
С	: [7	74	/	0	y	٤	149, 1995	100	vid et	t al	152	67	٥	My	ادو پسر کیا
c	,	5 4	14	13	2.		5	145,195	1	الده ما ل		22,	3	'''		الشاء وسارات
E	-	- -	<u> </u>	1-	Ť	Π		7.				-				
	-	十		-	╁	Н			-			_	1-			
	- -	╬		-	\vdash	Н		 	 			_		·_		
	3 	-	-		-				<u> </u>				+		 	
<u> - </u>	4	4	_ _	_					<u> </u>				-		ļ	
_ _	_	_	_	.	. _	_										
<u> </u>	اِ				_	L	_									
	ĸ															
		•							FOREIGN	PATENT DOC	UMENTS					
[.]			1111	11611	ווא			UALE	co	IUNI RY	HAM	r.	CLASS	SUI GLA	''' [::::: ::: -:::::::::::::::::::::::::
	_	3	5-1	54	17	3	6	at.1973	EF	0	Buckle	~ JJ	22/	2	2	
-	- M	0	 ا د	٠١ ′٠	//	g	-				OKu	10	22/	2	ري ا	1 6/1
		-	<u></u>	- -	2 8		-			100	1/09	1	22/	3		
	-		4	0 ./	- -	-	<u> </u> 2	A49.1987	100	11 9	1	~1	2-1		•J	/ 6./
-	0	+	+		- -	-	-	- 	_		<u></u>			-	_	
	P		_	-	- -	.	_		<u> </u>			·		_		
	O		į		į	1.	.			····				<u>.]</u> _	.	
					٥r	HE	RR	EFERENCE:	S (Includi	ng Author, 1	Title, Date,	Pertinent	Pages,	Etc.)		
\prod	-															
	R															
							•				. = 1					
	S					•										
	. –			-·-		···										
	т	-														
	-															
	u	_	.	_												
											<u>.</u>					
- 1		/ (1	1	<i>'</i>	DA	マノル	/						
12	~	, 5	γı.	<u> </u>	1.	1/2	<u>~</u>	50	<u> </u>	72						
į	Keupy of this reference is not being furnished with this office action.															

NOTICE OF DRAFTSPERSONS PATENT DRAWING REVIEW

(c) multi-origin food victor (applied with a collaborative and designated as formal originaria). Of a society of the discovered policy over the experiment. Discovered policy inquires conversing for experimental contribution. J. J. S. 193, 584191.

1-100	
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	Most and enlarged view not labled openings or the con-
 Opendisjen and with Continuous pro- 	hiptor .
Company of the season of the Bill Distance of the	wetomal crows 17 CFR 1.84 Gr. C
to a company of each tale control	If in long the molecular feet to say to had product to
and the second of the control of the committee of the control of t	Paper
reconstruction of the second	Cross section and drawn concerning with pair and with tregularly spaced parallel oblique stretter. I
and the state of the Cooling Acceptance at the cooling many	8 ARRANGEMENT OF VIEWS, OF CERCIONAL
en de la companya de La companya de la co	Woods do not appear on a horizontal, left to (i) 12 horizon a car
and the state of t	page is either aposphi or hannal so that the topologian (12) solid
the state of the s	rade, except for graphs, Agrica
and the control of the fitting of th	9 SCALL, 37 CFR LB4(k)
the control of public way of the control and	Serate not large emorph to chair, much means with a con-
•	when thaving is reduced at the to two thirds in region but a
for the conjugate of promitted account to confidence of	Lights)
e certifyapite t	Indication such as "actual size" on water 1/2" not perfect to a figure.
(i) A product of the product of t	
for a scale or most commutated labeled as equantity are:	O CHARACTER OF LINES, NUMBERO, A 1 (1) (1)
the state of the s	fines, numbers & letters for uniformly the bound of the first
Constitution of presented a complete treme, to inc	learn, double, and black textept for eader diagrams
como o a considere with time extending along forizontal axis,	ipts:
Liets)	U. SHADING, WCFR I MINI
baliyahi de waxetorin mit hkintified with a separate lener	Solub black shading areas and personned.
or senation adjacent to the vertical axe. Eggs:	Figure
 TVP9, OF PAPER AZ Clerk (Sale) Paper 600 (BA) the carrier winter smooth a molanty, and durable; 	Strate times, puls, cough and bineved bases
the cit.	12 NUMBERS, LETTERS, & ROPERFINCE CHARACTER OF STREET
Arasinos, diciations are entitipo, micrimentons, crucks, creases,	(Maritin)
and traffic copy machine marks and accorpical (high)	Planubers and reference characters not plant and their control of the Stiparts (regis)
Alt has a dimergapin in mar acceptable roos thing. Enjoys	Numbers and reference characters and occurred to start the strong
Provident PALER (47 CER EX ED) Accept differences Provide to 33 feeting 18 P2 by 43 inches.	as the view. 17 CFR 1 84(pH) Figs.)
A transfer to 1, and 14.12 for 1 transfers)	lengtish alphabet not used, 37 Cl-R L Karpen 21
21.6 cm, 6c 27.9 cm (8.02 by 11 inches)	frigies)
11.0 cm to 19.1 cm (HITE size A.1)	Numbers, letters, and reterence characters do not a some least
All discours sincis not the same size. Sucress	12 cm. (178 meh) in height. 37 CFR(pir 1)
Other the duct not an acceptable size. Successe	lägist
6 MRGCox CCTRA 8-trp). Acceptable margins.	D. LEAD LINES, 37 CHC L84(q)
Pages suc	Lent lines missing (figts)
Coope & P. Gene 23 Gene S. O. Com 24 Gene & 27 9 cm 21 Hem X 29 J cm	14. NUMBERING OF SHEETS OF DRAWINGS, AFCER C. G.
(2.557 N. 13 major (2.177 N. 13 major) (3.12 N. 13 major) (1.114 Sign. 34) (2.556 major) (2.556 major) (2.556 major) (2.56 m	Sheets not numbered consecutively, and in Arabic no again
2. 1. 61. m (1/1) 64. m, (1/17) 64. m (//17) 2.5 m.	beginning with number 1. Shortest
Problem (1994) Odern (1997) Odern (1997) 1,5 gm 	S VUMBER OF VIEWS 17 CER 1 84(a)
The state of the s	Chieves not immercal consecutively, and in Arans, norman
Mar through para combining to a bart above	Segiming with number 1. Figure
(in the state of t	View minibers no preceded by the abbreviation fre
(Number of the Harder of the	Fig(s)
SACTO CORRESION	16 CORRECTIONS 37 CER (RIGH)
93. SECOND Composition on may be an a servision to correspond to	Contections not made from poor P1() 948
, de compre harmen	(fig(s)
Air one and prosperd top culture. Pages a	17 DESIGN DRAWING AT CER 1 152
Now to one post of the proportion into contend lines	Surface shading shown not appropriate, Types) Solid black shading not used for color contrast.
para na COBRO Mili	lagis)
	·
COMMENTE Q TO VIND AD	. .
COMMENTE Borderline Obj	
l. ``	~

THE STREET

1... 8 26 95



\$190.00 - 216 Gp

TO:

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER

OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

FROM:

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.

1490 COUNTY ROAD 36

TUSKEGEE, AL 36083

DATE:

JUNE 13, 1996

SUBJECT:

EXTENSION OF PATENT APPLICATION -

"U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL No. 08/429,583 - LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR"

THE APPLICANT HEREWITH PETITIONS THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENT AND TRADEMARKS TO EXTEND THE TIME FOR RESPONSE, TO THE OFFICE ACTION, DATED MARCH 19, 1996 FOR TWO (2) MONTHS FROM JUNE 19, 1996 TO AUGUST 19, 1996. SUBMITTED HEREWITH IS A CHECK FOR \$190.00 (ONE HUNDRED AND NINETY U.S. DOLLARS) TO COVER THE COST OF EXTENSION.

REEAPPLIED under 37 CFR 1.135(E)

310 CS 06/20/96 08429583 190.00 MB 1 216



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Timb (1 mo) (2-2:196

In re Application of

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR. : Patent Art Unit; 3101

Serial No.: 08/429,583 : Examiner: H. Skaggs, Jr.

Filed: August 17, 1995

For: LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO

DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR

PETITION FOR ADDITIONAL EXTENSION OF TIME

Honorable Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Applicant hereby petitions under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 for an additional 1-month extension of time to extend the time for response to the March 19, 1996 Office Action up to September 19, 1996. Applicant previously requested a two-month extension of time to August 19, 1996.

A check in the amount of \$260.00 for the extension fee of an additional one-month under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(b) is attached.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of any fees under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17 which may become due in connection with this application to Deposit Account No. 18-2220.

Respectfully submitted,

9-19-46

Garrett V. Davis Reg. No. 32,023

Roylance, Abrams, Berdo & Goodman, L.L.Bio CS 09/23/96 08429583 1225 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. 1116 260.00 CK Washington, D.C. 20036

(202) 659-9076



OFILING DATES 1177 / 1074

SERIAL NUMBER

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

ATTORNEY NOCKET NO

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

		FIMI/1023 WHS A SATCHELL JR 90 COUNTY ROAD 36	
		AMERICA AL SERVA	PER NUMBI
		•	7
		CATE MARLEO:	97 Z37
		NOTICE OF ABANDONMENT	
Thi	s ap	oplication is abandoned in view of:	
1.	שכ	Applicant's failure to respond to the Office letter, mailed March 17, 1736	•
2.		Applicant's letter of express abandonment which is in compliance with 37 C.F.R. 1.138.	
3.	O	Applicant's failure to timely file the response received within the period set in the Office letter.	•
4.	C	Applicant's failure to pay the required Issue fee within the statutory period of 3 months from the mailing date of	
		[] The Issue lee was received on	- '
		The Issue Iee was received on The Issue Iee has not been received in Allowed Files Branch as of	-· -·
			- ' - ' ·
		In accordance with 35 U.S.C. 151, and under the provisions of 37 C.F.R. 1.316(b), applicant(s) may petition the Commissioner to accept the delayed payment of the issue tee if the delay in payment was unavoidable. The petition must be accompanied by the issue tee, unless it has been previously submitted, in the amount specified by 37 C.F.R. 1.17(t), and a verified showing as to the causes of the delay. If applicant(s) never received the Notice of Allowance, a petition for a new Notice of Allowance and withdrawal of the holding of abandonment may be appropriate in view of Delgar Inc. v. Schuyler, 172 U.S.P.Q. 513.	
5.	ı	In accordance with 35 U.S.C. 151, and under the provisions of 37 C.F.R. 1.316(b), applicant(s) may petition the Commissioner to accept the delayed payment of the issue lee if the delay in payment was unavoidable. The petition must be accompanied by the issue lee, unless it has been previously submitted, in the amount specified by 37 C.F.R. 1.17(I), and a verified showing as to the causes of the delay. If applicant(s) never received the Notice of Allowance, a petition for a new Notice of Allowance and withdrawal of the holding of abandonment may be appropriate in view of Delgar Inc. v. Schuyler, 172 U.S.P.Q. 513.	
5. 6.		In accordance with 35 U.S.C. 151, and under the provisions of 37 C.F.R. 1.316(b), applicant(s) may petition the Commissioner to accept the delayed payment of the issue fee if the delay in payment was unavoidable. The petition must be accompanied by the issue fee, unless it has been previously submitted, in the amount specified by 37 C.F.R. 1.17(f), and a verified showing as to the causes of the delay. If applicant(s) never received the Notice of Allowance, a petition for a new Notice of Allowance and withdrawal of the holding of abandonment may be appropriate in view of Delgar Inc. v. Schuyler, 172 U.S.P.Q. 513.	

FIRST MAMED APPLICANT

H. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner Art Unit 311

REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABAND	ONED APPLICATION	,
	In re Accirca	
		I Fire
	Aparesan Number	
Para transfer of the second	58222	
Helt of the tree	Greez Ar um Exer	
_		Paper No. 1/ K
4 - Dimere		Paper No. (1/1)
Assistant Commissioner for Patents Westington, DC 20221	•	
	_	on more of the above-
I hereby request access undentify GFR 1,14 Identified ABANDONED acquission, which		
A Brook !	her	ciurm
(B) referred to in United States Patent (B) referred to in an application that is Application No.		on page
paper number		water that is account to a
(C, an activation that dains the ben- inspecial i.e., Application No.	em of the Ming calls of a	file:
and an experience in which the ecolic	an has fied an subject	
Please directory commences and	المعاودة المعاودة المالة ومناسا	following address:
Phase directory commenced which		
1/1/2/	·	7-30-1947
(Midning LT Villam		Date
Bridge Mann	·	FOR PTO USE ONLY
Typed or minted name		Approved by: 1X1 / Marie
	•	Unit:
		THE THE CONTROL OF TH

.....

STREET CHEST & COMMENTS OF COMMENTS REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(a) In to Application of 8-17-95 Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231 I hereby request access under 27 CFR 1.14(a)(3)(iv) to the application file record of the above-Menufied ABANDONED application, which is: (CHECK ONE) 5822216 (A) referred to in United States Patent Number (B) referred to in an application that is open to public inspection as set forth in 37 CFR 1.11, i.e., Application No. ____ paper-number __ (C) an application that craims the benefit of the filling cate of an application that is open to public inspection, i.e., Application No. (D) an application in which the applicant has filed an authorization to lay open the complete application to the public. Please direct any correspondence concerning this request to the following address: 10.15 99

Typed or printed name

Date

FOR FTO USE ONLY

(ราสามาก

Approved by

Unit: _

	NED APPLIC. JON UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(8) J. (L. Jatolic II) L. Jatolic III L. J
MAG Z + Strill	OS/U295833 3/17/12
Assistant Commissioner for Parents Weshington, DC 20221	
(A) referred to in United States Patent N	tren to custic inspection as set forth in 37 CFR 1.11, i.e., on page of
(C) an application that dailed the cene inspection, i.e., Application No.	ut ure use an entranspor
Please direct any commencents minor	ming this recuest to the following address:
Signature () 11/1/(52)	2 /2 c/(20)

Control of the second of the s

Unger the Paperwork Resultation Act of 1996, no oversome are resulted	Approved by use request to the country of the count
	ONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(a)
	In re Application of
RECEIVED JUNE2 (CARR)	08 - 42 9 5 8 3 8 - 17 - 95
File Information Unit	Group Art Unit Examiner
Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231	23cer No
identified ABANDONED application, which is:	(CHECK CNE)
Application No	en to cupile inspection salest form in 37 GFR 1.11, Le.,
•	nas filed an authonizztion to sv toan the complete
Please direct any correspondence concerns	g this request to the rocowing socress:
AC	6-28-00
Signature	FOR PTO USE DNUY
Typed or printed name	(initials)

Euron nour Statement. This form is estimated to take U.C. hours to complete. The second of the indicates have comments on the emount of time you are required to complete this form of the second of the indicates. Second of the indicates of the indindicates of the indicates of the indicates of the indicates of th

REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(8 In the Application of RECEIVED Application Number JUL 1 5 7 201 File information Unit 3101 Assistant Commissioner for Pistents Weshington, DC 20231 I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1.14(2)(3)(4) to the application the record of the ebove-Hemilier ABANDONED sophicalism, which is: (CHECK OHE) (A) referred to in United States Patent Number 582(B) referred to in an application that is open to public inspection as set form in 37 CFR 1.11, i.e., Application No. _ paper number (C) an application that dains the benefit of the filing date of an application that is open to public Inspection i.e., Application No. (D) an application in which the applicant has fled an authorization to tay open the complete application to the public. Please direct any emissioned ence concerning this request to the following address: Date Signatura FOR PTO USE ONLY Tyjwa orpiintesi name בינם נשיוסוקסה

(alc.binf)

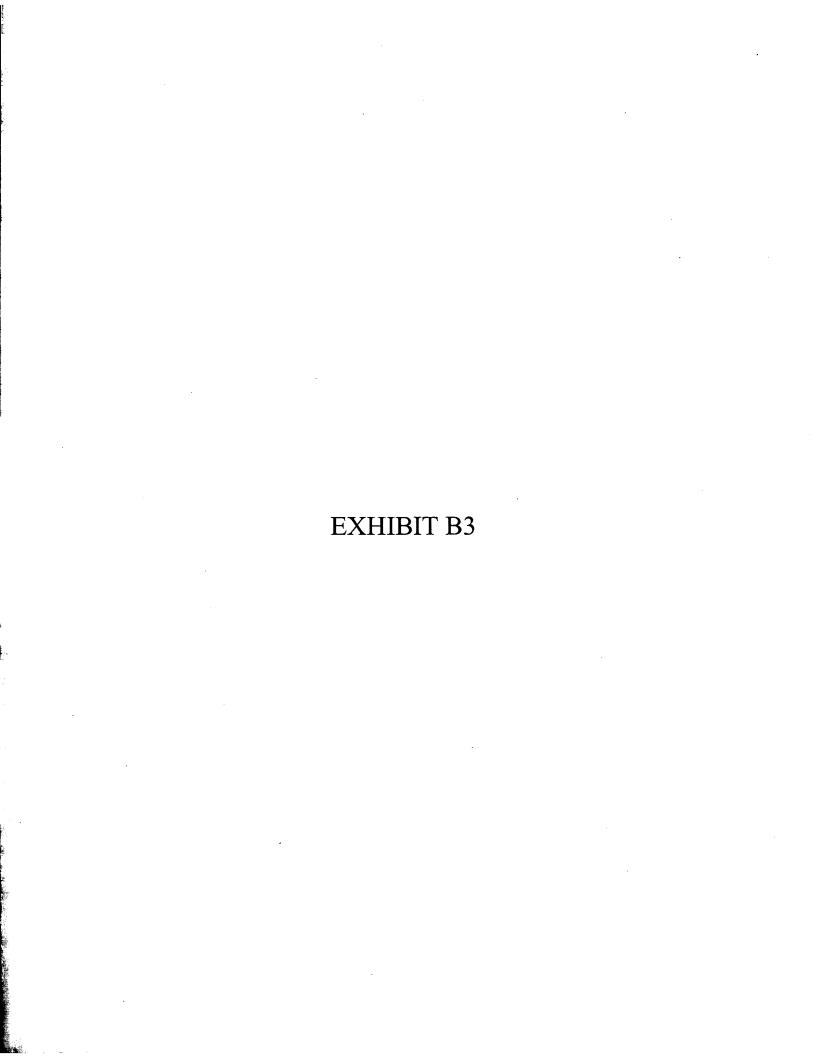
Unit:

		Yr∌		(2-92)
VERIFIED STATEME: CLAIMING SMALL ENTITY STATEME (37 CFR 1.9(f) & 1.27(b))INDEPENDENT INVENTOR	ÜS	Docke	u Number (Op	ional)
1995 Expedicant or Patentee: JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.				
Serial or Patent No.:				
Filed or Issued:				
Title LASER - DISC MUSIC VIDEO (DRINK	M A	CHINE	DOOR)	
-				
As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that I qualify as an independent in purposes of paying reduced fees to the Patent and Trademark Office described		as defined i	in 37 CFR 1.9(i	:) far
the specification filed herewith with title as listed above.				
the application identified above.				
the patent identified above.		-		
I have not assigned, granted, conveyed or licensed and am under no obligation convey or license, any rights in the invention to any person who would not qual CFR 1.9(c) if that person had made the invention, or to any concern which wou concern under 37 CFR 1.9(d) or a nonprofit organization under 37 CFR 1.9(e).	lify as a	n independ	ent inventor un	rant, der 37
Each person, concern or organization to which I have assigned, granted, convey tion under contract or law to assign, grant, convey, or license any rights in the i				diga-
Each such person, concern or organization is listed below.	•	٠.		
Each such person, concern of organization is used below.			٠.	
Separate verified statements are required from each named person, concern or tion averting to their status as small entities. (37 CFR 1.27)	a ganiz a	vion havin	g rights to the i	nven-
I acknowledge the duty to file, in this application or patent, notification of any thement to small entity status prior to paying, or at the time of paying, the earliedge after the date on which status as a small entity is no longer appropriate. (3)	st of th	e issue fee	sulting in loss of any mainten	of envi- ance fee
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true tion and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were me statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or bot United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the vissuing thereon, or any patent to which this verified statement is directed.	ade wit h, unde	h the know r section 10	ledge that will XI of Title 18	ul faise of the
JAMES A. SATUIELL JR.				
	AME O	FINVENTO	OR	
James a Fatchelly.				
Signature of inventor	Signatur	of inventor	·	
Date Dete	Date			

PTOISBNS (04-01)
Approved for use through 10/31/2002, OMS 0591-0031
U.S. Petent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COLUMERCE

Under the Engineer's Reduction Act of 1985, no servone are required to	respond to a collection	evelope is seeing nonemachi to	4 4(a)
REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO AN	APPLICATION	UNDER 37 CFR	1.14(8)
	In re Applicatio	JA Satche	//
•	Application Nut	nber 7 5 8 3	Filod, 7/15
. (Folived	Art Unil	Examiner	
AUG 2 1 2002			
ite his 7 Hy-Contain C 150			12
•		Paper No	
Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231			
I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1.14(s ABANDONED Application, which is not within Application (CPA) (37 CFR 1.53(d)) and is: (CPA)	I me me leaver ou	ation file record of the a a pending Continued P	bove-identified rosecution
(A) referred to in: United States Patent Application Publicat	No :	: page	, line
United States Patent Application Publication Publicati	100 NG ? フ ク <i>で</i> 仏	column lit	ne or
United States Patent Number			hich
an International Application which was file designates the United States, WIPO F	ed on or alter Nov	nage	line
designates the United States, WIPO F	ZUB. NO		2.1.11/b) or
(B) referred to in an application that is open	lo public inspectio	n as set forth in 37 CF	R 1,11(0) O
1.14(e)(2)(i), i.e., Application No	P	aper No, page	, (1118
,			•
I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1.1- has filed an authorization to lay open the cr	4(e)(1) lo en appli omplete applicatio	calion in which the app in to the public.	dicant .
	. :.		
Riser Riser	· <u>-</u>	8-21-02	<u> </u>
Signature		Dale	
DAVID BROWN	,	FOR PTO	USE ONLY
Typed or printed name	-	Approved by:	(instals)
·		Unit:	(11100.2)

Burden Hour Statement. This latim is estimated to take 0.2 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the inclinative case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete the form smould be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Petent and Trademer Office. Washington, DC 19711. DO 1/101 SEI/O FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS, SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 19231.





In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000

Examiner: S. Garland

VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY For:

SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF DORA STROUD

I, Dora Stroud, am over the age of twenty one years, and if called to testify would be fully competent to testify on the following matters based upon personal knowledge:

- 1. My current address is 4220 S. Capitol Street, S.E., Apartment 103, Washington, D.C. 20032.
- 2. I was an employee of the United States Patent and Trademark Office from 1970 until my retirement in 2000, my last position being Supervisor, Customer Service, Intake of Patent Applications.
- 3. I am familiar with the patent application attached as Serial Number 08/429,583 (hereinafter the "583 application"), recognizing my signature contained therein, and recall numerous conversations with James A. Satchell, Jr. the applicant of the aforementioned '583 application prior to August 17, 1995.
- 4. I recall that Mr. Satchell was applying for his patent application pro se and it was part of my duties at the time to assist pro se applicants in filing their patent applications.

- 5. Mr. Satchell's deposit of his patent application with the United States Patent and Trademark Office on April 27, 1995, was not given a filing date because the application did not include at least one claim as noted in the Notice of Incomplete Application mailed to Mr. Satchell on May 24, 1995.
- It was shortly after that mailing on May 24, 1995, that I had discussions with Mr.
 Satchell in my capacity of assisting pro se applicants.
- 7. I specifically recall discussions with Mr. Satchell concerning his invention for providing patrons or customers of vending machines with internet/worldwide web access, by including in said vending machine a public access to the internet/worldwide web with a vending machine door which included a video screen and selector mechanism to access websites and other internet/worldwide web information.
- 8. I specifically recall the details of my conversations because I made notes of them in my efforts to assist the <u>pro se</u> applicant, Mr. Satchell.
- 9. The notes I made I left with the United States Patent and Trademark Office upon my retirement.
- 10. I have reviewed the amended specification date stamped December 26, 1995, in the aforementioned '583 application and state that prior to the filing of that substitute specification, Mr. Satchell conveyed that information to me concerning his use of vending machines to access the internet/worldwide web.
- I understand from the Office Action dated August 27, 2003 that the Examiner wants more specificity as to the disclosure of the invention to me.

- 12. I specifically recall that the following information was conveyed to me by Mr.

 Satchell at least as early as August 17, 1995:
 - a. The claim of his application, reciting a vending machine including a device to access the internet or world wide web, incorporated, for example, in the door of the machine. The machine could also provide entertainment or advertisements, such as live news, pre-recorded music or videos, and live auditions for television commercials. The purchase of, for example, a soda could be used to activate the device, which could also include a video screen, stereo speakers, a satellite receiver antenna, cameras, a video recorder-playback machine, cassette dispenser, motion detectors, multi-selection panels, and adaptors in the door to permit internet or world wide web access.
 - b. The concept of delivering information, such as music over the internet/world wide web, as described in MusicWorld, a publication of BMI, dated Summer 1995. Mr. Satchell informed me that he was in receipt of this publication, and described to me at least as early as August 17, 1995, the subject matter of the article titled "Music on the Internet: Getting an Earful On Line", discussing the delivery of music works over the internet. A copy of which is attached hereto and highlighted by me as a specific recollection of my discussions with Mr. Satchell. These discussions facilitated my understanding of his invention.
- I have no financial interest in the outcome of this matter.
 Further, declarant sayeth not.

I further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

Date

Dora Stroud

Residence: Washington, D.C. Citizenship: United-States

Post Office Address: 4220 S. Capitol Street, S.E., Apartment 103, Washington, D.C. 20032

SUMMER, 1995

SHERYL CROW



Music On The Internet page 10



Sheryl Crow page 14



Alan Silvestri page 32

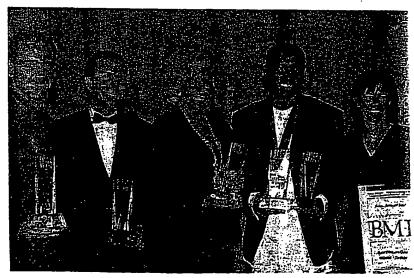


South By Southwest page 44

CONTENTS

FEATURES"

On The Scene Music On The Internet Songwriters Hall Of Fame BMI Continues Fight Against HR789 Licensing Legislation Elvis Tome Takes Top Gleason Honor Music Moves Center Stage At Peabody Awards Rhythm & Blues Foundation Honors Pioneers Celebrities Turn Out For Country In The Rockies BMI Flies High At South By Southwest In Concert Dove Awards Highlights Crossroads Keys On Musical Diversity	4	
	10	
	20	
	21	
	29	
	41	
	42 43 44	
		46
		48
	49	
	Music People	50
	PROFILES	
Sheryl Crow: Charting A Flight Path To The Top	14	
Alan Silvestri: A Matter Of Trust	32	
BMI AWARDS		
Babyface, Warner-Tamerlane Win Big At BMI Pop Awards	22	
Alan Silvestri Takes Top Honor At BMI Film/TV Awards	36	



BMI Pop Awards page 22

Music On The Internet:

by Kevin Zimmerman

n his classic film 2001: A Space Odyssey, director Stanley Kubrick introduced a computer that could talk, make suggestions and even sing a song. Six years shy of that date, computers are beginning to do all of those things and more, thanks in large part to the Internet, whose many services

are increasingly becoming useful tools for the working composer, songwriter and musician.

Basically, the Internet is the world's largest computer network — actually an international network of networks. The fundamental idea is that the 'Net is a means of exchanging information with tens of millions of computer-users around the world; a user can search the 'Net for information on practically any subject.

The World Wide Web is a relatively new and ambitious Internet service that provides a means of organizing the 'Net's information resources in such a way that the user can view images and hear sounds right on his home computer. Web resources are linked together; by clicking on key words or pictures, the user can go to related Web resources.

Though there already are literally tens of millions of people using the Internet on a regular basis, its potential still seems largely untapped. And the music community is still in the early stages of getting involved with the 'Net: record companies are still determining how much information they want to provide, and, perhaps most importantly, the entire creative community is assessing what impact, if any, the new digital technology may have on the legal parameters of music

usage. BMI has been a trailblazer in this area, having already signed an agreement with On Ramp Inc., an Internet marketing and content provider, the first such agreement covering music transmitted over the 'Net.

For now, there are primarily three multi-media files an Internet user can download: MIDI, sound and video. MIDI is a protocol used in recording studios and pro audio, connecting a computer directly to a synthesizer, a kind of control language about music that many composers and songwriters have been using for 10 years or so. Its popularity has soared as an international standard, called "General MIDI," has given composers the assurance that the instruments they use in scoring a composition will be the same ones listeners hear when they play it back.

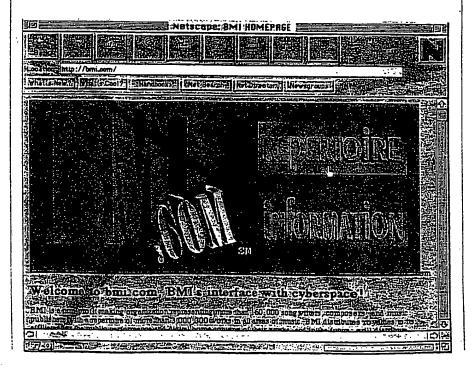
Audio files — actual music that can be downloaded and played on the computer — are encoded as "WAV," "AIFF" and other digital formats. These

are practically essential for a music company's successful website.

"The multi-media component is extremely important for anyone coming through a site," says Robert Bourne, senior product manager for BMG Classics US. "It's their way of sampling music on the site."

Earlier this year, BMG Classics launched a music resource called Classics World with service provider On Ramp on the Internet, listing about 1,700 titles, cross-referenced by artist and composer. Also linked to the classics site is BMG's ECM Records, listing 442 of its jazz, classics and world music titles.

BMI launched the second major phase of its Internet service on July 1 with a searchable database of BMI's almost three million cleared musical works. The service also offers digital editions of MusicWorld and all of BMI's brochures and songwriter information. The site now attracts more than 25,000 inquiries per week from over 40 countries from as far away as the Russian Federation, Turkey, South Korea, Costa Rica and Thailand.



Oeting An Earful On Line

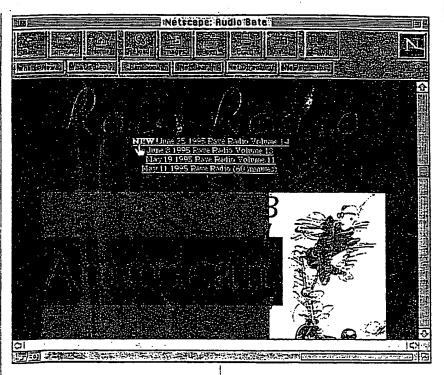
Classics World currently has eight features (artist/composer profiles, photos, sound clips, video clips, new releases info, etc.) and a CD catalog. In four months they've recorded about 1 million accesses. On average a user uses 10-12 pages per session, resulting in about 12 million commands.

"What's impressive to me, more than the raw numbers, is how widespread the usage is," Bourne says. "There's 59 countries that we've counted, with about half of the accesses from the U.S. and the top six rounded out in no particular order by the U.K., Japan, Canada, the Netherlands and Australia. But near the bottom you see names like Croatia, Zaire and Fiji.

"The promise of the Internet, that it makes everything local no matter where you are,' may sound like hyperbole," he continues, "but when you actually see on paper that someone from Mongolia has come through your site in New York, it's pretty exciting."

Sony, MCA and a host of independent labels also have web sites. "It is a digital publication of sorts, and you have to be changing it all the time," says Barry Johnson, head of new technologies for the Epic Records Group. "If the New York Times ran the same stones every day, nobody would read it. If we just have the same things at our sites, people will visit them once and that'll be it."

Epic is constantly updating its artist websites, often incorporating electronic bulletin boards. "This is a place where people say what they feel and feel what they say," he continues. "I think we spend a lot of time in this industry second-guessing what people think and feel. Here you can get immediate feedback from people on which single they like, what they



think of the album cover, what they think of the artist's ideas. It's really a cool two-way dynamic."

Epic's sister label, Columbia, features a daily column at the Columbia Online site, updating the goings-on at the label and in the lives of its artists. Mark Ghuneim, VP of online and emerging technologies at Columbia, reports some 25,000 accesses a day, mostly from young rock & roll fans.

"Rock & roll has moved from music to computers." Ghuneim declares. "Kids who used to run home and turn on their TV are now running home and turning on their computers."

Warner Bros., meanwhile, is part of the internet Underground Music Archives, a service that — for a fee — puts songwriters and artists on the 'Net with sound files — either the full song, which they digitize and make available for people to download, or 20-50 second clips — photos and blos, it makes

Pictured here is part of On Ramp's Metaverse on the Internet's World Wide Web, where visitors can access music programs in real time.

for an intriguing "point of entry" for unsigned artists.

Taking things even further is recording artist Todd Rundgren. In the first cyberspace release of an entire album, all 10 tracks of his new LP. The individualist, full length and unedited, in Rundgren's recently opened Music In(tr)Action Forum on on-line service CompuServe, Users can download individual songs (download times range from 30 minutes to an hour) or the entire album (about seven hours, depending on modem speed).

The Individualist is the first album to be released solely on the CD+ format, permitting access to the audio content by a standard CD player. The "enhanced" content, accessible via a computer CD-ROM drive, allows listeners to combine and vary

such parameters as style, mix and length of songs to produce their own particular versions.

Meanwhile, record company executives are increasingly taking notice of the 'Net's possibilities: Rachel Felder, director, a&r, the Columbia Records Group, declares, "Without the Internet, I almost feel like I can't do my job."

Felder estimates that she spends between three and four hours per day (at home and at work) surfing the 'Net, trying to find out what bands are turning the heads of young rock fans. "It's not enough to trust your instincts about whether the music you're hearing is good or not," she says. "You need to get an idea from the kids of what they think is cool.

"You find kids talking amongst themselves about music that they're almost compulsively religious about," she continues. "My job is to find music that I'm compulsively religious about, but more importantly, that kids around the world will feel that way about too."

Felder regularly browses the Web and constantly checks the bulletin boards and newsgroups to find out what's new. "It's an incredible resource," she says. "It's like a living fanzine."

There is a downside, however: Copyright owners should be aware of ongoing questions regarding copyright protection on the Internet.

In December of 1993, the National Music Publishers' Assn.'s licensing agency, the Harry Fox Agency, announced a class-action suit against interactive computer network CompuServe, charging copyright infringement of the song "Unchained Melody" and over 500 others. The 150 publishers in the suit are seeking redress for what it terms the unbuthorized reproduction and distribution of its copyrighted material through CompuServe's electronic bulletin boards, where songs are available for CompuServe subscribers to download and copy for themselves. Similar interactive services could be open to legal action akin to the CompuServe suit.

In the world of performing rights, BMI and other organizations maintain that a multiplicity of rights may be involved with digital transmissions that result in downloading. BMI's position is that these transmissions are public performances; it acknowledges that other rights may come into play with such activity. Establishing licensing agreements with the online services — with potentially hundreds of thousands of dollars in royalties at stake — remains a priority.

BMI's agreement with
On Ramp grants On Ramp
a blanket license that
covers unlimited access to
the more than
three million compositions
in BMI's repertoire.

The above-mentioned BMI agreement with On Rump grunts On Ramp a blanket license that covers unlimited access to the more than three million compositions in BMI's repertoire, encompassing the work of more than 160,000 songwriters, composers and music publishers. The license covers a variety of planned music uses in On Ramp's future business strategies, including browsing, listening and transmission to consumers in the home. This agreement only covers public performing rights, however; mechanical or synchronization rights require a separate license.

Recently, all of the major parties in the music industry reached agreement on the provisions for the establishment of a new performance right for digitally transmitted sound recordings, benefiting copyright owners of sound recordings and artists,

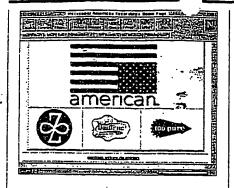
and known as the Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings bill. BMI's major concern. and its consistent position during the music industry negotiations, was that the establishment of a new right for sound recordings not put benefiting copyright owners of sound recordings or anyone else in the position of being a "gate keeper," deciding when and on which digital music services a songwriter's compositions could be heard. BMI also wanted to assure that royalties for the public performance of a musical work would not be adversely affected by the creation of a performance right for digitally transmitted sound recordings.

The National Music Publishers
Association (NMPA), negotiating for
music publishers, wanted to assure
that mechanical royalties were paid
for all digital transmissions. The
agreement that they reached gives
publishers a right to receive mechanicals from record companies in those
cases in which a digital music service can "track" the number of
downloads to consumers' PCs or
other recording devices. No mechanicals are payable unless the digital
delivery is "trackable."

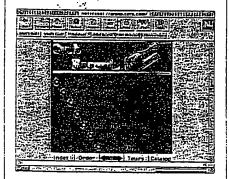
"It's not a mature medium yet," allows BMG's Bourne. "There are still lots of issues that have to be addressed. If a composer is not comfortable with Ibeing on BMG's Web sitel, we're more than happy to remove that clip — though I've not encountered anyone yet who's taken that stance."

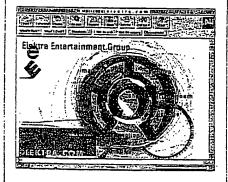
Boume believes legal solutions satisfactory to everyone will evolve, much as they did a few years ago when sampling was being hotiv debated. "We're not going into this assuming that those issues will not visit us," he says, "but I do think we will get to the point where we're all clear on what the legal parameters are."

Kevin Zimmerman is the U.S. correspondent for Music Business International.

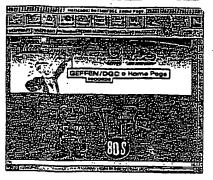




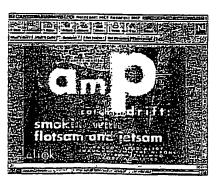


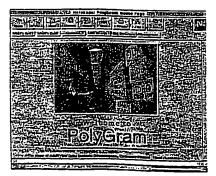


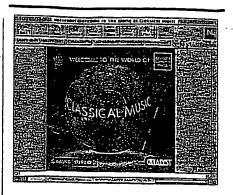


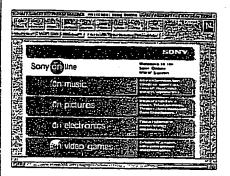


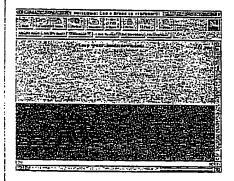
These are World Wide Web "home pages" of some of the many record labels that have already taken advantage of this new medium.



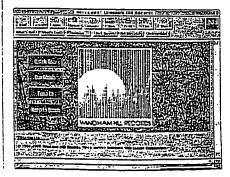


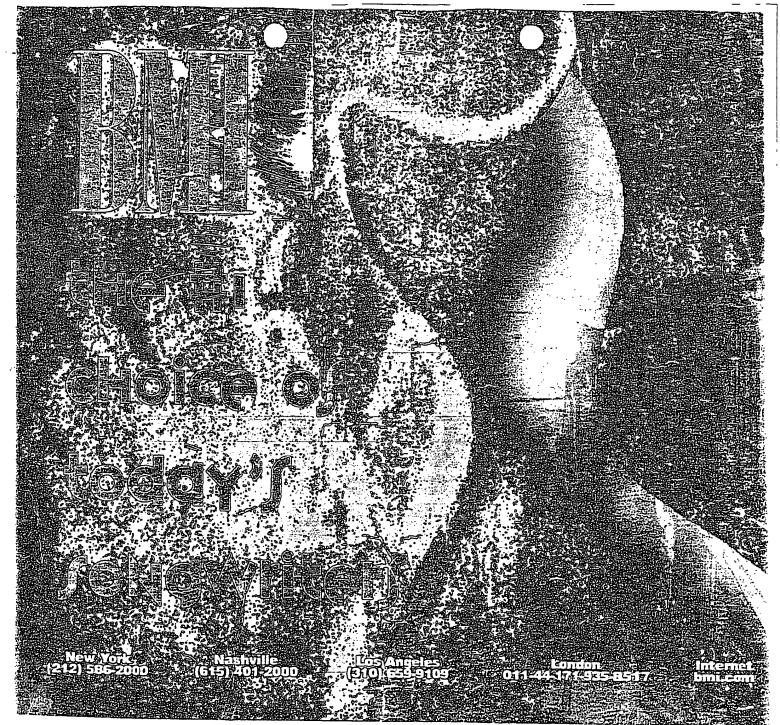












Broadcast Music, Inc. 320 West 57th Street New York, N.Y. 10019

Address Correction Requested

32MES ASE PEN CATCHSES S PR 3 SEA SULA PESCUSSI AS 360H3-7377 7 1 4 5 1

BULK RATE U.S. POSTAGE PAID Permit 1667 Brooklyn, N.Y. PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 18 43 9583

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET

7.0

 $\Delta t \approx 60^\circ \ \mu \rm g$

NOON SER-DI

CB/4794

SER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR
IFICATIONS:
PAGE #3

- 1) MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines.
 - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
- 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, and sound effects for celebration lights.
- 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested-design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
 - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
 (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with replaceable updated front selection cover on the regular distribution system.)
 A customer can select a certain Recording Artist for a 30 second musical video preview Also a number of soda company commercials can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
 The News Section of this Panel operates at
 the press of it's key pad. The control
 memory gives a command to the Satellite
 receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)
 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based
 multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
 The machine's camera/microphone system records
 the Customer singing a selected song off the
 Laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first
 then, the machine playsback the same music with
 a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR
 designed with a digital-tape-stripping device,
 (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise
 reference.) along with the machine's housed
 camera/microphone records the Customer trying

version of the video. This Live, one shot 30 second street audition can be playedback once, then stored to be reviewed by officials for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

- 8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.
- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
 #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
 performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
 sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
 Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
 - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) I.ASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

DESIGNED: 4/20/95 DESIGNER: X James a. Datchelly.

Page #6

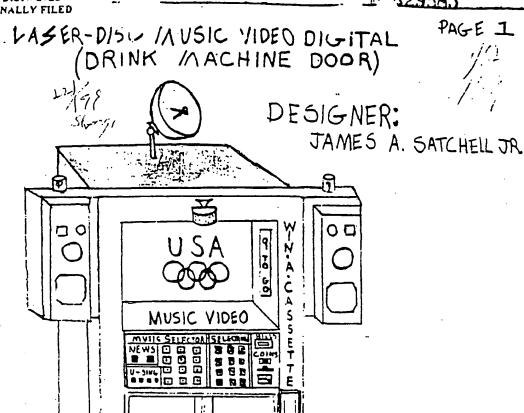
Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door) Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will Enter the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Came a Satalla, claim this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 6/1/95

DEC			DN ,	Docket Number (Optional)
As a below named inventor, I	her by declare that: I	AM THE SOLF	, (y	
DESIGNER OF	THIS LASER - DISC	-, MUSIC VIDE	DRINK .	L
I believe I am the original, first names are listed below) of the	and sole inventor (if only on subject matter which is clair	ne name is listed below) med and for which a pa	or an original, li tent is sought on	rst and joint inventor (if plural ; the invention entitled
00 0 R . \	131 MUSIC	VIDEO (DRIN)	K MACHIN	the invention entitled
is attached hereto unless the I		(ATTACHED	SPECIE	C O TIONS
was filed on	as United S	Bres Application Number	e a BCT in a	ic M.11070 >)
Number	and was ame	nord no	n or PC+ (mema	Illonal Application
				(if applicable).
I hereby state that I have review	wed and understand the cor	tionis of the shows been	illind energiancia	and the transfer of the transf
annual coo of any amendment	ALALLEC ID SDOAS	,		
Lacknowledge the duty to disch	ose information which is ma	terial to patentability se	defined in Title	77 Code of Fode
riagulations, § 1.56.				
I hereby claim foreign priority b	emefits under Title 35, Uniter	d States Code 6 119 of	l arm foreign son	dienting (a) (a)
inventor's certificate listed below	d beilitnebi cela evan bna w	elow any foreign apolic	tion for earner o	invested and
having a filing date before that	of the application on which t	priority is claimed.	SHOT TO PRIGHT D	i inventor's centificate
Prior Foreign Application(s)	•		i	
· ····································	À	1 n		Priority Claimed
(Number)	(Country)	1000000	TVYear Filed)	—— ☐ Yes ☑∕Ño
	///		DA 1987 LEBE)	- /
(Number)	(Country)	(Davition)	NYear Filed)	□ Yes Ø No
	V	1 100		Yes [] Yo
(Number)	(Country)	/ (Day/Mont	VYear Filed)	
Application Number)	(Filing Dat	10)	(Status -	patented, pending, ettendoned)
Application Number)	(Filing Dat	.		
hereby appoint the following att	orney(s) and/or agent(s) to t	orosecute this annimatic		patented, pending, abandoned)
atent and Trademark Office cor	nnected therewith:		on and to trainsac	rii oosiness in (ne
ddress all telephone calls to		at telephon	e number	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ddress all correspondence to _				
-				
-				
_				
hereby declare that all statemen	ds made herein of my own k	nowledge are this and	that oil statemen	to made on information and
elief are believed to be true; and	further that these statemen	ts were made with the i	mar an statement	is made on information and
te so made are punishable by fir	ne or imprisonment, or both,	under Section 1001 of	Title 18 of the U	nited States Code and that
ich willful false statements may	jeopardize the validity of the	application or any pate	int issued thereo	in.
ull name of sole or first inventor	(given name, family name)	- JAMES		CHELL JR . /-"CI
iventor's signature	mas atcho	Date		95
esidence TUSKAP	GEE (AL) MAI	ON CO. Cilizenshi	n 1/1/5	Α.
ost Office AddressR6	BOX BOX	968 A	USKEGE	E AL. 36083
ull name of second joint invento		36		
econd inventor's signature	u, u any (given name, lamily			
lecond inventor's signature		Chizgneti		
ost Office Address		// CRIZ9719RI	Р	
721 CHES VODI422				
		/ \/ / /		



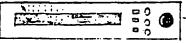
ISOMETRIC DRAWING

13) DATA CON.

DATA CONTROL DOOOOO

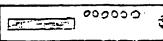
H EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES

10) LAGER-DIÓL PLATER II) SATELLITE RECEIVER IQ) DIGHAL VCR PLAYER



13706 TY

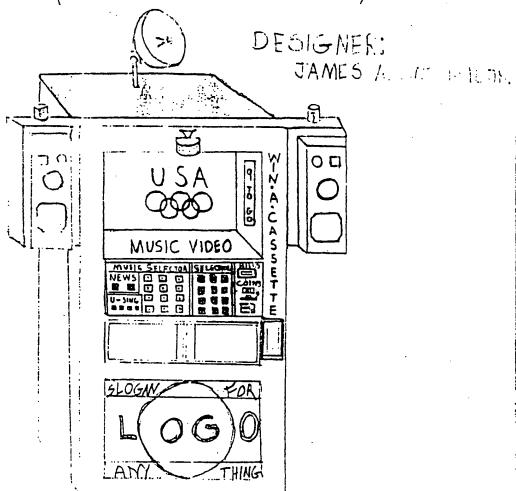




7) SELECTION PANEL 8) CASSETTE DISPENSER

9) CAMERA SYSTEMS

NOTE: THESE Y EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED I TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE : THESE DATA SOURCE ARE HEPT INSIDE A BUILDING. MINITED WAR VIDED DESITED (CHINE DOOR)



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

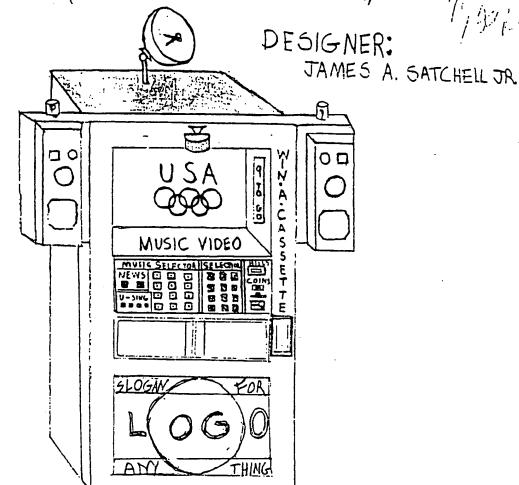
₽,

FUHCTIONS & LOCATIONS * CHECK PAGE FUE FUNCTION SPECIFICATION S. NOTES! 1) MOTION DETECTOR 2 VIDEO SCREEN 0 0 3) SPEAKERS CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS MUSIC VIDED GLASS BLOCK 1320GAN POR SELECTION PANEL USIDITA CAN. CASSETTE DISPENSER 9) CAMERA SYSTEMS LINA COMINGE 00000 いひひじ 4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES 10) LATER-DIDL PLAKER II) SATELLITE RECEIVER 12) DIGHAL VOR PLAKER

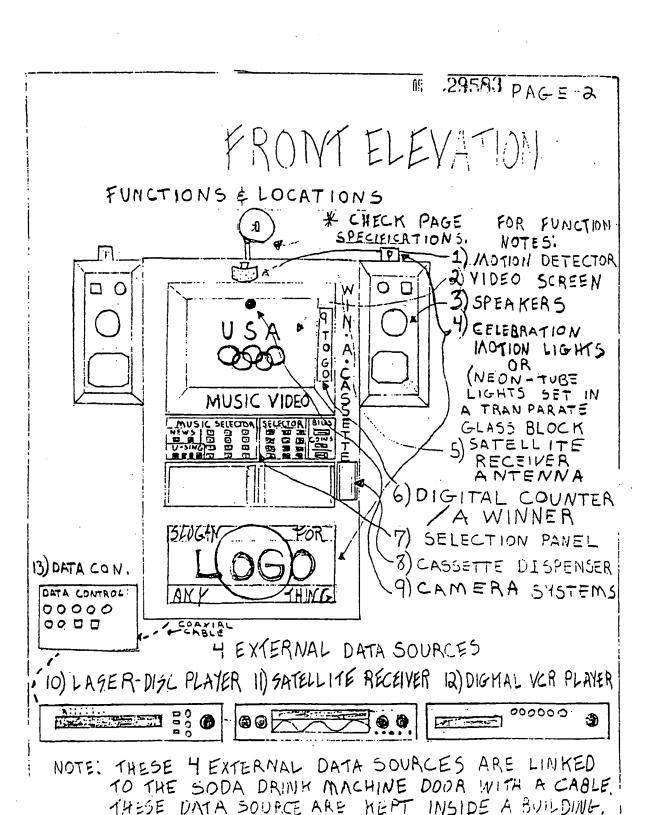
TO THE HOUR DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE THISE THAT A DOUBLE ARE NEPT INSIDE A BULDING.

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL (DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

PAGE I



ISOMETRIC DRAWING



				Application (or Doc	et Number	
	PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECO) PI	D X	18/4	420	758	23
	CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I (Column 1) (Column 2)		SMALL	SENTITY	OR		THAN ENTITY
FOF	NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA THE	は	ILAI	FEE		RATE	FEÈ
BAS	IC FEE	Į,		(365,00)	ÖR.		730.00
TOT	AL CLAIMS minus 20 = 34	Ě	X \$16	翻是	,OA	x\$22=	190 Karis 1984 1984
	EPENDENT CLAIMS minus 3 = 1	ij	¥38	總總	OR.	.x76=	
	TIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT		4120≡	製鋼	ЮR.	+240=	12314
- II (he difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter 10 in column 2		TOTAL	865	OR	TOTAL	at Andra
	CLAIMS AS AMENDED PART II					OTHE	THAN N
.j	CLAIMS HIGHEST ST. HIGHEST	į	ASMAU	ENTOY	OR:	SMALL	ENTITY
NT.	REMAINING PREVIOUSLY PREVIOUSLY PORTAL		ial vii	TONT VAION		HATE	JADDII JONAU
AMENDMENT A	Total Minus	K					-
EN	Independent Minus				OF C	x522=;	N. S. S.
¥	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM		EXAMPLE OF	2020000	TOR.	x76=1	
¥.	The state of the s		THI ZOU	STORES	OR	#240=	- 福州縣
34 -	(Column 1) - (Column 2) - (Colu		Abbites	Central Co	OR	ODIT. FEE	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
E E	REMAINING NUMBER PRESENT			ADDI	17.	RATE	ADDI
AMENDMENT	AMENDMENT PAID FOR	S. S.	戏逐	FEEL		2 . 3	FEE
Q	Total Minus	護	XST	化准	. OR	x\$22=	⇒ i y
AME	Independent Minus	新	6X38≡#	1840	ОR	;x76=	
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM	是是	H120	\$13.5	OR	+240=	
	(Column 1) (Column 2) (Column)		DDIT FEE	4321219	OR	. TOTALI ADDIT. FEE	2 7 3 124 - 115
ن.	「相談的能力的を対し、 CLAIMS」。 Parking and MacHighes Tandidon 統領語 神味			ADDI		,	-ADDI
AMENDMENT	REMAÎNING AUMBER FRESENT PARTER LA PRIEVIOUSLY AMENDMENT LE PRIO FORES		LATE	TONAL	OR OR	RATE	TIONAL
MON.	Total Mary Minus		25 N.	網際	ORI	.x\$22=	1
ME	Independent Minus	8	હ8ા∍		OR	x76=	1000 A 147
•	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENTICUAIN)		#120=		ONO	+240=	1914 A
!!	the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2; write 1 in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2; write 1 in column 200 into 1 in this SPACE is less than 200 enter 200 in Highest Number Previously Paid For IN THIS SPACE is less than 3 enter 3.2; the Highest Number Previously Paid For (Total or independent) is the Highest number to		ADDITALE	HARRIES.	OR	TOTAL	ij geta
TI	ne Highest Number Previously Paid For (Total or Independent) is the flighest number to	wind	in the applo	ni rod eraff	olumn 1		

)....

2: 273:131 CODE CODE PRICEIN CLAIMED : ! LIFE CATION NUMBER PARENT APPLICATION
SERIAL NUMBER CLAIMS CODE FACE DATA ENTRY CODING SHEET 429583 INDEPENDENT CLAIMS ס v ס V T SMALL SMALL n ດ n O C APPL 34.1 PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER ---1 PCT APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION DATA S S S FILING FEE 365 ∞ CONTINUITY DATA FILING DATE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE IST EXAMINER 25 FOREIGN LICENSE SPECIAL 2ND EXAMINER ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER GROUP ART UNIT PARENT PATENT NUMBER HINOM FOREIGN FILING DATE DAY CLASS SS CHAMMES OF SS CHAMMES YEAR DATES -20-95 HTHOM PARENT FILING DATE DAY <u>口口口</u> YEAR Jan 127

			U.S. PATENT APPLICATION				
SERIAL NUMBER		FIL	ING DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT		
08/429,583		o	B/17/95 ··	221	3101		
*-CONTINUIN VERIFIED FOREIGN/ VERIFIED		ICATIONS***	••••••			· 4	
				•••• SHA	LL ENTITY ****		
STATE OR SI-	IEETS RAWING	TOTAL CLAIMS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	FILING FEE RECEIVED	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.		
AL	2	1	1	\$365.00			
******	ATCHELL TY ROAD						

••• * :

•

.

•



UNITED STATES DEPAR, MENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMALIKS
Weshington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER RECEIPT DATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT AFTY, DOCKET NO /TIFLE SATCHELL, 98740,5,503 0.1727795 022270524 MANES A SATCHELL JR COST COUNTY RUGGE 36 HUSBOOLE AL CORS <u>jinan</u> DATE MAILED: 057.545.59 NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE (Enclosure to Form PTO-1123) Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the *Notice of Incomplete Application enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date of receipt of the items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application." [Litems 1 and 3-6 below are submitted after the filing date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF \$ large entities or \$ for small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 CFR 1.27 claiming such status will also be required. (37 CFR 1.16(e)). The total amount owed by applicant as a | | large entity | mall entity (verified statement filed) is 1. □ The statutory basic filing fee is: □ missing □ insufficient. Applicant as a □ large entity □ small entity must submit \$_ _ to complete the basic filing fee. Additional claim fees of \$______as a □ large entity, □ small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due. 3. Che oath or declaration: Clis missing. ines not cover items required on "Notice of Incomplete Application." An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required. 4. i.) The oath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required. 5.4 The signature(s) to the nath or declaration is/are: O missing; D by a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required. 6.44 The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the eath or declaration: . An oath or declaration signed by the omitted inventors), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required. processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. (37 CFR 1.21(m)). 8. L. The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825. 9. Ci Other: Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch. A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division (703) 308-1202

FORM PTO-1532 (FEV 1) 931



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

		Plates of		3	•
APPLICATION MIMBER	RECEIPT DATE -	FIRST	NAMED APPLICANT		ATTY, DOCKET NO.
100 4,50,5003	047.27795	SATCHELL		J	
JAMES A SAT LATAL COUNTY COUNTRIESES AL	R060-36	0222/052		0000 TE MAILED:	በዓን ሊተረማው
•	NOTI	CE OF INCOMP	LETE APPLI	CATION	
A filing date habelow.	as NOT been assi	gned to the above id	entified applic	ation papers for	the reason(s) shown
a. [] is b. [] h c. [] d d. **	as pages nes not include a oes not include a	written description it least one claim in	compliance w	rith 35 U.S.C. 1	12.
•		mpliance with 35 U		•	in compliance with
	ng of applicant's	invention is require ntion in compliance			inderstanding of the
	ntor's name(s) is CFR 1.41.	missing. The full m	names of all in	ventors are requ	pired in compliance
5. 🗍 Other:					
of the date of	this notice or the		returned or oti	nerwise disposo	in TWO MONTHS d of. Any fee which R 1.53(c).
assertions that be by a petitic accompanied	the items required to the hythes.	ed above were submenation of the C	nitted, or are i Office of the A R 1.17(h)). If the	not necessary for assistant Communication states	wise indicated. Any or a filing date, must issioner for Patents s that the application ion.
		estions about this non, Special Processi			ch.
A copy of	this notice	MUST be reti	urned wit	h the respo	onse.
Enclosed:					
+4	Copy of a patent t	tion Concerning Pa to assist applicant in issing Parts of App	n making corre	ections.	in the same of the
	Vi		Ý	,,	

Application Processing Division (703) 308-1202

OFFICE COPY

FORM PTO-1123 (REV 12-92)







UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCI Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

Weshington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER RECEIPT DATE FIRST HAMED APPLICANT ATTY DOCKET NO TITLE

ESTREET.

0.22.200524

arttiffict Commission of the Commission o ter teratic ad-10.111: :

11111111

DATE MAILED:

nta da en.

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)

Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application" enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date of receipt of the items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application." If items 1 and 3-6 below are submitted after the filing date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF \$ / (3/2) | large entities or \$ (60 cm) for small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 CFR 1.27 claiming such status will also be required. (37 CFR 1, 16ten).

- 1.(1) The statutory basic filing fee is: ☐ missing ☐ insufficient. Applicant as a ☐ large entity ☐ small entity must submit \$_______ to complete the basic filing fee.
- as a 🗅 large entity, 🗋 small entity, including any 2. [] Additional claim fees of \$ required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
- 3. The oath or declaration:

is missing.

Adoes not cover items required on "Notice of Incomplete Application." An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.

- 4. (1) The oath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 5.13 The signature(s) to the eath or declaration is/are: O missing; O by a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed eath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- 6.! The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the eath or declaration:

 An eath or declaration signed by the emitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
- _processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. (37 CFR 1.21(m)).
- 8. (1) The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825.
- 9. [] Other:

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF CONMINERCE PAGENT and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADECTORIES Weshington, D.C. 20231

APPERCAMENTALISM

RECEBSIONE

DES CONTROL DE
endrone and the Hill Control of the	
order in estable Collection (i.e.) exception to Table Collection	•
	104301
0.4	ATE MAILED:
NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE APPL	ICATION
A filing date has NOT been assigned to the above identified applicabelow.	ration papers for the reason(s) shown
The specification (description and claims): a. LJ is missing	
b. 11 has pages missing c. 11 does not include a written description of the invent does not include at least one claim in compliance w	ion. rith 35 U.S.C. 112.
A complete specification in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112 is re	equired.
2.1 A drawing of Figure(s) described in the specifier 35 U.S.C. 111.	ation is required in compliance with
3.1 A drawing of applicant's invention is required since it is nessubject matter of the invention in compliance with 35 U.S.	cessary for the understanding of the C. 113.
4. (1) The inventor's name(s) is missing. The full names of all in with 37 CFR 1.41.	ventors are required in compliance
5. l. l Other:	
All of the above-noted items, unless otherwise indicated, must be of the date of this notice or the application will be returned or of has been submitted will be refunded less a \$handling	perwise disposed of Any for advisor
The filing date will be the date of receipt of all items required above assertions that the items required above were submitted, or are a be by a petition directed to the attention of the Office of the A accompanied by the \$	not necessary for a filing date, must assistant Commissioner for Patents are petition states that the application
Direct the response and any questions about this notice to. Atten Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Corres	tion: pondence Branch.
A copy of this notice $\underline{ extit{MUST}}$ be returned with	h the response.
Enclosed:	

Enclosed:
Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections. "Notice to File Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532.
**Notice to File Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532. **Cother: 1. **Interest of Application." Form PTO-1532. **Tother: 1. **Interest of Application." For
Application Processing Division (703) 308-1202

As a peic name a meeting, hereby section mist. I. A.M. THE SOLE. DESIGNED OF THIS LASER-DISC MVSIC VIDEO PRIVE MALHINE DOR. I believe I am the engines, that and sale inventor (6 only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (8 plural names are used to the provided by the first perspane) of this subject matter where a claimed and for which a posers is sought on the invention entitled names are provided by the This SC MUSIC VIDEO MSIC VIDEO MS			
DESTINATION THAT IS LASER OIDS, MVS1c UIDEO (DRIM MALHINE POOR) ** residence, poor office address and cinemator (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and point matter whether a claimed and of which a patient is adought on the invention antitled names and surface and point of the invention and the invention and the invention and the post of the poor application of which CALINE ON STORM OF THE ADDRESS AND STORM OF THE ADDRES			
DESTANDED OF THIS LASER DISC, MVSIC VIDEO (RINK MALHINE POOR) I believe I am the original, first and sole meantor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and great inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and great inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and great inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and great inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and great inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and great inventor (if one) or an original property or ginal property or prope	As a major is name a inventor. I here	eby pectare that I AM THE SOL	E
is believe I am tine original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is fisted below) or an original, first and cert inventor (If plutal names are listed below) of the subject matter which a clustered and for which a pasent is sought on the inventions emitted in the newton and the pasent is sought on the newton and the newton and the pasent is sought on the newton and the newton and the pasent is sought on the newton and the which [ORINK IN LP] (If application of which pluta is a United State) (If application of which pluta is a United State) (If application in the pasent is sought in the pasent is sought on the pasent in the pasent is sought on the pasent in t	DECIGNING OF THE	5 LASER-DISC, MUSIC VIDEOLDA	INK WALHINE DOOR
is believe i am the original, first and sole inventor (f) only one name is listed below) or an original, first and comit inventor (f) portal name are listed below) of the subject maner which a clustered and for which a patent is sought on the invention artifical for the patent is sought on the invention artifical for the patent is sought on the invention artifical for the patent is sought on the invention artifical for the patent is sought on the patent is sought on the patent is sought on the patent inventor and which patent is all statements and patent inventor and the patent inventor is all statements and the clusters application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application and the patent during date of the patent patent is application and the patent paten	" residence nost office address	and crizenship are as stated below next to my na	ITTO
names are lated below jut the subject matter which a claimed and for which a palent is abught on the invention aminor Name DOR NK MACH NE DOOR			
LASER - DISC MOST CHIPE DOR) Is attached hereto unless the following box is checked: was filled on	i believe I am the original, first and	d sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) o	r an original, first and joint inventor (8 plural
DRINK M. C.H. IN.E. D.J.O.R. Is attached treated unless the following bits is checked was filled on	names are listed below) of the sub	plect matter which is claimed and for which a pater	of its sought on the invention emines
is stagehal fiested unliess the following box is checked: was little on			, the specification of which
was field on	(DRINK MA	CHIVE DOOR)	
interacy state that I have reviewed and understand the common of the above identified especification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above. Interacy state that I have reviewed and understand the common of the above identified especification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above. I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patientability as defined in Tale 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56. I herapy dam foreign period that of the application on which priority is claimed. Priory Claimed Priory (County) (Development Federal) Priory Claimed Priory (Number) (County) (Development Federal) Priory (Number) (County) (Number) (County) (Development Federal) Priory (Number) (Number) (County) (Development Federal) Priory (Number) (County) (Development Federal) Priory (Number) (County) (Development Federal) Priory (Number) (Number) (County) (Development Federal) Priory (Number) (Number) (Development Federal) Priory (Number) (Development Federal) Priory (Number) (Development Federal) Priory (Number)		4 4.0. 4.0. 4.0. 4.0. 4.0.	as BCT improving at Application
i heraby state that I have reviewed and understand the commons of the above identified specification, including the claims, as immended by any amendment referred to above. I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to paternability as defined in Tale 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56. I heraby claim foreign priority benefits under Tale 35, United States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor carrificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. Priority Claimed Priority Priority Claimed Priority is claimed. Priority Claimed Priority Claimed Priority is claimed. Priority Claimed Priority C			
I hersely state that I have reviewed and understand the coments of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above. I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Tale 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56. I hersely date foreign promy benefits under Tale 35. United States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(a) for patent or inverted scentificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inverted's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. Priory Claimed Prior		and was amenged on //	(# applicable).
amanded by any amendment referred to above. I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Tale 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56. I hereby dawn foreign promy benefits under Title 35. Unded States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(a) for patent or inverted for the patent of the application on which priority is claimed. Priority Claimed Priori		''' / ' '	
I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Tale 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56. I heraby dawn foreign priority benefits under Title 15. United States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate insted below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate inventor's certi	Í hereby state that I have reviewed	impoi evode ethio amemos ettibusprebnu bna i	ied specification, including the claims, as
Regulations, § 1.56. I heraby claim foreign promity benefits under Title 35. United States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(a) for patent or investors certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or investor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. Priority Claimed Priority Claim	amended by any amendment refer	rred to above.	
I hereby claum foreign priority benefits under Tide 35. United States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. Priority Claimed Priority Claimed	I acknowledge the duty to disclose	information which is material to patentability as o	etined in Tale 37, Code of Federal
I hereby claum foreign priority benefits under Tide 35. United States Code, § 119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. Priority Claimed Priority Claimed			
invertor's carricate istated below and have also identified below any foreign application for pasem of invertor's certificate having a filting date before that of the application on which priority is claimed. Priory Graining Application(s)		rins under Title 35, United States Code, 6 119 of a	gry foreign application(s) for patent or
Priory Claimed Priory			
Priorry Claimed (Number) (Country) (Country) (Deptheren/Year Field) (Number) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Deptheren/Year Field) (Number) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Deptheren/Year Field) (Number) (Number) (Number) (Number) (Country) (Deptheren/Year Field) (Pass DNo (Number) (Numb			
(Number) (Country) (DeyMonthYear Field) Yes (No (Number) (Country) (DeyMonthYear Field) Yes (No (Number) (Country) (DeyMonthYear Field) Yes (No (DeyMonthYear Fie	Washing a mind data parora prai or m	The state of the s	
(Number) (Country) (Countr	Prior Foreign Application(s)	//	Priority Claired
(Number) (Country) (Disystems Near Fied) Yes No (Number) (Country) (Disystems Near Fied) Yes No (Number) (Country) (Disystems Near Fied) Yes No (Number) (Country) (Disystems Near Fied) Yes (No (Disystems Near Fied) Y			
(Number) (Number) (Number) (Number) (County) (DelyMonteVest Field) (Nember) (Number) (Number) (County) (DelyMonteVest Field) (DelyMonte Field) (DelyMonte Vest Field) (DelyMonte Vest Field) (DelyMonte Field) (DelyMonte Vest Field) (DelyMonte Field) (DelyMonte Vest Field) (DelyMonte Vest Field) (DelyMonte Vest Field) (DelyMonte Vest Field) (DelyMonte	(Number)	(Country) // / (Day/Manth	·
(Number) (Country) (Dely/Alemet/Year Field) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States application (s) listed below and, insolar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35. United States Code, § 112. I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to place interpretation and the national or PCT international filing date of this application. (Application Aumber) (Fing Date) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Application Number) (Fing Date) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) I hereby appoint the following stormey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith: Address all terephone calls to strength of the connected therewith: I hereby disclars that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and beind are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful also statements and the liste so made are punishable by fine or impressionment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may reoperative the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. Full name of sole or first inventor (given name, family name) Date (1, 2, 3, 6, 8			D Yes 🗹 No
(Number) (County) (County) (Del/MonteVear Field) I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States application (s) listed below and, insolar as the subject matter of each of the claims of the application is not disclosed in the prier Unaed States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 15. United States Code, § 17.1 acknowledge the duty officialise information which is material to parentability as defined in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 which became evailable between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing gate of this application. (Application Number) (Fing Date) (States – parented, pending, abendoned) (Application Number) (Fing Date) (States – parented, pending, abendoned) (Application Number) (Fing Date) (States – parented, pending, abendoned) (Application Number) (Fing Date) (States – parented, pending, abendoned) (Application Number) (Fing Date) (States – parented, pending, abendoned) (Application Number) (Address all terephone calls to at terephone number Address all terephone calls to at terephone number Address all correspondence to at terephone number (Address all terephone number that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the fact of the programment of both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. Full name of sole of first impettor (given name, family name) (Date — Date	(Number)	(Country) / (Day/Morgy	
I hereby claim the benefit under Thie 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States application(s) listed below and, insolar as the subject marter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application which is material to patentability as defined in Thie 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Thie 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 which became evaluable between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT intermational filing date of this application. (Application Number) (Filing Date) (Status – patented, pending, shandoned) (Application Number) (Filing Date) (Status – patented, pending, shandoned) I hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith: Address all telephone calls to st telephone number of the properties of the subject of the transact and the like so made are punchable by fine or impresonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Tate 18 of the United States code and that lack statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. Full name of sole or first inventor (given name, family name) Pest Office Address 201 MAIN 3T, TUSKEGE AL, 3603 Chizenship Post Office Address Post Office Address Post Office Address			
as the subject marter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to paramaticity as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.58 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application. (Application Number) (Fing Date) (States – parameted, pending, abandoned) (Application Number) (Fing Date) (States – parameted, pending, abandoned) (Application Number) (Fing Date) (States – parameted, pending, abandoned) (Application Number) (Fing Date) (States – parameted, pending, abandoned) (Application Number) (Fing Date) (States – parameted, pending, abandoned) (Application Number) (Fing Date) (States – parameted, pending, abandoned) (Application Number) (Fing Date) (States – parameted, pending, abandoned) (Application Number) (Fing Date) (States – parameted, pending, abandoned) (Application Number) (States – parameted, pending, abandoned) (Applicati			Veet Fied)
Application Number) (Fing Date) (Status - patented, pending, abandoned) I hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith: Address all terephone calls to	hereby claim the benefit under Titles the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Titles at defined it	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United Statement of this application is not disclosed in the pittle 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 w	stes application(s) listed below and, insolar nor United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filing date
hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith: Address all telephone calls to	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thatenot to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national to patentability.	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States of this application is not disclosed in the pitel 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 woonal or PCT international filing date of this applications.	stes application(s) listed below and, insolar nor United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is high became evailable between the filing date tion.
Address all telephone calls to	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thatenot to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national to patentability.	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States of this application is not disclosed in the pitel 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 woonal or PCT international filing date of this applications.	stes application(s) listed below and, insolar nor United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is high became evailable between the filing date tion.
Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith: Address all telephone calls to	hereby claim the benefit under This as the subject matter of each of the strovided by the first paragraph of This national to patentability as defined it if the pnor application and the national formation Numbers	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United St o claims of this application is not disclosed in the p file 35. United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 w onal or PCT international filing date of this applica- (Filing Date)	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filing date tion. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned)
Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to Thereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that wilful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or impresonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such wilful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. Full name of sole or first inventor (given name, family name) TAMES A, SATCHELL TR Inventor's signature AMOGA BALLEUM D. Date O 1 / 95 Residence A 1 / 95 Full name of second joint inventor, if any (given name, family name) Second Inventor's signature Chizenship Post Office Address Chizenship	hereby claim the benefit under Titles the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Timatenal to patentability as defined it if the pnor application and the national common Numbers	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States claims of this application is not disclosed in the pittle 35, United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 woonal or PCT international filing date of this application (Fing Date)	stes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filing date tion. (Status – patented, pending, shandoned)
Address all correspondence to I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or impresonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Tatle 18 of the United States Code and that such writtlul false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. Full name of sole or first inventor (given name, family name) Nesidence 1490 County Roap 36 105K, AL 3609 Chirenship Vi 5. A Post Office Address 201 MAIN ST, TUSK EGEE AL, 36083 Full name of second joint inventor, if any (given name, family name) Second Inventor's signature Chiranship Optie Optie Optie Optie Optie Optie Optice Address	hereby claim the benefit under This as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of This national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national confication Numbers Application Numbers Application Numbers Application Numbers	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 woonal or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	stes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filing date tion. (Status – patented, pending, shandoned)
Address all correspondence to I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that wilful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or impresonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such writted false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. Full name of sole or first inventor (given name, family name) Date O 1/95 Residence 1/90 County ROAD 36 105K, AL 3609 Chirenship U: 5. A Post Office Address Date Chiranship Date Chiranship Date Chiranship Post Office Address	hereby claim the benefit under This as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of This national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national confication Numbers Application Numbers Application Numbers Application Numbers	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 woonal or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	stes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filing date tion. (Status – patented, pending, shandoned) (Status – patented, pending, shandoned)
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that wilfful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Table 18 of the United States Code and that such writted take statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patient issued thereon. Full name of sole or first inventor (given name, family name) TAMES A. SATCHEL TR Inventor's signature TAMES A. SATCHEL TR TAM	hereby claim the benefit under This as the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of This national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national confication Numbers Application Numbers Application Numbers Application Numbers	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 woonal or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	stes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filing date tion. (Status – patented, pending, shandoned) (Status – patented, pending, shandoned)
policies are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or impresonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Table 18 of the United States Code and that such writted false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. Full name of sole or first inventor (given name, family name) Inventor's signature A. SATCHEL A. SAT	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Timatenal to patentability as defined it if the prior application and the national confidence (Application Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connections.	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 wonal or PCT international filing date of this application (Flang Date) (Flang Date) (Flang Date) hey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application acted therewith:	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filling date tion. (States – patented, pending, standard) (States – patented, pending, abandared) and to transact all business in the
policies are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or impresonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Tatle 18 of the United States Code and that such writted false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. Full name of sole or first inventor (given name, family name) Inventor's signature A. SATCHELUTA Inventor's signature A. Date A. SATCHELUTA Date C/ 1/95 Residence I 490 COUNTY ROAD 36 TUSK, AL 3609 Chizenship V: 5. A Post Office Address A. J.	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Triatenal to patentability as defined it if the prior application and the nation Application Numbers Application Numbers hereby appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 wonal or PCT international filing date of this application (Flang Date) (Flang Date) (Flang Date) hey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application acted therewith:	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filling date tion. (States – patented, pending, standard) (States – patented, pending, abandared) and to transact all business in the
policies are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or impresonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Tatle 18 of the United States Code and that such writted false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. Full name of sole or first inventor (given name, family name) Inventor's signature Invent	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Triatenal to patentability as defined it if the prior application and the nation Application Numbers Application Numbers hereby appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 wonal or PCT international filing date of this application (Flang Date) (Flang Date) (Flang Date) hey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application acted therewith:	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filling date tion. (States – patented, pending, standard) (States – patented, pending, abandared) and to transact all business in the
petiel are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or impresonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Tatle 18 of the United States Code and that such writted false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. Full name of sole or first inventor (given name, family name) TAMES A. SATCHELL TR Inventor's signature TAMES A. SATCHELL TR Inventor	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Triatenal to patentability as defined it if the prior application and the nation Application Numbers Application Numbers hereby appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 wonal or PCT international filing date of this application (Flang Date) (Flang Date) (Flang Date) hey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application acted therewith:	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filling date tion. (States – patented, pending, standard) (States – patented, pending, abandared) and to transact all business in the
policies are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or impresonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Tatle 18 of the United States Code and that such writted false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon. Full name of sole or first inventor (given name, family name) Inventor's signature Invent	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Triatenal to patentability as defined it if the prior application and the nation Application Numbers Application Numbers hereby appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 wonal or PCT international filing date of this application (Flang Date) (Flang Date) (Flang Date) hey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application acted therewith:	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filling date tion. (States – patented, pending, standard) (States – patented, pending, abandared) and to transact all business in the
ike so made are punishable by fine or impresonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Tate 18 of the United States Code and that such writted factor that such that	hereby claim the benefit under This strip subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of Thinatenal to patentability as defined in the pnor application and the national horizon Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the following attorned and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 woonal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) act telephone	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar vior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is high became evailable between the filling date tion. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the
Full name of sole or first inventor (given name, family name) TAMES A. SATCHEZL JR Inventor's signature (given name, family name) Post Office Address 201 MAIN ST, TUSKEGEE AL, 36083 Full name of second joint inventor, if any (given name, family name) Second Inventor's signature Chizgriship Date Chizgriship Date Chizgriship Post Office Address	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the strovided by the first paragraph of This national to patentability as defined it if the prior application and the national first paragraph of the prior application and the national first paragraph (Application Number) Application Number)	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 woonal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) at telephone at telephone and the policy of t	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar vior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is high became evailable between the filling date tion. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the
Full name of sole or first inventor (given name, family name)	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the strovided by the first paragraph of This material to patentability as defined it if the prior application and the nation Application Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to different all correspondence to the property declare that all statements resided are believed to be true; and further the subject of the connection of the property declare that all statements resided are believed to be true; and further the subject of the connection of the property declare that all statements resided are believed to be true; and further the connection of the property declare that all statements resided are believed to be true; and further the property declare that all statements resided are believed to be true; and further than the property declare that all statements resided are believed to be true; and further than the property declare that all statements resided are property declared to be true; and further than the property declared that all statements resided are positive to be true; and further than the property declared that all statements resided are positive to be true; and further than the property declared that all statements resided are property declared that all statemen	ile 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 wornal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) rected therewith: at telephone at telephone made herein of my own knowledge are true and the other that these statements were made with the log	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar vior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is high became evailable between the filing date tion. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the number
Residence 1490 COUNTY ROAD 36 TUSK, AL. 3609 Chirenship VI.S. A Post Office Address 201 MAIN ST, TUSK EGEE AL. 36083 Full name of second joint inventor, if any (given name, family name) Second Inventor's signature Residence Post Office Address	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the strovided by the first paragraph of This material to patentability as defined it if the prior application and the nation Application Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to different all correspondence to the property declare that all statements resided are believed to be true; and further the subject of the connection of the property declare that all statements resided are believed to be true; and further the subject of the connection of the property declare that all statements resided are believed to be true; and further the connection of the property declare that all statements resided are believed to be true; and further the property declare that all statements resided are believed to be true; and further than the property declare that all statements resided are believed to be true; and further than the property declare that all statements resided are property declared to be true; and further than the property declared that all statements resided are positive to be true; and further than the property declared that all statements resided are positive to be true; and further than the property declared that all statements resided are property declared that all statemen	ile 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 wornal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) rected therewith: at telephone at telephone made herein of my own knowledge are true and the other that these statements were made with the log	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar vior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is high became evailable between the filing date tion. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the number
Residence 1490 COUNTY ROAD 36 TUSK. AL. 3609 Catrenship Post Office Address 201 MAIN ST. TUSK EGEE AL. 36083 Full name of second joint inventor, if any (given name, family name) Second Inventor's signature Residence Post Office Address	hereby claim the benefit under This as the subject matter of each of the serviced by the first paragraph of To material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the national the processor Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the following attornations and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to the process all the process	ile 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 wonal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) and telephone and telephone made herein of my own knowledge are true and therefore that these statements were made with the knowledge in the spatial or impresonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Tepardize the validity of the application or any pater	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filing date tion. (Status – parented, pending, abandoned) (Status – parented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the number in all statements made on information and newledge that willful laise statements and the life 18 of the United States Code and that it issued thereon.
Residence 1490 COUNTY ROAD 36 TUSK. RL. 3609 Chirenship Post Office Address 201 MAIN ST. TUSK EGEE AL. 36083 Full name of second joint inventor, if any (given name, family name) Second Inventor's signature Residence Post Office Address	hereby claim the benefit under This as the subject matter of each of the serviced by the first paragraph of To material to patentability as defined it of the prior application and the national the processor Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the following attornations and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to the process all the process	ile 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States code, § 112, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 wonal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) and telephone and telephone made herein of my own knowledge are true and therefore that these statements were made with the knowledge in the spatial or impresonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Tepardize the validity of the application or any pater	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filing date tion. (Status – parented, pending, abandoned) (Status – parented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the number in all statements made on information and newledge that willful laise statements and the life 18 of the United States Code and that it issued thereon.
Post Office Address 201 MAIN ST. TUSKECEE AL. 36083 Full name of second joint inventor, if any (given name, family name) Second Inventor's signature Residence Post Office Address	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the strovided by the first paragraph of Traineral to patentability as defined it if the prior application and the national file prior application and the national file processor Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the following attornational and Trademark Office connectant and Trademark Office connectant and Trademark office connectant and trademark of the connectant and the strong declare that all statements is sitely are believed to be true; and further within these statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out name of sole or first inventor (gittel and the statements may jet out na	ie 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112. I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 wornal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) and telephone and telephone are true and the or impresonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Topardize the validity of the application or any pater liven name, family name) (FAM ES	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filing date tion. (Status – parented, pending, abandoned) (Status – parented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the number in all statements made on information and newledge that willful laise statements and the life 18 of the United States Code and that it issued thereon.
Full name of second joint invertor, if any (given name, family name) Second Invertor's signature Date Chizaniship Post Office Address	hereby claim the benefit under This as the subject matter of each of the strovided by the first paragraph of Training to patentability as defined it if the prior application and the national to patentability as defined it if the prior application and the national first application Number! Application Number! Application Number! Thereby appoint the following attornations and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to indicate all telephone calls to indicate all correspondence to interest all the stratements and the second of the stratements into perior will have of sole or first inventor (giventor's signature	ie 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 170 of any United States Code, § 1712, I acknowledge in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 wonal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) etes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became evailable between the filing date tion. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the number test all statements made on information and towledge that willful false statements and the life 18 of the United States Code and that it issued thereon. A, SATCHER UR	
Second Inventor's signature Pesidence Chizen'ship Post Office Address	hereby claim the benefit under This as the subject matter of each of the strovided by the first paragraph of Training to patentability as defined it if the prior application and the national to patentability as defined it if the prior application and the national first application and the national application Number! Application Number! Application Number! Thereby appoint the following attornational and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to didress all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to the strong declare that all statements resided are believed to be true; and further willful false statements may jet util name of sole or first inventor (giventor's signature assignature assignature assignature and the statements applied to the signature assignators.	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States code, § 112. I acknowledge in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 wornal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date)	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application with manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filing date tion. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the number that all statements made on information and nowledge that willful false statements and the life 18 of the United States Code and that it issued thereon. A. SATCHERL DR
Second Inventor's signature Pesidence Chizen'ship Post Office Address	hereby claim the benefit under This as the subject matter of each of the strovided by the first paragraph of Training to patentability as defined it if the prior application and the national to patentability as defined it if the prior application and the national first application and the national application Number! Application Number! Application Number! Thereby appoint the following attornational and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to didress all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to the strong declare that all statements resided are believed to be true; and further willful false statements may jet util name of sole or first inventor (giventor's signature assignature assignature assignature and the statements applied to the signature assignators.	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States code, § 112. I acknowledge in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 wornal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date)	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application with manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filing date tion. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the number that all statements made on information and nowledge that willful false statements and the life 18 of the United States Code and that it issued thereon. A. SATCHERL DR
Residence Chizenship / Post Office Address	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of This national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national first paragraph (Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the following attorned and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected and the series all correspondence to the series all tale statements may jet unit name of sole or first inventor (giventor's signature that all statements are jet unit name of sole or first inventor (giventor's signature that all statements are jet unit name of sole or first inventor (giventor's signature that all statements are placed and the series are	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112. I acknowledge in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 woonal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Filing	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application with manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filing date tion. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the number that all statements made on information and nowledge that willful false statements and the life 18 of the United States Code and that it issued thereon. A. SATCHERL DR
Post Office Address	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of This national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national first paragraph of the prior application Number) Application Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the following attorned and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected and Trademark Office connected and the series all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to the series all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to the series all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to the series of the ser	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112. I acknowledge in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 woonal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Fing Date) (Fing D	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar rior United States application with manner the duty to disclose information which is hich became available between the filing date tion. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the number that all statements made on information and nowledge that willful false statements and the life 18 of the United States Code and that it issued thereon. A. SATCHERL DR
	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of This national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national transport of the prior application Number) Application Number: Application Number	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112. I acknowledge in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 woonal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Fi	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar vior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is high became evailable between the filling date tion. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the filling that will business in the statements and the list of the United States Code and that it issued thereon. A. SATCHER JR. AL., 36083
	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of This national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national transport of the prior application Number! Application Number	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112. I acknowledge in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 woonal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Fi	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar vior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is high became evailable between the filling date tion. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the filling that will business in the statements and the list of the United States Code and that it issued thereon. A. SATCHER JR. AL., 36083
	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of This national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national transport of the prior application Number! Application Number	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112. I acknowledge in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 woonal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Fi	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar vior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is high became evailable between the filling date tion. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the filling that will business in the statements and the list of the United States Code and that it issued thereon. A. SATCHER JR. AL., 36083
	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of This national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national transport of the prior application Number! Application Number	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112. I acknowledge in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 woonal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Fi	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar vior United States application in the manner the duty to disclose information which is high became evailable between the filling date tion. (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) (Status – patented, pending, abandoned) and to transact all business in the filling that will business in the statements and the list of the United States Code and that it issued thereon. A. SATCHER JR. AL., 36083
	hereby claim the benefit under This is the subject matter of each of the provided by the first paragraph of This national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national to patentability as defined in the prior application and the national transport of the prior application Number) Application Number: Application Number	le 35. United States Code, § 120 of any United States code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112. I acknowledge in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56 woonal or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this applicational or PCT international filing date of this application (Filing Date) (Fi	etes application(s) listed below and, insolar vior United States application in the manner to the duty to disclose information which is hich became evailable between the filling date tion. (Status – patented, pending, shandoned) (Status – patented, pending, shandoned) and to transact all business in the continuous statements and the towedge that willful false statements and the lite 18 of the United States Code and that it issued thereon. A. SATCHEL JR (J. 1, 95 V. 5. A AL., 36083





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER RECEIPT DATE FORST HAMED APPLICANT ATTY. DOCKET NO. 08/429,569 04/27/95 SATCHELL, 0222/0524 JAMES A SATCHELL JR 1490-COUNTY ROAD DE TUSKEGEE AL 36083 DATE MAILED: NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE APPLICATION A filing date has NOT been assigned to the above identified application papers for the reason(s) shown 1. The specification (description and claims): a.
is missing b. D has pages _ missing c. __does not include a written description of the invention. does not include at least one claim in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112. A complete specification in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112 is required. 2. A drawing of Figure(s) described in the specification is required in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 111. 3. TA drawing of applicant's invention is required since it is necessary for the understanding of the subject matter of the invention in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 113. 4. [] The inventor's name(s) is missing. The full names of all inventors are required in compliance with 37 CFR 1.41. 5. Other: All of the above-noted items, unless otherwise indicated, must be submitted within TWO MONTHS of the date of this notice or the application will be returned or otherwise disposed of. Any fee which has been submitted will be refunded less a \$___ ____handling fee. See 37 CFR 1.53(c). The filing date will be the date of receipt of all items required above, unless otherwise indicated. Any assentions that the items required above were submitted, or are not necessary for a filing date, must be by a petition directed to the attention of the Office of the Assistant Commissioner for Patents accompanied by the \$_ _petition fee.(37 CFR 1.17(h)). If the petition states that the application is complete, a request for refund of the petition fee may be included in the petition.

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention:

Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

Enclosed:
General Information Concerning Patents." See page
C) Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections.
"Notice to File Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532.
Diher: O fiside to filing a fatat application
() (f) The man 200-2040
Application FAX 703-308-2840
Application Percessing Division C-ONTROL PERON: MRS, STROUD

. . . .

.

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter
the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other
existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely
step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events,
Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda.
I claim these features combined with my design on
The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door,
Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Name of Date 10 M_{\odot} , claim this combination Entertainment package design as average ament door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/26/95

15T COPY 05/26/95 2ND COPY 8/17/95 FAX NEEDED

NOTE: I MAILED THIS CLAIM ON

05/26/95 BACK TO THE U.S.D. OFC. PATENT 4 TRADEMARK. YOU SAY IT'S NOT THERE. PLEASE PLACE THIS ONE PROPERLY.

	1917	ON Dockel N	in Ser (Optional)
	ON FOR PATENT APPLICAT	····(1) (10015
DECLARATIO	ON LONANICAL.	(\(\dagger \)	
את אולפועל נטונושוות ספותפם שטושו ב ב			
าก กับ โทย เกต เกต การ การ การการ การ ny rasidanda, post offica address and s	anizenship are as stated below next to	माप्र किन्द्रस्त मानुर्वाहरू my name.	: १४७६)
believe I am the original, first and sole temes are listed below) of the aubject of LASER DISC		e patent is sought on the invent	ion entitled
DOOR.) s attached hereto unitess the following	my is checked: (ATTACHE	D SPECIFICATI	0 N S)
was filed on	as United Spaces Application Air		
Number	and was amproped on		plicable).
			•
hereby starts that I have reviewed and	,	identified specification, including	ng the claims, as
mended by any amendment referred t	o above.	,	
acknowledge the duty to disclose Infor	mation which is material to patentabili	ty as defined in Trie 37, Code	DI Federal
tegulations, § 1.56. hereby claim foreign priority benefits u	nder Title 35 Linited States Code # 1	10 of any foreign confinctionis	for celent or
nereby claim loreign priorny behalfs to nventor's cartificate listed below and hi			
saving a filing date before that of the ag			
rlor Foreign Application(s)		I	Priority Claimed
ret Foreign Application(s)	h // n		Yes Dito
(Number)	(Country) / (Date	(Month/Year Filed)	
		<u> </u>	Yes 1 Ng
(Number)	(Country) \/ / (Da)	Month/Year Filed)	5 1 1 5 5 5
	* ', ', '		☐ Yes ⊡∕No
s the subject matter of each of the clai rovided by the first paragraph of Title 3	, United States Code, § 120 of any Ur me of this application is not disclosed is, United States Code, § 112, I ackno	in the prior United States applic swiedge the duty to disclose info	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is
(Number) hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject matter of each of the dail provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 naterial to patentability as defined in Title 1 the prior application and the national	, United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filing date of this	nited States application(s) listed in the prior United States applic swiedge the duty to disclose info 1,56 which became available b	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject matter of each of the clai provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 naterial to patentability as defined in Tit	, United States Code, § 120 of any Ur me of this application is not disclosed is, United States Code, § 112, I ackno- tile 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §	nited States application(s) listed in the prior United States applications and the prior United States application in 1.56 which became available bapplication.	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject matter of each of the clai roylded by the first paragraph of Title 3 naterial to patentability as defined in Title the prior application and the national	, United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filing date of this	nited States application(s) listed in the prior United States applications application in 1.56 which became available application. (Status - patented	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is sativeen the filing date
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject metter of each of the date involded by the first paragraph of Title 3 naterial to patentability as defined in Title 1 it he prior application and the national application Number)	United States Code, § 120 of any Urms of this application is not disclosed in United States Code, § 112, I acknowle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filling date of this (Filing Date) (Filing Date)	hited States application(s) listed in the prior United States applications and in the prior United States application and the prior of	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is solween the filing date pending, abandoned)
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject matter of each of the dai rovided by the first paragraph of Title 3 naterial to patentability as defined in Title the prior application and the national application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number of the following attorney (satent and Trademark Office connected	United States Code, § 120 of any Urms of this application is not disclosed its, United States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filling date of this (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (I and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applications of the prosecute this applications of the prosecute this applications of the prosecute this applications.)	hited States application(s) listed in the prior United States applications and in the prior United States application and the prior of	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is solween the filing date pending, abandoned)
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject metter of each of the distributed by the first paragraph of Title 3 laterial to patentability as defined in Title in the prior application and the national pplication Number) pplication Number) hereby appoint the following attorney(satent and Trademark Office connected didress all telephone calls to	United States Code, § 120 of any Urime of this application is not disclosed its, United States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filling date of this (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (I and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applications of the prosecute this applications.	hited States application(s) listed in the prior United States applications and the prior United States application in 1.56 which became available by application. (Status patented (Status patented plication and to transact all bue	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is solween the filing date pending, abandoned)
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject metter of each of the dail provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 natorial to patentability as defined in Title the prior application and the national application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number of the following attorney (satent and Trademark Office connected ddress all telephone calls to	United States Code, § 120 of any Urime of this application is not disclosed its, United States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filling date of this (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (I and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applications of the prosecute this applications.	hited States application(s) listed in the prior United States applications and the prior United States application in 1.56 which became available by application. (Status patented (Status patented plication and to transact all bue	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is solween the filing date pending, abandoned)
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject metter of each of the clair provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 naterial to patentability as defined in Title prior application and the national application Number) Application Number)	United States Code, § 120 of any Urime of this application is not disclosed its, United States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filling date of this (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (I and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applications of the prosecute this applications.	hited States application(s) listed in the prior United States applications and the prior United States application in 1.56 which became available by application. (Status patented (Status patented plication and to transact all bue	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is solween the filing date pending, abandoned)
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject matter of each of the dail rovided by the first paragraph of Title 3 naterial to patentability as defined in Title file prior application and the national application Number) Application Number) Thereby appoint the following attorney(s atent and Trademark Office connected ddress all telephone calls to ddress all correspondence to	United States Code, § 120 of any Urms of this application is not disclosed its, United States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filling date of this (Filling Date) (Filling Date) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applications of the second	nited States application(s) listed in the prior United States application which prior United States application in 1.56 which became available to application. (Status - patented (Status - patented plication and to transact all bus lisphone number	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is consistent the filling date pending, abandoned) ponding, abandoned) iness in the
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject matter of each of the dail royaled by the first paragraph of Title 3 naterial to patentability as defined in Title 1 the prior application and the national application Number) Application Number) Altereby appoint the following attorney(statent and Trademark Office connected didress all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to the paragraph of the	, United States Code, § 120 of any Urms of this application is not disclosed its, United States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filling date of this (Filling Date) (Filling Date) i) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applications at the second se	hited States application(s) listed in the prior United States application which prior United States application in 1.56 which became available to application. (Status - patented (Status - patented plication and to transact all bus lisphone number	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is consistent which is particularly abandoned) ponding, abandoned) iness in the
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject matter of each of the dai roylded by the first paragraph of Title 3 isterial to patentability as defined in Title the prior application and the national pplication Number) pplication Number) hereby appoint the following attorney(satent and Trademark Office connected ddress all telephone calls to ddress all correspondence to the pereby declare that all statements madelief are believed to be true; and further	i, United States Code, § 120 of any Urims of this application is not disclosed its. United States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filling date of this (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (International filling date of this applications of the prosecute this applications of the results: at the prosecute of the prosecute this applications of the prosecute this applications of the results:	hed States application(s) listed in the prior United States application (s) listed application and to transact all business in the prior United States application. (States – patented (States – patented plication and to transact all business number ————————————————————————————————————	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is solween the filing date pending, abandoned) ponding, abandoned) iness in the
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject matter of each of the dail revolded by the first paragraph of Title 3 isterial to patentability as defined in Title 1 the prior application and the national pplication Number) pplication Number) hereby appoint the following attorney(satent and Trademark Office connected diress all correspondence to the policy declare that all statements made are punishable by fine or interest and are punishable by fine or interest and are punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable by fine or interest and price to the punishable pun	Unhed States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge of States Code, § 112, I acknowledge of States Code, § 112, I acknowledge of PCT International filling date of this (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (International filling date of this application of a state of the state o	in the prior United States application(s) listed in the prior United States application whedge the duty to disclose information in 1.55 which became available by application. (Status – patented (Status – patented plication and to transact all bus disphone number ————————————————————————————————————	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is solween the filing date pending, abandoned) ponding, abandoned) iness in the
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject matter of each of the dail revided by the first paragraph of Title 3 isterial to patentability as defined in Title 1 the prior application and the national pplication Number) pplication Number) hereby appoint the following attorney(satent and Trademark Office connected diress all correspondence to diress all correspondence to the policy declare that all statements made are punishable by fine or in such willful false statements may jeopar	i, United States Code, § 120 of any Urime of this application is not disclosed its. United States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filling date of this (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (International filling date of this application of the prosecute the validity of the application of a dize the validity of the application or a	in the prior United States application(s) listed in the prior United States application whedge the duty to disclose information in 1.55 which became available by application. (Status – patented (Status – patented plication and to transact all bus disphone number ————————————————————————————————————	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is solween the filing date pending, abandoned) ponding, abandoned) iness in the
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject metter of each of the dail rovided by the first paragraph of Title 3 sterial to patentability as defined in Title the prior application and the national application Number) Inspiration Number of the following attorney(statent and Trademark Office connected differs all telephone calls to differs all telephone calls to differs all correspondence to differ the paragraph of the prior in the paragraph of the prior in the paragraph of the	(Unhed States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowledge 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT Imemational filling date of this (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (In and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application of the property of the validity of the application or a property	in the prior United States application(s) listed in the prior United States application (s) listed application in 1.56 which became available to application. (Status – patented (Status – patented plication and to transact all bus lisphone number ————————————————————————————————————	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is solween the filing date. pending, abandoned) ponding, abandoned) iness in the on information and se statements and the stee Code and that
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject matter of each of the dail revised by the first paragraph of Title 3 sterial to patentability as defined in Title 1 the prior application and the national pplication Number) pplication Number) polication Number) perceby appoint the following attorney(statent and Trademark Office connected directs all telephone calls to direct all correspondence to the perceby declare that all statements made are punishable by fine or in the willful false statements may jeopar util name of sole or first inventor (given to ventor's signature	(Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Inherewith:	in the prior United States application (s) listed in the prior United States application (s) in the prior United States application in 1.56 which became available in 1.56 which became available in application. (Status – patented (Status – patented plication and to transact all bue plication and to transact all bue is plication and that all statements made in the knowledge that willful fat 0001 of Title 18 of the United Statements and the same is plication. E.S. A.	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is solween the filing date. pending, abandoned) ponding, abandoned) iness in the on information and se statements and the statements and that I TR C5726/45
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject metter of each of the dail rovided by the first paragraph of Title 3 laterial to patentability as defined in Title integral to patentability as defined in Title integral to patentability as defined in Title prior application and the national pplication Number) poplication Number) poplication Number) poplication Number) prereby appoint the following attorney(statent and Trademark Office connected directs all telephone calls to direct all telephone calls to direct all correspondence to the property declare that all statements made are punishable by fine or in the willful false statements may jeopar uncharted the property presents all supports that all statements may perfect the willful false statements may jeopar uncharted the property property of the color first inventor (given twentor's signature of the property of the prop	(Unhed States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowled its, United States Code, § 112, I acknowled its 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filling date of this (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (International filling date of this application agent(s) to prosecute this application of the prosecute filling date of the prosecute this application of the prosecute filling date of the prosecute filling date of the prosecute filling Date) (International filling Date) (International filling Date) (International filling Date) (International filling date of this application of the prosecute filling date of this ap	in the States application(s) listed in the prior United States application whedge the duty to disclose information in 1.55 which became available to application. (Status – patented (Status – patented plication and to transact all bus disphone number and that all statements made that the knowledge that willful fation of Title 18 of the United States and that all statements made that the knowledge that willful fation of Title 18 of the United States and that all statements made that the knowledge that willful fation of Title 18 of the United States and the States and the United States and	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is solween the filing date. pending, abandoned) ponding, abandoned) iness in the on information and se statements and the stee Code and that
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject metter of each of the dail provided by the first paragraph of Title 3 naterial to patentability as defined in Title in the prior application and the national application Number) Application Number Number N	(Unhed States Code, § 120 of any Urms of this application is not disclosed its, Unhed States Code, § 112, I acknowled 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § or PCT International filling date of this (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (International filling date of this application of a statements were made with the statements were made with the statement, or both, under Section 1 dize the validity of the application or a statement and the statement of the	in the prior United States application (s) listed in the prior United States application (s) in the prior United States application in 1.56 which became available in 1.56 which became available in application. (Status – patented (Status – patented plication and to transact all bue plication and to transact all bue is plication and that all statements made in the knowledge that willful fat 0001 of Title 18 of the United Statements and the same is plication. E.S. A.	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is solween the filing date. pending, abandoned) ponding, abandoned) iness in the on information and se statements and the statements and that I TR C5726/45
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject metter of each of the dail rovided by the first paragraph of Title 3 laterial to patentability as defined in Title integral to patentability as defined in Title integral to patentability as defined in Title prior application and the national pplication Number) poplication number of the relational poplication number of the relation numb	United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 120 of any United States Code, § 112, I acknowled e Code	in the prior United States application (s) listed in the prior United States application (s) in the prior United States application in 1.56 which became available in 1.56 in patented (Status – patented (Status – patented plication and to transact all bue plication and to transact all bue in 1.56 in the little in 1.56 in	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is solween the filing date. pending, abandoned) ponding, abandoned) iness in the on information and se statements and the statements and that I TR C5726/45
hereby claim the benefit under Title 35 is the subject metter of each of the dail revided by the first paragraph of Title 3 laterial to patentability as defined in Title prior application and the national pplication Number) pplication Number) pplication Number) prereby appoint the following attorney(statent and Trademark Office connected directs all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to the prior application are belief are believed to be true; and further each willful false statements may peopar until name of sole or first inventor (given twentor's signature esidence TVS title (EE) out 1490	(Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Inherent in the specific of the second of	in the prior United States application (s) listed in the prior United States application (s) in the prior United States application in 1.56 which became available in 1.56 which became available in application. (Status – patented (Status – patented plication and to transact all bue plication and to transact all bue is plication and that all statements made in the knowledge that willful fat 0001 of Title 18 of the United Statements and the same is plication. E.S. A.	below and, insolar sation in the manner ormation which is solween the filing date. pending, abandoned) ponding, abandoned) iness in the on information and se statements and the statements and that I TR C5726/45

FUR MY EXAMINATION.

AMENAMENTS, AMD SUPPLEMENTS
CONTAINING ADDITIONAL SUBJECT
MATTER, WITH THE REST SET
OF MY APPLICATION.

JAMES A. SATCHERL JR S 1490 COUNTY RD36. TUSKEGEE AL, 36083

APPLICATION NUMER 08/429, 58
FILING DATE 08/17/95

TITLE;

LASER - DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITA

(DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95 PAGE #3 PSPECIFICATIONS:

- MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
 - 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines. Screen receives all signals from Web-Sites transmitions over the internet/W.W.Web.
 - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
 - 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, stereo sound from internet/W.W.Wed Transmitions, and sound effects for the celebration.
 - 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested--design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

a Signeral era

- 5) A)SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- B)INTERNET/WORLD WIDE WEB RECEPTACLE: Connection point.

 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
 - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
 (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
 replaceable updated front selection cover
 on the regular distribution system.)
 A customer can select a certain Recording
 Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
 Also a number of soda company commercials
 can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section Function; (Satelfite Receiver)
 The News Section of this Panel operates at
 the press of it's key pad. The control
 memory gives a command to the Satellite
 receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 (Internet/World Wide Web) News; key pad, calls
 - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)
 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
 The machine's camera/microphone system records the Customer singing a selected song off the Laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first then, the machine playsback the same music with a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR designed with a digital-tape-stripping device, (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise reference.) along with the machine's housed camera/microphone records the Customer trying to sing the Artist video, creating a Customer's

APPICATION #08/429/583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

version of the video. This Live, one shot
30 second street audition can be playedback
once, then stored to be reviewed by officials
for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

- 8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ λ Winner.
- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
 #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
 performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
 sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
 Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
 - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #5a

"14) DCU & The Internet/World Wide Web: The Data Control Unit has compatible systems built within the unit to operate regular computer functions that will allow adaptability to computer commands from Web Sites which allow other progresses to be transmitted to the machine's doors.

Large chain stores can set-up Web Sites which transmitts various types of advertising to it's stores; Example: You pull open the door at a Walmart, K-mart, etc., there you see these new type vending-machine along with the rest of Video games, you are stopped by a vending machine that has audio/video on the door of the machine. The audio/video, welcome's you to the Store along with Total show-off of it's sale items, as well as store inventory Set-ups. Smaller Business can set-up Web-Sites too, but Individualized Disc can be cheaper. This information can come from the Web-Site of the Company, or a Laser Disc.

Live News Reports can be viewed just about anywhere one of these machines can be set-up. On the street, Bus, Train Stations, Airports, Offices, Hospitals, etc.

Putting, The World Wide Web/Internet systems to work in public places, Delivering most advantages of the PC, on a "LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR".

15) INDIVIDUALIZED BUSINESS ADVERTISING DISC: These personalized disc allows for businesses to showcase their business activities along with the product Manufacturer on the vending machine door. This may encourage businesses to put a machine on location, for self-on-location audio/video advertising.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement world. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

World Wide Wed reception to Door. I follow the first combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day $\frac{0.5}{3.6} \frac{1.5}{3.6} = \frac{0.5}{3.6} \frac{1.5}{3.6} = \frac{0.5}{3.6} = \frac{$



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

SERIAL NUMBER FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	• 1	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
08/429,583 08/17/9	95 SATCHELL	J	
			XAMITIER
FORITS A CARROLL	F1M1/0319	TSKAGGS J	₹. H
JAMES A SATCHELL JR 1490 COUNTY ROAD 36		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
TUSKEREE AL 36083			4
			1
		3101	
		DATE MAILED:	00/19/96
This is a communication from the examiner COMMISSIGNER OF PATENTS AND TRA	th charge of your application. OEMARKS		A. A
This application has been examined	Responsive to communication filed on	·	This action is made final.
A shortened statutory period for response to response to respond within the period for respond.	to this action is set to expire month(s) conse will cause the application to become abando	, days (ro	m the date of this letter.
Part I THE FOLLOWING ATTACHMEN			
4	a King	was of Desterman's Pa	tent Drawing Review, PTO-948.
Notice of References Cited by Notice of Art Cited by Applicant			Application, PTO-152.
Notice of Art Cited by Applicant Information on How to Effect D			
Part II SUMMARY OF ACTION			
. 🖾			_ are pending in the application.
			-
Of the above, claims		are	withdrawn from consideration.
2. Claims			_ have been cancelled.
3. Claims			are ollowed.
4. X Claims			are rejected.
5. Claims	<u> </u>		are objected to.
6. Clauns		are subject to restricti	on or election requirement.
7. This application has been filed w	ith informal drawings under 37 C.F.R. 1.85 which a	ire acceptable for exam	nination purposes.
8. Formal drawings are required in	response to this Office action.		
9. The corrected or substitute drawn are acceptable; and accep	ings have been received on table (see explanation or Notice of Draitsman's Pa	Under 37 tent Drawing Review.	C F.R. 1.84 these drawings PTO-948).
10. The proposed additional or subsequently proposed additional or subsequently the subsequently the subsequently proposed by the subsequently subse	stitute cheet(s) of drawings, filed on se examiner (see explanation).	has (have) been	approved by the
11. The proposed drawing correction	n, filed, has been ap	proved; 🛘 disapprove	d (see explanation).
12. Acknowledgement is made of the been filed in parent application	e claim for priority under 35 U.S.C. 119. The certion, serial no; filled on;	lled copy has Deen	received. In not been received
13. Since this application apppears accordance with the practice unit	to be in condition for allowance excapt for formal middle Ex parte Quayre, 1935 C.D. 11; 453 O.G. 213.	nallers, pro secution as	to the merits is closed in
14. Other			

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

Part III DETAILED ACTION

Specification

- 1. This application does not contain an Abstract of the Disclosure as required by 37.C.F.R. § 1.72(b). An Abstract on a separate sheet is required.
- 2. Applicant is reminded of the proper language and format of an Abstract of the Disclosure.

The abstract should be in narrative form and generally limited to a single paragraph on a separate sheet within the range of 50 to 250 words. It is important that the abstract non exceed 250 words in length since the space provided for the abstract on the computer tape used by the printer is limited. The form and legal phraseology often used in patent claims, such as "means" and "said", should be avoided. The abstract should describe the disclosure sufficiently to assist readers in deciding whether there is a need for consulting the full patent text for details.

The language should be clear and concise and should not tepeat information given in the title. It should avoid using phrases which can be implied, such as, "The disclosure concerns," "The disclosure defined by this invention," "The disclosure describes," etc.

3. This application is informal in the arrangement of the specification.

The following guidelines illustrate the preferred layout and content for patent applications. These guidelines are suggested for the applicant's use.

- 4. Applicant is advised as to how to arrange the content of the specification.
- (a) Title of the Invention. The title of the invention should be placed at the top of the first page of the specification.

-3-

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

It should be brief but technically accurate and descriptive, preferably from two to seven words.

(ii) Cross-References to Related Applications: if applicable.
(i) Statement as to Rights to inventions made under Federally sponsored research and development: (if any).

(d) Background of the Invention: The specification should set to the Background of the Invention in two parts:

- (1) Field of the Invention: A statement of the field of and to which the invention pertains. This statement may include a paraphrasing of the applicable U.S. patent classification definitions or the subject matter of the claimed invention. This item may also be titled "Technical Field."
- (2) Description of the Prior Art: A description of the prior art known to the applicant and including, if applicable, references to specific prior art problems which are solved by the applicant's invention. This item may also be titled "Background Art."
- (e) Summary: A brief summary or general statement of the invention is separate and distinct from the abstract and is directed toward the invention rather than the disclosure as a whole. The summary may point out the advantages of the invention or how it solves problems previously existent in the prior art (and preferably indicated in the Background of the Invention). In chemical cases, it should point out in general terms the utility of the invention. If possible, the nature and gist of the invention or the inventive concept should be set forth. Objects of the invention should be treated briefly and only to the extent that they contribute to an understanding of the invention.

(i) Brief Description of the Drawing(s): A reference to and brief description of the drawing(s) as set forth in 37 C.F.R. § 1.74.

Description of the Preferred Embodiment(s): A description of the oreferred embodiment(s) of the invention as required in 37 c.F.R. § 1.71. The description should be as short and specific as is necessary to describe the invention adequately and accurately. This item may also be titled "Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention." Where elements or groups of elements, compounds, and processes, which are conventional and generally widely known in the field of the invention described and their exact nature or type is not necessary for an understanding and use of the invention by a person skilled in the art, they should not be described in detail. However, where particularly complicated subject matter is involved or where the elements, compounds, or processes may not be commonly or widely known in the field, the specification should refer to another patent or readily

-4-

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

, available publication which adequately describes the subject matter.

- (h) Claim(s): (See 37 C.F.R. § 1.75) A claim may be typed with the various elements subdivided in paragraph form. There may be plural indentations to further segregate subcombinations or related steps. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only.
- (i) Abstract of the Disclosure.
- 5. The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 0.5.C. 5 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

The specification is objected to under 35 U.S.C. § 110, first paragraph, as failing to provide an adequate written description of the invention.

Applicant has failed to disclose how the various listed parts operate together to perform the desired result. For example, how does the data control unit, VCR player, satellite receiver, laser-disc player, camera system, cassette dispenser, selection panel, digital counter, satellite antenna, speakers, video screen, and motion detector interrelate or cooperate to perform the desired functions. No block diagrams or wiring of the apparatus connecting these various elements has been disclosed.

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

- 6. The claim is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, for the reasons set forth in the objection to the specification.
- 7. The claim is rejected as failing to define the invention in the manner required by 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph.

The claim(s) are narrative in form and replete with indefinite and functional or operational language. The structure which goes to make up the device must be clearly and positively specified. The structure must be organized and correlated in such a manner as to present a complete operative device. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only. Note the format of the claims in the patent cited.

Conclusion

- H. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure.
- 9. An examination of this application reveals that applicant is unfamiliar with patent prosecuting procedure. While an inventor may prosecute the application, lack of skill in this field usually acts as a liability in affording the maximum protection for the invention disclosed. Applicant is advised to secure the services of a registered patent attorney or agent to prosecute the application, since the value of a patent is largely dependent

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

upon skillful preparation and prosecution. The Office cannot aid in selecting an attorney or agent.

Applicant is advised of the availability of the publication "Altorneys and Agents Registered to Practice Before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office." This publication is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

10. Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directled to Ex.Skaggs at telephone number (703) 308-1113.

A. H. Illray you

II. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner 7 + Phil 211

hgs. March 14, 1996

HEV		912-							OF COM EMARK		O8/	29583	3/6/	ł	PA	CHMENT TO APER		4
NOTICE OF REFERENCES CITED						APPLICANT	r(S)	''			MBER							
												5 ata	hel	$//$, \overline{c}	5.			
T	T			_			_1			U.S. PATI	ENT DOCUM			51	JU.	FILING	OAI	E 1F
- -	1/	00		MEN	 	o.	=		TE	-/-	NAME	<u> </u>	CLASS	+ -	ASS	APPRO	PRIA	. FE
A	14	7	2	4	6	1	4	ا _ب وہکر آل		Ko	Kubux	elial	22/	3		ļ		
В	5	٥	Ĩ.	٥	5	ઈ	I	124.1	992	Bri	-rdes	et al	22/	12		ļ		
C	15	4	4	/_	0	Y	2	A49	[195	100	yid e	5 2	15 2	<u> </u>	٥	Mi,	<u>رکل</u> و	LT P.J.
D	5	4	4	5	2	9	7	145.	1995	B	40.01	·	22/	3			<u>.</u>	
E						_								_				
F					L	<u> </u>												
G				-	Γ													
7.0	-	-		-		<u> </u>			-					1				
- -	1-	-	-	-	-	T				·						1		
- · ر	- -	-	-		-	┞	-							1		†		<u> </u>
-	-	-				H	 -						1-	 		†		
l	ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	l	l	! .	<u>!</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	I	F	OREIGN P	ATENT DO	CUMENTS	I					
.1	1				 N 1 1			<u> </u>		т	UN147	LIVANI	. 1	CLASS	51.0	, ,		
	5	<u></u>	1	U	T ₇	3	6		בר זו.	EP		Buckle	,			':"]]	-15 C
-	<u> </u>	ļ	9	7	1/	8		1					/	22/	7	- - .]]	6//
		-	<u>ر</u> -			1		1	./99/	100	100	0/1/0-	7	22/	3	.	i	
	٠, ٠	7	10	1.2	1	^	?	Azic	1987	W	11-0	109	٦/	22/			IJ	c/ [/]
- -	┨–		 - -		-	-	<u> </u>								ļ			
P				ļ	-		_			<u> </u>	•	<u> </u>			.	_		
1	1		İ	į.			_	١.,		l			l		J			
I	- [<u>0</u> T	IE:	RR	EFERI	INCES	(Includin	y Author,	Title, Date, P	ertinent	Pages, I	Etc.)			
,					_									·				
																		
,				_														
	_																	
	_ -		-															
	" -																	
المانة الزر	5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1/	•		,]	11	,		UAT.	- /	,							,
/	√ , !	*\(\psi\)	4	<u></u>	1/	k	T	50	<u></u>	<i>Z-1-f-</i> -	74				<u> </u>			
i						٠,	انان ^۲ ۱۹۰۰	py of t • Manu	his refo at of P	erencé is n arent Exa	iot being fu mining Pro	irnished with cedure, section	this offic on 707.0	ce action 5 (a))	m,			

NOTICE OF DRAFFFERSON'S PATENT DRAWING REVIEW

and to make 200-465 S4035 8/17/19 Mess and enlarged view not falded apparations CONTRACTOR DE CONTRACTOR Inger (10.15146 1 1 According to the national views 17 (TRASACE) 1. i. gun. many and the control of If in lower not make med to a contract, carriers, Figure 3 Coers, retion not drawn some as a rewards part with regularly spin oil paradot oblique sto fee. I all Color Seems at ger and dia an a 8 OF REPORT OF VIEWS OF CITE 1840. Winds do not appear on a horizontal, lett to at 100 a mil-Maria Regard page is either opinful or hancel to that the top is the and the policy is acceptable sole, escept for graphs. Therei-9 SCALE 37 CFR 1 84(k) • 9 • • • 133 i 3406 · Scale oor large enough to door much marin vitheresseed a qualify one of the contrared when drawing is reduced in size to two thirds in $\omega_{\rm pac}(\theta_0(\xi))$ a services of the mounted consent of cool flourists. Industrial men as factual size for scale (27) may proerelii japan d a car as Chord CHARACTER OF UNES, NUMBERS, A 19 1414 9.5. AR 1816b the area or mathematical formula of lightly discovering to me. (*)*(3) I mes, morbers & letters and motormis most and some seed Clare 13 sections and presented a resimilar typic, using below, thought, and black text out the color decione one of the above with time extendent along basizonial axis. 1000 11 SHADING VI CHC (South)
Solid black shading areas not perioded tados in deviagoriomi not identifical with a segon ne letter oc remande adjoint to the vertical axis. A given 15 Physics PAPER 37 CPRC (846) 3 Shorte him s, pale, cough and identical Assess Payer on the differences white, smooth a wishing, and double, SUMMERS, LETTERS, & ROLLHOINGE CHARGO 1200 Marin Elections, dictation, overwinings, maclineations, cracks, creases, Thursbers and reference characters not plane and to the and told come machine and a come forces 4 Sitputia legisc Michael Chinepaper in manage operate mose thing dispers Manufactures and entering education control on an inches the land Sazin 19. PATE Proceedings for the Acceptable saves. Moreon, two 33 areas, OSP2 by Edinburgs. as the view 37 CFR 4.8-hpath Figure Strong of the most by by Distriction English alphabet met used 33 CT (C) Supara 28.6 cm, by 37.9 cm, 48.02 by 14 melies) Hamilton, terres, and reference characters do not to the solution of With the over 90 from a DEM size A D. 32 cm, (4/8 meh) in height 37 Cl-lt(pit b) All dia cine dicers not the same size. Alicenst-Figure Discourse duca not an acceptable size. Engetts i-C. STARGUAN, ACCURAGISHIP. Acceptable margins 13 LEAD LINES 37 CHC (80m) __ I call lines cross each other. Trets) Lead lines missing Figts) | Com Not Seem (Decree NO) Com 21 from NO 19 cm (NO) Process (190 m NO) 4 SURBERUNG OF SHEETS OF DRAWINGS OF UR 3, 351 ... Sheets not numbered consecurively, and in Arabic on actabeginning with number 1. Sheetist $\langle \dots \rangle$. SUMMER OF VIEWS 17 CFR 1 Same R. School (1715) return eterie retinant l'i 10 cm Views not numbered consecutively and in Arabic vinces, in Segming with number 1. Figure "Lu vin cabe ma a contempo tera tgatt abaste." View numbers not preceded by the abbreviation five t clist) Reguetiki Figest ___ Hannes (11) 16 COPRECTIONS, 37 CFR ESHW) JUNEAU CONTRACTOR Corrections and made from poor P10 938 20,20000 the Social announces from the estimate correspond to Figure) descent changes. 17 DESIGN DRAWING 17 CHR 1 (5): $(r_{\rm e}) > \sigma_{\rm e}$ and proving discountries. Figure , a Surface shading shown not appropriate. Topics the consequence of the proper time times or head lines. Solubback dading nor used for color contrast Eigest, , arman news of CEPR 13 300 2

COMMINTS

Borderline obj.

11.18 26 95



\$190.00-216 Gp

3101 #51.01 #mc.01 (2,00)

TO:

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER

OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

FROM:

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.

Jamas a. Satefull Jr.

1490 COUNTY ROAD 36 TUSKEGEE, AL 36083

DATE:

JUNE 13, 1996

SUBJECT:

EXTENSION OF PATENT APPLICATION -

"U.S. APPLICATION SERIAL No. 08/429.583 - LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR"

THE APPLICANT HEREWITH PETITIONS THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENT AND TRADEMARKS TO EXTEND THE TIME FOR RESPONSE, TO THE OFFICE ACTION, DATED MARCH 19, 1996 FOR TWO (2) MONTHS FROM JUNE 19, 1996 TO AUGUST 19, 1996. SUBMITTED HEREWITH IS A CHECK FOR \$190.00 (ONE HUNDRED AND NINETY U.S. DOLLARS) TO COVER THE COST OF EXTENSION.

FEEAPPLIED under 37 CFR 1.108(b) BATENSION OF FMC GRANTED

CLERK, GROUP 310

310 CS 06/20/96 08429583 1 216 190.00 MB



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Time (1 mo)

In re Application of

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.

Patent Art Unit: 3101

Serial No.: 08/429,583

Examiner: H. Skaggs, Jr.

Filed: August 17, 1995

For: LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO

DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR

PETITION FOR ADDITIONAL EXTENSION OF TIME

Honorable Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Applicant hereby petitions under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 for an additional 1-month extension of time to extend the time for response to the March 19, 1996 Office Action up to September 19, 1996. Applicant previously requested a two-month extension of time to August 19, 1996.

A check in the amount of \$260.00 for the extension fee of an additional one-month under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(b) is attached.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of any fees under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17 which may become due in connection with this application to Deposit Account No. 18-2220.

Respectfully submitted,

..1.7(5) :ED

0-19-96 -ED

Garrett V. Davis

Reg. No. 32,023

Roylance, Abrams, Berdo & Goodman, L.L.B10 CS 09/23/96 08429583 1225 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. 1 116 260.00 CK Washington, D.C. 20036

(202) 559-9076



SERIAL NUMBER . FRUNG DATE ...

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

H. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner Art Unit 311

ATTURNEY NOCKET NO

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

	e,	` : •[-	9 A SATCHELL IN	F1M1/1000	C.I. C.I. EXAM	INER
			COUNTY ROAD 36			
	! !	1:31	EGER AL 36083		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
						7
				ب	DATE MAILED:	100/201/20
			нот	ICE OF ABANDONMENT		
Th	is a	pplic	cation is abandoned in view of:	A.1	1 10 1:51	
1.			oplicant's failure to respond to the Of			 -
2.	ĩ.,	j Ap	oplicant's letter of express abandonm	nent which is in compliance wi	ih 37 C.F.R. 1.138.	
3.	ί.	A PE	opticant's failure to timely file the resp tried set in the Office letter.	oonse received	with	nin the
4,	C	l Ar	oplicant's failure to pay the required t ailing date of	ssue fee within the statutory of the Notice of Allo	eriod of 3 months from the wance.	
			The issue tee was received on			· ·
		ſ.	The issue lee has not been receive	ed in Allowed Files Branch as	al	·
			In accordance with 35 U.S.C. 151, may petition the Commissioner to payment was unavoidable. The properties of the previously submitted, in the ass to the causes of the delay.	accept the delayed payment of edition must be accompanied by	if the issue lee if the delay by the issue lee, unless if h	ın as
			If applicant(s) never received the tand withdrawal of the holding of all Schuyler, 172 U.S.P.Q. 513.	bandonment may be appropris	ate in view of Deigar Inc. v.	nce
5.	:		pplicant's tailure to timely correct the rawings by	as	IEGORGE IN THE 1831 CHICO	action.
6.		. T	he reason(s) below.			

FIRST MAMED APPLICANT

	REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANG	DONED APPLICATION CITED
_	164063	In re Applicat
		Fied
		Accuration Number
	4.	5822216
	43 2 6 67	Group Art Unit Exempler
	•	
	-	Peper No. // 5
	Assistant Communioner for Patents	
	Westington, DC 2001	
- 1		
- 1		water have me arreferation fle recent of the above-
1	Thereby request screen under 17 CFR 1.1 Identified ABANCONED socialization, which	4/a)(고((v) 's the application file record of the above- is: (조네프로K CNE)
1	Menufier ABANCON	Number calumn
. \	(A) referred to in United States Patient	Figure 27 CFR 1.11
	(B) referred to in an application that is	s open to subtle inspection 25 set forth in 17 CFR 1.11. शिल्ट on page
	Accessor No.	
	the per	ness of the state case of an application that is open to a
	increase i.e. Application No.	neth of the filtry case of an application that is determined.
	in which the ecolic	man has floo an authorization to ray open the ministra
	acpieson to the public	/_Uien arid=955i
	מוש מושים בחום בחום בחום בחום בחום	aming this request to the following address:
	Pigasa Cirac ani	
	1/	7-30-1999
• .		
· .	Warien Li Keeper	Date
•.· · .	THE THE PERSON OF THE PERSON O	Date
	Marien Lyllow	
•.• • .	Milder Comm	FOR FTO USE TALLY
	THE THE PERSON OF THE PERSON O	Date
	Milder Comm	Date FOR FTO USE PNEY Approved by: X Maria (Innut) Unit: 1/1714
	Typed or printed name	Approved by: Approved by:

	Peters and Tregaries	E CTES: U.S. DEPARTADIT OF CAMERON.
United the Properties story Act of 1925 incommons are rectal	PRO B ALLES	
REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABA	NDONED APPLICATION	ON UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(a)
	In to Application of	Λ .
	Satchel	1 - 1 .
	ADDITION NUMBER	Fied
	rs /429	563 847-95
enter 1		miner
		Paper No. = 9
Assistant Commissioner for Pittents		
Washington, DC 20231		
		•
I hereby request across under 27 GFR 1	.14(a)(3)(iv) is the applica	on file record of the above-
(A) referred to in United States Pate	nt Number	1216
1 /		and were forth to 37 Ches. (1) (1) (1)
Application No.	siec	on pagest
paper number,		n accilication that is open to cublic
(C) an application that calms the bi	eneth of the fand late of the	files or
(O) an application in which the appl	inner the Mari an authoriza	ation to lay open the complete
(D) an application in which the application to the public.	ICIN:23 1263 21. 2001	
Please direct any correspondence con	caming this request to the	following address:
Please direct any correspondents will	3011y 0:=	
		ac
Tobaco		10.15 99
Signature		Date .
T. Lupo		FOR PTO USE ONLY
Typed or printed name		Approved by:
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Approved by (initials)
		Unit:
		1

•							
		• •	•				
		•					
				· Puters this I remove	Water water & cha		
	_	American Action in the co					2
<u>ں ۔</u>		ST FOR ACCESS	OF ARANCO	NED APPLIC.	10N UNDE	7 3/ 6	-
ļ	REQUE	ST FOR ACCESS		io Agaicaton d			
			111	J. a. Ja	told(1)		-
1			}		Wallevia	Fire Time	<u> </u>
	<u>-</u> -		1	COMMON RECEIPED		3/1/15	-
	1	REV.		08/429 58	<u>-</u> 25	3 11 11 11	-
1	i	RECEIVED	\	_	XSITEMEN	,	-
	, '	File Information Unit	7	Cress W. com		- 35	- -
	•	1111.					
l					P1	per No. 4-10	
1					•	•	
	Assis	tam Constitutioner for	Zpanus -				
	eeW ieeW	tam Commissioner für i ningsn. DC 20221	2) Engl				
	Wasi	ringish. DC			ander de rec	end of the above	
	Wasi	nington, DC attack i	enst CFR 1.14(a)(3)(IV) is the abox	_{රීකා} ප්තා බිල ලෙ	and of the above	
		eby recuest screes und	en17 CFR 1.14() desuch, which is	ェジス を	3 727 (e. <u> </u>		
		eby recuest screes und	en17 CFR 1.14() desuch, which is	ェジス を	3 727 (e. <u> </u>		
		eby request access und the ABANDONED acc	enst CFR 1.14() diction, which is States Patent N	umber <u>5800</u> ser is susik insce	3 727 (e. <u> </u>		of
	l hem	eby request access und the ABANDONED access (A) referred to in United (B) referred to in an access to in a access to in a access to the acce	enst CFR 1.14() diceben, which is States Patent N clicaten that is a	umber <u>550</u> ser is susike inspe files	g ALTER	orth in 37 CFR 1.11	of
	l hem	eby request access und the ABANDONED access (A) referred to in United (B) referred to in an access to in a access to in a access to the acce	enst CFR 1.14() diceben, which is States Patent N clicaten that is a	umber <u>550</u> ser is susike inspe files	g ALTER	orth in 37 CFR 1.11	. i.e.
	l hem	einy request access und lifed ABANCONED accided (A) referred to in United Application No	enst CFR 1.14() siccust, which is States Patent N cilcust that is c	umber <u>5,5,0,0</u> ben is subtic inspe files m of the files sale	of an acciliant	orth in 37 CFR 1.31 on page	دعد: °
	l hem	einy request access und lifed ABANCONED accided (A) referred to in United Application No	enst CFR 1.14() siccust, which is States Patent N cilcust that is c	umber <u>5,5,0,0</u> ben is subtic inspe files m of the files sale	of an acciliant	orth in 37 CFR 1.31 on page	دعد: °
	I hem	eny request scenes und lifed ABANDONED acc (A) referred to in United (B) referred to in an acc Application No. paper number (C; an application than inspectant, i.e., Application in a	entr CFR 1,14() incour, which is Clares Patent N clication that is c course the cene prication No.	ni nas Cico an sun	of an applications	orth in 37 CFR 1.11 on page tion that is open to files by open the cample	دی د
	I hem	eny request scenes und lifed ABANDONED acc (A) referred to in United (B) referred to in an acc Application No. paper number (C; an application than inspectant, i.e., Application in a	entr CFR 1,14() incour, which is Clares Patent N clication that is c course the cene prication No.	ni nas Cico an sun	of an applications	orth in 37 CFR 1.11 on page tion that is open to files by open the cample	ب دیرین دیرین
	I hem	eny request scenes und lifed ABANDONED acc (A) referred to in United (B) referred to in an acc Application No. paper number (C; an application than inspectant, i.e., Application in a	entr CFR 1,14() incour, which is Clares Patent N clication that is c course the cene prication No.	ni nas Cico an sun	of an applications	orth in 37 CFR 1.11 on page tion that is open to files by open the cample	ب دیرین دیرین
	I hem	einy request access und lifed ABANDONED acc (A) referred to in united (B) referred to in an acc Application No. paper number (C; an application that inspecials. Access in an access in an access in an access in an access in a acce	entr CFR 1,14() incour, which is Clares Patent N clication that is c course the cene prication No.	ni nas Cico an sun	of an applications	orth in 37 CFR 1.11 on page tion that is open to files by open the cample	ب دیرین دیرین
	I hem	eny request scenes und lifed ABANDONED acc (A) referred to in United (B) referred to in an acc Application No. paper number (C; an application than inspectant, i.e., Application in a	entr CFR 1,14() incour, which is Clares Patent N clication that is c course the cene prication No.	ni nas Cico an sun	of an applications	orth in 37 CFR 1.11 on page tion that is open to files by open the cample	ب دیرین دیرین
	I hem	eny request scenes und lifed ABANDONED acc (A) referred to in United (B) referred to in an acc Application No. paper number (C; an application than inspectant, i.e., Application in a	entr CFR 1,14() incour, which is Clares Patent N clication that is c course the cene prication No.	ni nas Cico an sun	of an applications	orth in 37 CFR 1.11 on page tion that is open to files by open the cample	دی د
	I hem	einy request access und thed ABANDONED accided ABANDONED accided to in United Application No	enstrope in 1.14() States Patent N climien that is e califer the cene prices No vition the applica public.	umber	of an application to the following	onth in 37 CFR 1.11 on page tion that is open to infine	دعد: °
	I hem	einy request access und thed ABANDONED accided ABANDONED accided to in United Application No	enstrope in 1.14() States Patent N climien that is e califer the cene prices No vition the applica public.	umber	of an application to the following	ion that is open to files	دعد: °
	I hem	einy request access und thed ABANDONED accided ABANDONED accided to in United Application No	enstrope in 1.14() States Patent N climien that is e califer the cene prices No vition the applica public.	umber	of an application to the following	onth in 37 CFR 1.11 on page tion that is open to infine	드ucii °
	I hem	einy request access und thed ABANDONED accided ABANDONED accided to in United Application No	enstrope in 1.14() States Patent N climien that is e califer the cene prices No vition the applica public.	umber	erion as set for of an application to la contraction to la contrac	ion that is open to file: address:	FUEN O
	I hem	einy request access und lifed ABANDONED acc (A) referred to in United Application No. paper number (C) an application in was inspectant, i.s., Accessed direct any contest Signature Signature	enst CFR 1.140 siccush which is class Patent N class Patent	umber	ection as set for of an application to talk to the following	orth in 37 CFR 1.11 on page ion that is open to file: ty open the cample address: Date PTO USE ONLY	THE STATE OF THE S
	I hem	einy request access und lifed ABANDONED acc (A) referred to in United Application No. paper number (C) an application in was inspectant, i.s., Accessed direct any contest Signature Signature	enstrope in 1.14() States Patent N climien that is e califer the cene prices No vition the applica public.	umber	erion as set for of an application to the following application of the following applications are the following applications and the following applications are the following applications	ion that is open to file with the cample address: Date PTO USE ONLY	EUE

PTO/S8/88 (11-96)
Approved for use prough 10/31/99. OM8 0661-0031
and Transmitter Ciffor U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

South the transmission of the control of the contro

Under the Progresions Reduction Act of 1995, no primarie are required	Patent and Tragement Ciffor: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE to respond to a comment or represent units of distance a west GAM control number.
REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABAND	ONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(a)
RECEIVED JUN_2 (7.00) File Information Unit	Accuration of Filed 08 - 42 9 58 3 8 - 17 - 95 Group Art Unit Eastriner
Assistant Commissioner for Patents Wasnington, DC 20231	Pacer No.
(A) referred to in United States Patent Nur (B) referred to in an application that is one Application No. paper number (C) an application that claims the benefit of inspection, i.e., Application No.	in to ductio inspection as assistant in 37 OFR 1.11, i.e., filed
Signature ADRIAN Typed or printed name	6 - 28 - 00 Date POR PTO USE DNLY (initials)

Surfan maur Statement. This form is estimated to take U.2 hours to comment. The war 1971 confirm needs of the individual take was comments on the amount of time you are reducing to comment to the comment of the resistance of the comment of the co

410 8846 (11

Assert to 102 102 107. 0280814

Assert to 102 102 107. 0280814

	OONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14
RECEIVED JUL 1 5 / 301 File Information Unit	In re Application at Application Number Filed 08 - 429583 8-17-95 Group Art Unit Examiner 3/0/
Assistant Commissioner for Platents Weshington, OC 20231	Paper No. /2
paper number	en to sublic inspection as set toron in 37 CFR 1.11.1.e., on page
Please direct any comespond and continued in the continue	g this request to the following address:
Andrea Sones	Date FOR PTO USE ONLY
Typed or plinted name	רנו לייניסינוקא

·	,	
,	•	

	·		Yr:	(2-92)
VI VIOO	ERIFIED STATEME: CL (37 CFR 1.9(f) & 1.27(b))	AIMING SMALL ENTIT		(Optional)
	Applicant or Paternee: JAM			
CO THAIL THE	Serial or Patent No.:		-	
i	Filed or Issued:	,		
	Title LASER - DISC	MUSIC VIDEO (D	RINK MACHINE DOOR)
			endent inventor as defined in 37 CFR	1.9(c) for
	purposes of paying reduced fees to t		scribed in:	
	the specification filed herewi	-		
	the patent identified above.	JYC.		
	convey or license, any rights in the i	invention to any person who would the invention, or to any concern wi	ligation under contract or law to assign not qualify as an independent invention would not qualify as a small busing 1.9(e).	or under 37
	Each person, concern or organization under contract or law to assign,		1. conveyed, or licensed or am under s in the invention is listed below:	ın obliga-
	No such person, concern, o	-		
	Each such person, concern	or organization is listed below.	••	
	Separate verified statements are requion averring to their status as small		ecem or organization having rights to	the inven-
i	I acknowledge the duty to file, in th thement to small entity status prior to due after the date on which status at	o paying, or at the time of paying.	n of any change in status resulting in the earliest of the issue fee or any ma- riare. (37 CFR 1.28(b))	ioss of enti- intenance fee
	tion and belief are believed to be tra statements and the like so made are	ue; and further that these statement punishable by fine or imprisonme villful false statements may jeopart	e are true and that all statements made s were made with the knowledge that me, or both, under section 1001 of Titl lize the validity of the application, an ed.	willful false e 18 of the
	NAME OF INVENTOR	NAME OF INVENTOR	NAME OF INVENTOR	_
10	James a Fatchella	· ·		
1 7	Signature of inventor	Signature of inventor	Signature of inventor	_

PTOJSB/88 (04-01)
Approved for use through 10/31/2002, OMB 0551-0031
3. Palent and Tradomark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COLUMERCE

Under the Patentwink Reduction Act of 1995 no sertions are required	la respond to a cultoction	Clarit is applied nonemiching	W B ARM ON B COURT, UTALLS		
REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO AN	APPLICATION	I UNDER 37 CFR	1.14(e)		
	In re Application	JA Satch			
	Application Nu	mber 9 5 83	Filod, 7/95		
; teruivad	Art Unit Examiner				
AUG 2 1 2007	Ĺ				
alicities on Continu 7 198			129		
		Paper No.			
Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231					
I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1.14(ABANDONED Application, which is not withi Application (CPA) (37 CFR 1.53(d)) and is:	in the life Jacker or	ation file record of the a pending Conlinued	above-identified Prosecution		
☑(∧) referred to in:					
United States Patent Application Publica United States Patent Number5	tion No.	, page	, line,		
United States Patent NumberS	8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	column	ling, or		
an International Application which was fi	led on or after Nov	ember 29, 2000 and	which		
designates the United States, WIPO					
(B) referred to in an application that is open	lo public inspectió	n as set forth in 37 Cl	FR 1.11(b) or		
1.14(a)(2)(i), i.e., Application No	, р	aper No, pag	9e line		
I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1.1 has filed an authorization to lay open the control of the control	(4(e)(1) to an applicatio	cation in which the ap n to the public.	plicant		
David Brown		8-21-0; Date	O USE ONLY		
Typed or printed name		Approved by:			
		, /11/1// 7 / 4-			

Ruiden Mour Statement. This form is estimated to take 0.2 hours to complete. Time will very dedending upon the needs of the incurvatual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete the form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Zelen and Trademers Office. Washington, DC 10231 20 HOT SERIO FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEMD TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 10231

EXHIBIT B4

In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000

Examiner: S. Garland

For:

VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

DECLARATION

We, James A. Satchell, Jr., and Johnson A. Asumadu are each over the age of twenty-one years and if called to testify would be fully competent to testify as to the following:

- 1. All statements made herein are based on personal knowledge;
- That we are co-inventors of U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216 based on an application filed 2. September 18, 1996, under U.S. Application Serial No. 08/718,232, for which the current reissue application is being prosecuted and that James A. Satchell, Jr. is the sole inventor of a patent application filed on August 17, 1995, under U.S. Application Serial No. 08/429,583, the benefit of which is claimed under 35 USC 120 in the present application for reissue of the aforementioned U.S. Patent;
- 3. We are fully familiar with the present reissue application, including the Office Action issued by Examiner Steven R. Garland on August 26, 2002, in which Examiner Garland mistakenly asserts that "the introduction of the term 'internet' appears in the 08/715,232 application filed by joint inventors . . . "

- 4. Attached is a true copy of application 08/429,583 obtained from the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office and applicants respectfully direct the examiner's attention to the USPTO mailroom date-stamp of December 26, 1995 (also bearing a Group 310 date-stamp of January 17, 1996), which expressly talks about "internet/worldwide web receptacle: connection point" at page number 4 thereof (item 5(b)) as well as the use thereof with the internet/worldwide web as recited at paragraph 14 (page no. 5a) and a claim to a combination of internet/worldwide vending machine on page no. 6 thereof. The access by customers of the internet/worldwide web (WWW) is discussed at paragraph 2(2) on page 3 thereof and other disclosure of internet/worldwide web can be found throughout such amendment, for example, on page 4, section 7(b). Various mechanisms to implement the method and internet/worldwide web vending machine are also disclosed, including but not limited to the drawings;
- We declare that at least as early as December 26, 1995, James A. Satchell, Jr. had conceived of the invention of using a vending machine as a source for customer access to the internet/worldwide web as corroborated by receipt by the United States Patent and Trademark Office on that date in a file which remained copending with the application which matured into the patent for which reissue is sought, that we diligently pursued the invention for such conception until the filing of the aforementioned U.S. patent application 08/718,232, and as such, predate the Bernstein et al, Barcello Peters, Brown, Small and Hill, III references cited in the Office Action; and

6. Further, declarants are attempting to obtain additional evidence, corroborated by former and/or current employees of the United States Patent and Trademark Office concerning corroboration of a date of invention earlier than December 26, 1995, by James A. Satchell, Jr.

7. We further declare that the subject matter of the various claims was under our obligation to be commonly owned at the time the respective inventions of the claims were made.

Further, declarants sayeth not.

We further declare that all statements made herein of our own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

APRIL 25,2003

Residence: Tuskegee, Alabama

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 1490 County Road 36, Tuskegee, Alabama 36083

April 23, 2003

Johnson A Asumadu

Residence: Kalamazoo, Michigan

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 5133 Shepherds Glen Court, Kalamazoo, Michigan 49009

TOTAL SPECIAL STATE OF SMEETS TOTAL SPECIAL STATE OF SMEETS TOTAL SPECIAL SPEC	
Foreign priority claimed 35 USC 118 COUNTRY ORNGS. CLAIMS RECEIVED 900 OCCEPT 118 OCCEPT	
Foreign priority claimed 2 SUSC 119 conditions met Verified and Acknowledged Examiner's innuals Filed Substitution of the conditions met Verified and Acknowledged Examiner's innuals Substitution of the conditions met Verified and Acknowledged Examiner's innuals Substitution of the conditions met Substitut	
Foreign phorny claimed 33 USC 119 conditions met Verified and Acknowledged Examiners includes Selection of the conditions met Verified and Acknowledged Examiners includes Selection of the conditions met Verified and Acknowledged Examiners includes Selection of the conditions met Selection of the conditions met Verified and Acknowledged Examiners includes Selection of the conditions met Selection of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condit	
Foreign priority claimed 35 USC 119 Conditions mel	3
Foreign priority claimed 35 USC 119 Conditions mel	S
Foreign priority claimed by yes on the property of the propert	
Foreign priority claimed 35 USC 119 Conditions mel	11 to 1
Foreign priority claimed yes no AS STATE OR SWEETS TOTAL TIMDEP. CLAIMS CLAIM	
Foreign priority claimed yes no AS STATE OR SHEETS TOTAL INDEP. CLAIMS COUNTRY DOCKET Verified and Acknowledged Examinary Industry SHEETS COUNTRY DRWGS. CLAIMS Take II	
Foreign priority claimed 35 USC 119 conditions met yes no AS FILED TOTAL CLAIMS	
Foreign priority claimed 35 USC 119 conditions met yes no AS FILED TOTAL CLAIMS	
Foreign priority claimed yes no as Useful Columnity ORWGS. CLAIMS FILED ORWGS. CLAIMS FILED DOCKET Verified and Acknowledged Examinates includes Statistics of the Columnity of the Columnity ORWGS. CLAIMS FILED DOCKET Statistics of the Columnity of the Columnity ORWGS. CLAIMS FILED DOCKET Statistics of the Columnity of the Columnity ORWGS. CLAIMS FILED DOCKET Statistics of the Columnity of the Columnity ORWGS. CLAIMS FILED DOCKET Statistics of the Columnity of the Columnity ORWGS. CLAIMS FILED DOCKET Statistics of the Columnity of the Columnity ORWGS. CLAIMS FILED DOCKET Statistics of the Columnity of the Columnity ORWGS. CLAIMS FILED DOCKET Statistics of the Columnity ORWGS. CLAIMS FI	
Foreign priority claimed Successful to the Country of the Country	NO.
Verified and Acknowledged Examiner's indicate Verified and Acknowledged (Franchises) Franchis School (Franchises) Franchis	
Minutes of the second of the s	
Sign of the state	
U.S. DEPT. OF COMM/PAT. & TM	
	TO-436L (Rev. 12-94)
2	
Transfers Syam	ner
CLAIMS ALLOWED	}
FILED SEPARATES Total Claims	
Assistant Examiner DRAWING	
ISSUE FEE	Print Fig.
Amount Due Date Paro	Print Fig.
Primary Examiner NUMBER	Print Fig.

429583

APPROVED FOR LICENSE

PATENT APPLICATION TIALS ___

MAY U 8 9 5 4 6

Date Entered 08429583
Counted Date ONIENIO

Date Received or Mailed

						•	
		٠.	n 1	•	3	:) <u>.</u>
	1. A _l	oplication (2	Bdunwir	O() papers	4		
	2. <u>1</u> /	E/ No	- Leine	•	137	5/21/9	<u>.</u> .
	3. (Paim	4 Klic	Conti	,	08-179	<u>=</u>
		De		- DAMA	7) (<u> </u>
			11(2)na			MAR 19	2 222
				`		June 13/999	
		: //	With mas	,	 ,	Let. 15 169	
	7. <u>.</u>			<u>F ABAN</u>	DOMEV	17 10CT 2 3 19.	96
	8. <u>7</u>	ane T	Howace	u :	, i	Jul 301	999
 	9. 🚄	8 T.			程 介	10-15-99	
	10.\\	001/1001	lays	1108	All Control	3-20-	
	11	Legget	For la	Reces		6-28-00	· ()
	12	Je strest	- 1	(jecos	~	7-150	
	13/	equiat	F. 0	CLAN		8-21-00	
	14	0				_3-21-(1)	
	15.						
	16.					·	
	17						
	18.		·				
	·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u>.:</u>		
·	19				1:.		
	20						
	21						
	22						•
	23						
	24						
	25			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	26						
					No.		
	28						- :
					<u> </u>		
	30						



	SEAR	CHED	
Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.
22/	2789	34/4	Sligg

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED						
Class	Sub.	Date	Exmr.			
·	·					
		<u> </u>				

SEARCHIN	OTES	
APS sound	Date	Exmr.
s lugions? and video and comperation of loger and VCR	3/1/96	SKogs

Staple Issue Slip Here

					
POSITION	~	ID NO	<u>.</u> 🔅	-DAT	Ę⁄
CLASSIFIER -		18	3	5/8/	75
# EXAMINER	·# :	1351	747		, <u> </u>
TYPIST		555	-10		
VERIFIER		i	勃		
CORPS CORR.					
- SPEC. HAND		9	5/	08-18	-95
FILE MAINT.	_ >	44 =	<i>j</i>	5/2.4	100
DRAFTING				1 / /	

INDEX OF CLAIMS

CL	atm				Da					
-		2	_	1		Ĩ	_	$\overline{}$		
First	ginal	17/11/1	ŕ	ŀ				1		
1 3	ĮŌΝ	9		ļ		1	ł	ł	1 1	
		U						1		
\vdash	2			1		1			1	
			_	 	i	1	 	_		
\vdash	_			 			 	!		
-	4		_	├	├-	├-	├	╄		
نط	5			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	┡	↓	ــــ	1	
Ш	6			L		<u> </u>	┞		$ldsymbol{f eta}$	
	7				L	1.	1	L		
	8			1	1		1	1	i I	
\Box	9			Ī						
	10		_		_	T	1	1	П	
	11			\top		1		1		
\vdash	12	_		1	i	1	1	 	\vdash	
			 	 	_	一	+-	+-	+-	
_	14		-	┼	 	\vdash		 	┼─┤	
_	15		 		\vdash	+-	\vdash	1 .	┼─┤	
-		•		+	├─	+-	i -	\ `	┼╌┤	
\vdash		-	<u> </u>	 	-	计	+-	+-	1-1	
_		<u> </u>	_		 	┼-	┼	┼		
_	_	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	₩	+	┼	!	
<u></u>	19	<u></u>	Ц.	<u> </u>	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	$oxed{oxed}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}} } $	
	20	1	i	1	ļ	1	<u>L</u> _	1	1	
Γ	21	1		1		T	T^{-}	T		
	22			T				1		
				 	1		1	ī	\vdash	
_			!	i	m	十	+	† -	\vdash	
-			i	 	i –	┪	 	i i	1	
-	_		_	†- -	<u> </u>	+-	\vdash	+-	+	
-	26	!	<u> </u>		 	+-	+-	÷	i	i
<u> </u>	27	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>					
<u></u>		<u>i </u>		1	<u> </u>	 	<u> </u>	!	\vdash	
<u> </u>	29	1	L	1_	<u></u>	<u> </u>	┺	1_	1	l
<u> </u>	20	!	<u>i</u>	1	1_	1_	↓_		1	l
Г	31	1 _	Ī	<u>i</u>	1	1	1	1	1	ļ
Γ	32	i	1		1]
	33	1		ī	1_			i_]
ì	34		7	ī	1_	1			1	1
	1 35	<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>				1	oxdot	1
-	; 36		Ť	1	1-	T	T	1	Ţ	1
	137	Ť	Ť	1	1	1		1	1 .	1
	1 38	 	†	 	十	i	Ť	1	T	1
-	139		÷	+	Ť	1	Ť	Ť	† 	1
<u> </u>	140			+	十	-	† -	Ť	╅	1
-		1	 -			4-				4
1_	141	1	<u> </u>	4	 	+	╀-	+	-	4
	142		1	1	4_	4-	+	<u> </u>		1
	143	_	Ĺ	1_			<u> </u>	1		_
	144	1	T	Ī		Ţ	1	1		J
_	45	1	1	i			\Box	ĺ]
-	46		-	1	T	\top	i	1		٦
-	147		÷		÷	1	;	1	-i	i
!					÷	-;-	+	-i	}	
-	140	<u>, .</u>	<u>:</u>	÷	<u> </u>	÷		<u> </u>	-	
<u>:</u> _	1 49				<u>!</u>	: -	_1_			
	÷1	7	1	•			•	:	1	1

52 j	!	1	1	1	L	1	Ī	7
53			1	1		T	1	7
54		i	i	1	i	1	1	٦
55	T	T	T	1.	Ţ	$\overline{1}$	T	٦
56		Ī	1	T	T	T	1	٦
57	Ī	Ī	Τ-	1		1	1	٦
58 i	ï	1	1	ī	T	ī	1	٦
59		i	1	j .	1	i	i	٦
60 (1	1.	Ī	Ī	T	1	1	7
61	Ĭ.	L		L.		1	7	٦
62		1	Ī.	\Box	7	1]
63	1_	1					I]
64	1		<u> </u>	Ī	1		Ţ	
165	}			T		<u> L.</u>	<u> </u>	
68	1			i	<u> </u>	1	T_	_
1 67	1_	<u> </u>	<u>L.</u>	!	1_		1	
68	1_		上				<u> </u>	╛
69	1		!	1	!	i		
70	1	1	1		Ϊ	1	1	7
71	T	!	T	T	T	ī	ı	٦
72	1	ł	Ī	1	Ī	1		7
73	1	-	1	ī	7	ī	ī	٦
174	T	Ţ	Ī	1	Ţ	Ī	Ī	7
75	Ţ	1	1	T	1	J	\top	٦
75 j	T	1	1	1	1	T	T	
1 77 !	1	1	i _	1				
! 78 ;			Ι	j	i	7]
79 i	•			İ	T	i	1_	
1 80 !	1	-		1	ĺ]
B1 i	1	į	-	7		1		
182						1		
83	1			_i_				_
; 84			- -		_ _		_ <u>_</u> _	4
1 85 1		- -	-1	_ _	_¦_	- -	4-	_
185 i	1	_ _		_ _				_
1871		_¦			1	<u>:</u>	4	إ
88 i	<u>i</u>		1	!		<u> </u>		ᆜ
89	1	1				i		_
90		İ			1	:		
91		.	1	1	-		7	٦
. 92	1	\sim		-	1	1	T	
93	1	Ĭ.		1	T	<u> </u>	1	
. 194	_	í	Ī	ij	i	1	\neg	
195	T	T	1		1	- :	一	
196 !	丁	1	ı	ī	ī	:		_
97:	-	-	i	- :	÷	 -	İ	_
38	÷				-			
					_ <u>:</u>		 -	

PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 1848 9583

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET

08/4244

SER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR

- 1) MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines...
 - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
- 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALCNG recorded-playback, and sound effects for celebration lights.
- 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by
 the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent
 to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom
 neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously
 celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also
 with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The
 winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musicalcassette. (suggested--design; Logo of soda-company
 is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass
 container, with neon, or moving celebration lights.
 This lighting effect placed in a glass housing
 creates a three-dimensional appearance of the
 companies Logo.)

- 5) SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- 6) DINTAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)
 - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
 (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
 replaceable updated front selection cover
 on the regular distribution system.)
 A customer can select a certain Recording
 Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
 Also a number of soda company commercials
 can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver) The News Section of this Panel operates at the press of it's key pad. The control memory gives a command to the Satellite receiver. A Customer then can observe 30 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)
 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based multi-panel, with a record/playback system.
 The machine's camera/microphone system records the Customer singing a selected song off the Laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first then, the machine playsback the same music with a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR designed with a digital-tape-stripping device, (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise reference.) along with the machine's housed camera/microphone records the Customer trying

version of the video. This Live, one shot 30 second street audition can be playedback once, then stored to be reviewed by officials for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.

- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
 #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
 performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
 sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
 Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
 - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player,that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver; Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

DESIGNED: 4/20/95
DESIGNER: X Omma a. Drieholom

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door) Claims

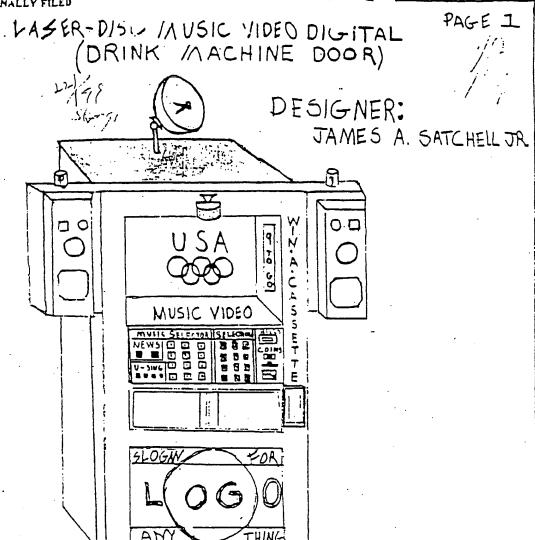
What I claim as my invention is: Something that will Enter the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Dames A. Satell On., claim this combination Entering package design as a replacement door for existing soda _, claim this combination Entertain-

DECI	ATION FOR PATENT	A B D L L C A	1
	A HON FOR PATERLY	APPLIC/ IN	Docket Number (Cottons
As a paleur appeal investor I h			1
UF SIGNER OF THIS	1 ASED ~ DISC MILE	C 2005 / C	
My residence, post office address a	TASER - DISC, MUS	am uext to the usual for K ! NK \	NACHINE DOOR)
believe I am the original, first and names are listed below) of the subjection			
	C MUSIC VIDE	DRINK MACHIA	15 . the specification of which
DQ U A .)			
is affacted hereto unless the follow	ing box is chacked: (7 y)	MCHED SPECIF	(CAH(0NS))
was liled on	as United States Appl	icution Number or PCT Imem	ational Application
Numitar	and was amended on		(it applicable).
	Y V /	·// \	
hereby state that I have reviewed a	and understand the contents of t	he above identified specificati	on, including the claims as
amended by any amendment retem	90 10 800vg /		
acknowledge the duty to disclose in	nformation which is material to p	stentability as defined in Title	37, Code of Federal
Ragulations, § 1.56.	-		
hereby claim foreign priority benefit	ts under Title 35,-United States (Code, § 119 of any foreign ap	plication(s) for patent or
nvemor's certificate listed below and	yns woled beifitnebi ozla even t	toreign application for patent	or inventor's cardicate
naving a filing date before that of the	application on which priority is	claimed.	
rior Foreign Application(s)	, i	1	.
	h /]	~	Pnority Claimed
(Number)	(County)	(Character No. 1)	—— □ Yes ⊡∕Ño
(**************************************	(33.3), // /	(Day/Month/Year Filed)	
(Number)	(Country)	7	D Yes 🗹 Ng
(*************************************		(Day Month/Year Filed)	= " = 6
(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Monty/Year Filed)	☐ Yes ☑/No
	•		
hereby claim the benefit under Title is the subject matter of each of the c provided by the first paragraph of Title naterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation	asims of this application is not di le 35. United States Code, § 112 . Title 37. Code of Federal Remil	iscinsed in the prior United Sta 2. I scknowledge the duty to di strings & 1.55 which become	atos application in the manne
rovided by the first paragraph of Tril raterial to patentability as defined in	asims of this application is not di le 35. United States Code, § 112 . Title 37. Code of Federal Remil	isclosed in the prior United Sta 2. I acknowledge the duty to di ations, § 1.56 which became a e of this application.	atos application in the manne sclose information which is evailable between the filing da
or the subject matter of each of the convoided by the first paragraph of Till laterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number)	Jams of this application is not die 35. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation of PCT international filling dat (Filing Oate)	isclosed in the prior United Sta 2. I acknowledge the duty to di ations, § 1.56 which became a e of this application.	atos application in the manne sclose information which is evailable between the filing da
s the subject matter of each of the crovided by the first paragraph of Till haterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number)	Jams of this application is not die 35. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation of PCT international (lling date) (Filing Date)	isclosed in the prior United State. I acknowledge the duty to distinct, § 1.55 which became as of this application. (Status	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling do — patented, pending, apandoned — patented, pending, apandoned
or the subject matter of each of the convoided by the first paragraph of Till saterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number)	Jams of this application is not die 35. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation PCT international filling date (Filing Date) (Filing Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute	isclosed in the prior United State. I acknowledge the duty to distinct, § 1.55 which became as of this application. (Status	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling do — patented, pending, apandoned — patented, pending, apandoned
rovided by the first paragraph of Title coronided by the first paragraph of Title to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) splication Number) perication Number) hereby appoint the following attorned and Trademark Office connections.	Jams of this application is not die 35. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation PCT international filling date (Filing Date) (Filing Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute	isclosed in the prior United State. I acknowledge the duty to distance, § 1.55 which became a of this application. (Status Status of this application and to transact the state of this application and to transact the state of this application and to transact the state of the st	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling do — patented, pending, apandoned — patented, pending, apandoned
rovided by the first paragraph of Title convoided by the first paragraph of Title paragraph of Title prior application and the nation optication Number) pplication Number) perication Number of N	Jams of this application is not die 35. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation PCT international filling date (Filing Date) (Filing Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute	isclosed in the prior United State. I acknowledge the duty to distinct, § 1.55 which became as of this application. (Status	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filing di patented, pending, apandoned patented, pending, apandoned
rovided by the first paragraph of Title convoided by the first paragraph of Title paragraph of Title prior application and the nation optication Number) pplication Number) perication Number of N	Jams of this application is not die 35. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation PCT international filling date (Filing Date) (Filing Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute	isclosed in the prior United State. I acknowledge the duty to distance, § 1.55 which became a of this application. (Status Status of this application and to transact the state of this application and to transact the state of this application and to transact the state of the st	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filing di patented, pending, apandoned patented, pending, apandoned
rovided by the first paragraph of Title covered by the first paragraph of Title laterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) pplication Number) perication Number) perication Number) perication numbers are the following attorned attent and Trademark Office connections all telephone calls to	Jams of this application is not die 35. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation PCT international filling date (Filing Date) (Filing Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute	isclosed in the prior United State. I acknowledge the duty to distance, § 1.55 which became a of this application. (Status Status of this application and to transact the state of this application and to transact the state of this application and to transact the state of the st	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filing di patented, pending, apandoned patented, pending, apandoned
rovided by the first paragraph of Title covided by the first paragraph of Title laterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) perication Number of the following attorned the nation of the following attorned the nation of th	Jams of this application is not die 35. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regulation PCT international filling date (Filing Date) (Filing Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute	isclosed in the prior United State. I acknowledge the duty to distance, § 1.55 which became a of this application. (Status Status of this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and the transact this application and the transact this application and the transact this application and the transact this application and the transact this application and the transact this application and the transact this application and the transact this application and the transact this application and the transact this application and the transact this application and the transact this application and the transact this application and the transact this application and the transact this application are the transact this application and the transact this application are the transact this application ar	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filing di patented, pending, apandoned patented, pending, apandoned
rovided by the first paragraph of Titl alerial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) perfication Number) terreby appoint the following attorne stent and Trademark Office connect iddress all telephone calls to	Jams of this application is not died 5th and colors. § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regular and a PCT international (fling data (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute ted therewith:	isclosed in the prior United State. I acknowledge the duty to distinct, § 1.56 which became a of this application. (Status be this application and to transact this application and this application and the transact this application and th	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling di patented, pending, anandoned patented, pending, anandoned act all business in the
or the subject matter or each of the crowled by the first paragraph of Titl alerial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number) optication Number opti	James of this application is not dileads. United States Code, § 112 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulated ar PCT international filling dat (Filling Date) (Fding Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute the therewith:	e are true and that all statemen	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling di patented, pending, apandoned patented, pending, apandoned act all business in the
rovided by the first paragraph of Titl laterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) perication Number) tereby appoint the following attorned attent and Trademark Office connect offices all telephone calls to iddress all correspondence to	James of this application is not die 35. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regular and an PCT international filling dat (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (Filling Date) (y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute ted therewith:	eciosed in the prior United State. I acknowledge the duty to distance, § 1.56 which became a of this application. (Status) (Status) at telephone number at telephone number e are true and that all statements with the knowledge that	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling di patented, pending, abandoned petented, pending, abandoned act all business in the
rovided by the first paragraph of Titl laterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) perication Number) tereby appoint the following attorned attent and Trademark Office connect offices all telephone calls to iddress all correspondence to dereby declare that all statements me iiiel are believed to be true; and furtle as o made are punishable by fine o	Jams of this application is not die 35. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated Post (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecuted therewith:	e are true and that all statementate with the knowledge that the same of this application. (Status at the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same same of the same same same same same same same sam	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling dispersion of the filling dispersi
or the subject matter or each of the crowled by the first paragraph of Titl aterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) perication Number) tereby appoint the following attorned ateria and Trademark Office connected the sall telephone calls to indicess all correspondence to ereby declare that all statements makes are pulsable by tine or made are punishable by tine or	Jams of this application is not die 35. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated Post (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecuted therewith:	e are true and that all statementate with the knowledge that the same of this application. (Status at the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same of the same same same of the same same same same same same same sam	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling dispersion of the filling dispersion of the patented, pending, anandoned petented, pending, anandoned int all business in the made on information and willful laise statements and United States Core and that
rovided by the first paragraph of Titl laterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) pplication Number) prefication Number) tereby appoint the following attorned atent and Trademark Office connect differs all telephone calls to iddress all telephone calls to iddress all correspondence to ereby declare that all statements may iso och willful laise statements may jeop	James of this application is not die 15. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated ar PCT international filling dat (Filling Date) (Fding Date) y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecuted therewith: lade herein of my own knowledge her that these statements were in imprisonment, or both, under Seardize the validity of the applications.	e are true and that all statementade with the knowledge that the transaction are true and that all statementade with the knowledge that exion 1001 of Title 18 of the transaction or any parent issued there	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filing dispersion of the patential, pending, apandoned petential, pending, apandoned into all business in the made on information and the filing dispersion of the fil
rovided by the first paragraph of Titl laterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) pplication Number) prefication Number)	James of this application is not die 15. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated ar PCT international filling dat (Filling Date)	e are true and that all statementade with the knowledge that the transaction of Tale 18 of the t	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling dispensed, pending, anandoned patented, pending, anandoned act all business in the series and that the statements and that the statements and that the statements and that the statements and that the statements and that the statements and that the statements and that the statements and that the statements and that the statements and that the statements and that the statements and that the statements are statements and the statement and the sta
revised by the first paragraph of Titl laterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) pplication Number) prefication Number)	James of this application is not die 15. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regular and or PCT international filling dat (Filling Date)	e are true and that all statementade with the knowledge that the transaction of Title 18 of t	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling dispensed, pending, anandoned patented, pending, anandoned and the statements are statements and the statement and statements are statements and the statement and statements are statements and the statement and statements are statements and statements are statements and statements are statements and statements are statements and statements are statements and statements are statements and statements are statements and statements are statements and statements are statements and statements are statements and statements are statements and statements are statements are statements and statements are statements and statements are statements and statements are statements.
or its subject matter or each of the crowled by the first paragraph of Titl alerial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) perication Number)	James of this application is not die 15. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regulated ar PCT international filling dat (Filling Date)	e are true and that all statementate with the knowledge that the samplication. (Status et al. Status atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling dispensed, pending, abandoned patented, pending, abandoned and all business in the willful laise statements and the United States Code and that ion.	
or the subject matter or each of the crowled by the first paragraph of Titl aterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation optication Number) perication Num	James of this application is not die 35. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regularial or PCT international filling dat (Filling Date)	e are true and that all statementade with the knowledge that the transaction of Title 18 of t	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling dispensed, pending, abandoned patented, pending, abandoned and all business in the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements and the statements are statements and the statements are statements and the statements are statements.
rovided by the first paragraph of Titl laterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation polication Number) polication Number) profication	James of this application is not die 35. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regularial or PCT international filling dat (Filling Date)	e are true and that all statementate with the knowledge that the samplication. (Status et al. Status atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling dispensed, pending, abandoned patented, pending, abandoned and all business in the willful laise statements and the United States Code and that ion.	
recovered by the first paragraph of Titl laterial to patentability as defined in the prior application and the nation polication Number) polication Number) perication Number) tereby appoint the following attorned attent and Trademark Office connect differs all telephone calls to iddress all telephone calls to iddress all correspondence to the so made are punishable by fine of the willful laise statements may jeep full name of sole or first inventor (giventor's signature post Office Address 1490 util name of second joint inventor, if	James of this application is not of the 15. United States Code, § 112. Title 37. Code of Federal Regular and or PCT international filling data (Filling Date) (Filling Date)	e are true and that all statementation of TMES A SA Date TMES A SA Cationaria and the prior United States (States and the samplication.)	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling day and the filling day are petented, pending, anandoned petented, pending, anandoned and the filling day are statements and the statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements.
revided by the first paragraph of Till naterial to patentability as defined in it the prior application and the nation optication Number; pplication Number; pplication Number; pplication Number; prereby appoint the following attorned atent and Trademark Office connected the same of	James of this application is not die 35. United States Code, § 112 Title 37. Code of Federal Regularial or PCT international filling dat (Filling Date)	esciosed in the prior United State. I acknowledge the duty to distance, § 1.55 which became a of this application. (States States States and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and the transact this application of the later of th	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling day and the filling day are petented, pending, anandoned petented, pending, anandoned and the filling day are statements and the statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements.
revided by the first paragraph of Titl naterial to patentability as defined in I the prior application and the nation optication Number) pplication Number) nereby appoint the following attorned attent and Trademark Office connect oddress all telephone calls to oddress all correspondence to the so made are punishable by fine of the willful taise statements may jeep out name of sole or first inventor (giventor's signature estidence TUSKIE (FE out office Address 1490 util name of second joint inventor, if	James of this application is not of the 15. United States Code, § 112. Title 37. Code of Federal Regular and or PCT international filling data (Filling Date) (Filling Date)	e are true and that all statementation of TMES A SA Date TMES A SA Cationaria and the prior United States (States and the samplication.)	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filing date of the filing da
recorded by the first paragraph of Titl laterial to patentability as defined in I the prior application and the nation polication Number) polication Number) professor Number) professor Number) professor Number) professor Number) professor Number) professor Number) professor Number) professor Number) professor Number) professor Number) professor Number) professor Number) professor Number) professor Number) professor Number) professor Number prof	James of this application is not of the 15. United States Code, § 112. Title 37. Code of Federal Regular and or PCT international filling data (Filling Date) (Filling Date)	esciosed in the prior United State. I acknowledge the duty to distance, § 1.55 which became a of this application. (States States States and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and to transact this application and the transact this application of the later of th	atos application in the manne sclose information which is available between the filling day and the filling day are petented, pending, anandoned petented, pending, anandoned and the filling day are statements and the statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements and the filling day are statements.

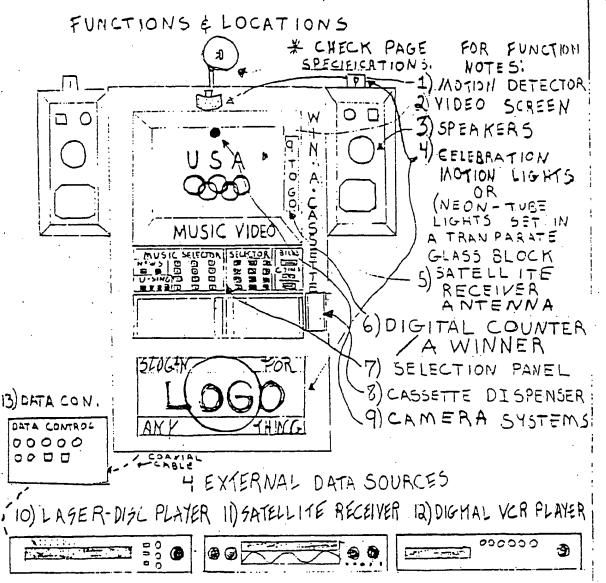
429583



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

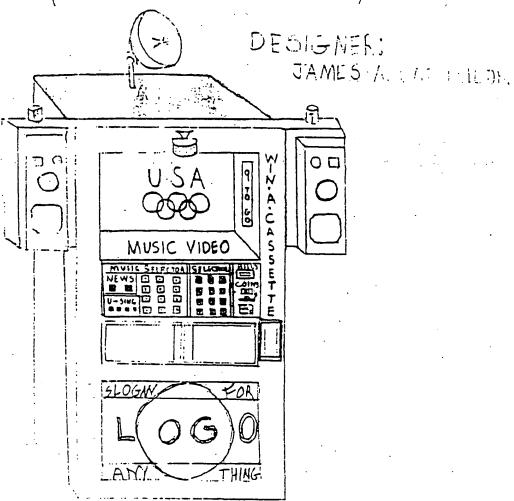
129583 PAGE - 2

FROM ELEVATION



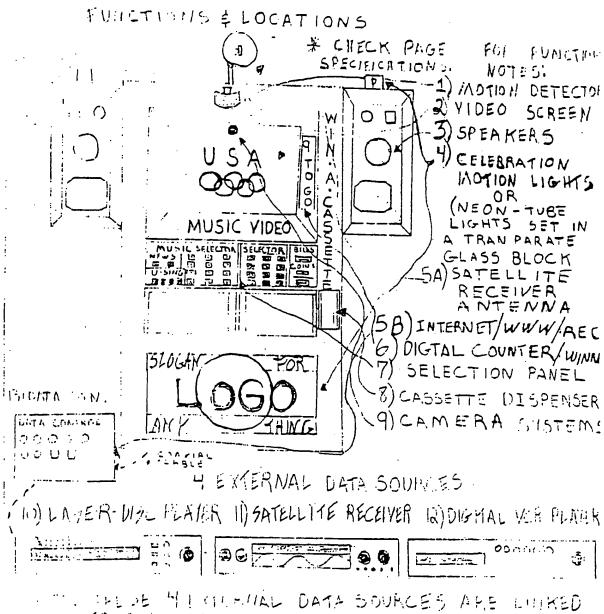
NOTE: THESE HEXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CASLE THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

MITTER MACHINE DOOR)



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

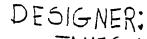
MINI ELE



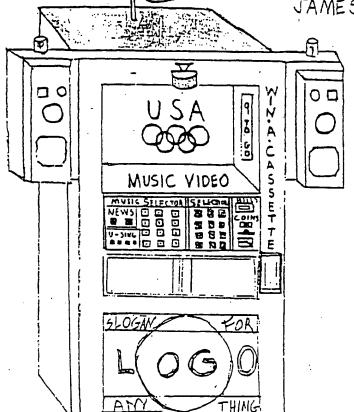
THE DE MICHURAL DATA DOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE HODGE HANK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE THREE HARE HERT INSIDE A MILLIONE,

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL (DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

PAGE I



JAMES A. SATCHELL JR



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

13) DATA CON. DATA CONTROL

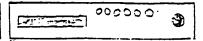
FUNCTIONS & LOCATIONS

00000 0000

4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES

10) LAGER-DIAL PLATER II) SATELLITE RECEIVER 12) DIGHAL VCR PLAYER





NOTE: THESE 4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE イオジモ DATA SOURCE ARE REPT INSIDE A BURDING.

		PPLICATI	lective Octo			13. • 21. 11. 14	., .		<u> 18/4</u>	42C	758	<u> </u>
	,		AS FILED (Calumn 1)	- PART		jumn 2)		SMAL	ENTITY	OR.		THAN ENTITY
FOR		NUMI	BER FILED	124 124 134 134	NUMBER	EXTRA	能	PATE	N FEE		RATE	FEE
BASI	C FEE .		建	建築					365.00	OR		730.0
TOTA	AL CLAIMS	- A 27 32	min	us 20 =	: E	**************************************	強議	X\$ (E)	協計	DA:	x\$22=	
	PENDENT CLA	112 84	/ mir	nus 3 =		**************************************	虎	X38	EX C	1 × ×	x76=	
MUL	TIPLE DEPEND		<u> </u>	474.4	3.5			成为	粉练	15.4	+240=	1862 W
* 11 tr	ne difference in co	umn 1 is less the	n zero, enter U	in colum	n z			ATOTAL.	365	OR	Air	रेड हैं। इस कुर क
		CLAIMS AS		· []	11.00							(1)
.5		(Column 1)	2. 多色质				3	SIL		(OF	OTHE	ENTITY
¥.		REMAINING		N	OHEST.	Pals			Albig		1000	ADDI
<u> </u>		AFTERS			VIOUS (Y			記憶	1975		PATE	TIONA
AMENDMENT	Total		Minus		***			VENDE		I OR	\$\$22=	
Ž.	Independent		Minua Z		TABLE		建	D. E. (S		響	×76=	1
¥	FIRST PRES	ENTATION C	F MULTIPL		NDENTO	AMIN	和		SHOWE	1	7+240=	350 H 3
٠, ۲					建			TOTAL	MICHES!		TE TOTAL	-41 (1)
	Maria Carlo	CLAIMS	1000	TO 27 10		(Calum		(DDITTE	W Clebertock	1.08t	ADDIT, FEE	100
<u></u>		REMAINING		图 非 N	UMBER 23	PRESE	NTIL		ADDI-	1	1 (LE)	ADDI
EN	1000	AMENDMEN		S P/	VIOUSLY ND FOR	1		1	FEEL		RATE	TIONAL
AMENDMENT	Total	• 4.	Minus t	****	"位"		接	逐門	福井	ОЯ	x\$22=	1 44.
ME	Independent	•	Minus -			曾被	鹽	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	the state	ОR	; x76=	140
<u> </u>	FIRST PRES	ENTATION C	F MULTIPLE	DEPE	NOENT C	AIM 3	播	#120	THE PERSON NAMED IN	TOR	+240=	in 201
	گور وي	(Column 1)	10 mg 10 mg		olumn 2)	41.00	1	SHATOTAL ADDITLE	AZI DO	OR.	TOTAL	
•		, CLAIMS,	3	TAH	GHESTAY	S. Santa	ulais del	HIT SHEET	. در چنسون نادواه مزدهانیند وازی ا	787		1
). H		REMAINING		PA	UMBER .	PRES EXT		LANE	TONAL		RATE	TIONAL
MEN	7: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1:	AMENDMEN		41062	AID FOR						F . Y	*FEE
AMENDMENT C	Total E		41.4		1118			XS)		OFI THE	.x\$22=	1
4ME	Independent		Minua					::38⇒	製造	OR	:x76=	11.0
:		ENTATION (mn t is less liner noer Previously per Previously P ler Previously P	OF MULTIPL	E DEP	NDENTIC	LAIM		5120≥		OR	-240=	1

	0.317			CONT STATUS		i	12. 12.0	
	FCAELS: CC CLAIMED CC			S PARENT APPLICATION	CLAIMS	TERLICATION NUMBER	ת	
	CODE		ם ם ם ם	LICATION	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS	NUMBER 129583	FACE DATA ENTRY CODING	
	PCT/F		C C C C C	PC1	SMALL ENTITY?	APPL	IS ĐNIGOD /	
	PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER	PCT/FOREIGN APPLICATION DATA		CONTINUITY DATA PCT APPLICATION SERIAL NUMBER	FILING FEE LICE	FILING DATE NONTH DAY YEAR NONTH DAY YEAR	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Palent and Trademark Office	
·	AL NUMBER	ON DATA		АВЕЯ	FOREIGN	SPECIAL HANDLING		
	MONTH			PARENT PATENT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER	GROUP ART UNIT	ND EXAMINER	
	FILING DATE FILING DATE FILING DAY YEAR	· .		MO	CKET NUMBER	CLASS	DATE CE	
				PARENT FILING DATE PARENT FILING PARENT YEAR		DE CANONE	DATE 5-20-93	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

ERIAL NUMBER	FILING DATE	.]	GROUP ART UNIT	
08/429,583	08/17/99		221	3101
JAMES A. SATCHELL JR	., TUSKEGEE, AL			
CONTINUING DATA		•••		
·	. •			
••FOREIGN/PCT APPLIC VERIFIED	cations••••••	•••		
VERIPIED -	·		•••• ѕна	LL ENTITY ****
VERIFIED		ENDENT	FILING FEE RECEIVED	ALL ENTITY
VERIFIED	TOTAL INDE	ENDENT	FILING FEE	
TATE OR SHEETS CUNTRY DRAWING	TOTAL INDEF CLAIMS CLAIR 1 R 6	PENDENT AS	FILING FEE RECEIVED \$365.00	



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PAGENT and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Weshington, D.C. 20231

APPLICATION NUMBER	RECEIPT DATE	FIRST HAMED APPLICANT	ATTY, DOCKET NO /IITLE

Fox (41), N. 903. 0.1707795 SATCHELL,

0222/0524

MARCH IN SATCHRAIN JR CONCOMMINATION OF COMPUTED STATES CERTIFICAL METERS

057,74,778

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)
Required items 1-9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the 'Notice of Incomplete Application' enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date of receipt of the Items required on the 'Notice of Incomplete Application.' [Litems 1 and 3-6 below are submitted after the filing date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF \$
The total amount owed by applicant as a large entity (verified statement filed) is \$\(\)
1. The statutory basic filing fee is: missing insufficient. Applicant as a Clarge entity must submit \$ to complete the basic filing fee.
2. (i) Additional claim fees of \$as a \[\] large entity, \[\] small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
3.5 (The math or declaration:
(J is missing. Ches not cover items required on "Notice of Incomplete Application." An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
4. (2) The oath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
5.01 The signature(s) to the eath or declaration is/are: Imissing: I by a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed eath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
6.1. The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the oath or declaration: An oath or declaration signed by the omitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
7.11 A \$processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. (37 CFR 1.21(m)).
8. C: The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.321-1.825.
9.Cl Other:
Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.
A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCI Patent and Trademark Office

APPLICATION NUMBER	RECEIPT DATE -	FIRST MAMED AF	PUCANT	ATTY, DOCKET NO
een with state	047:2779 5	SATCHELL,	J	
	7 ROGD 36	0222/0524	0000	
			DATE MAILED.	usz, a ne.
	NOTIO	CE OF INCOMPLETE	APPLICATION	
A filing date helow.	nas NOT been assig	ned to the above identified	d application papers for	the reason(s) show
a. [] i b. [] i c. [] c	ecification (descripts missing has pagesdoes not include a does not include at		invention.	17

A complete specification in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 112 is required.

- 2. A drawing of Figure(s) described in the specification is required in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 111.
- 3.

 A drawing of applicant's invention is required since it is necessary for the understanding of the subject matter of the invention in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 113.
- 4. (The inventor's name(s) is missing. The full names of all inventors are required in compliance with 37 CFR 1.41.
- 5. 🖂 Other:

All of the above-noted items, unless otherwise indicated, must be submitted within TWO MONTHS of the date of this notice or the application will be returned or otherwise disposed of. Any fee which has been submitted will be refunded less a \$___ \perp handling fee. See 37 CFR 1.53(c).

The filing date will be the date of receipt of all items required above, unless otherwise indicated. Any assertions that the items required above were submitted, or are not necessary for a filing clate, must be by a petition directed to the attention of the Office of the Assistant Commissioner for Patents _petition fee (37 CFR 1.17(h)). If the petition states that the application accompanied by the \$__ is complete, a request for refund of the petition fee may be included in the petition.

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Brauch.

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the response.

Enclosed:
(1 "General Information Concerning Patents." See page
[1] Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections.
"Notice to File Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532.
+ Other: 1 thought - filing a Pottet Affiliation
$\int \int \int \int \int d^2x dx dx$
Application Processing Division
(703) 306-1202

OFFICE COPY







UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

	\$10)		MISSIONER OF P Shington, O.C. 20	S31	ļ
POLE:ATION NUMBER	RECEIPT DATE	FIRST HAMED APPRICAGE	•	ATTY DOCKET NO.THE	_

 $(\alpha_{\rm c}) = a (1.00140 \pm 0.001) \times 10^{12}$ tirling and 11.11::::

ionin

DATE MAILED:

 $\{(1,2,2,3,4), 2,9\}$

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF APPLICATION NO FILING DATE

(Enclosure to Form PTO-1123)
Required items 1.9 below SHOULD be filed, with any items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application" enclosed with this form. The filing date of this application will be the date of receipt of the items required on the "Notice of Incomplete Application." If items 1 and 3.6 below are submitted after the filing date, THE PAYMENT OF A SURCHARGE OF \$ 1.27 large entities or \$ for small entities who have filed a verified statement 37 CFR 1.27 claiming such status will also be required. (37 CFR 1.16(e)).
The total amount owed by applicant as a - C large entity - amall entity (verified statement filed) is
1. ☐ The statutory hasic filing fee is: ☐ missing ☐ insufficient. Applicant as a ☐ large entity ☐ small entity must submit \$ to complete the basic filing fee.
2. Additional claim fees of \$ as a □ large entity, □ small entity, including any required multiple dependent claim fee, are required. Applicant must submit the additional claim fees or cancel the additional claims for which fees are due.
3. The oath or declaration:
☐ is missing. I does not cover items required on "Notice of Incomplete Application." An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
4. ☐ The oath or declaration does not identify the application to which it applies. An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
5.CT The signature(s) to the eath or declaration is/are: missing: by a person other than the inventor or a person qualified under 37 CFR 1.42, 1.43, or 1.47. A properly signed eath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, referring to the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
6. (i) The signature of the following joint inventor(s) is missing from the eath or declaration: An eath or declaration signed by the emitted inventor(s), identifying this application by the above Application Number and Receipt Date, is required.
7.1.1 A 3 processing fee is required since your check was returned without payment. (37 $\overline{\mathrm{CF(C1.21(m))}}$.
8. C. The application does not comply with the Sequence Rules. See attached Notice To Comply with Sequence Rules 37 CFR 1.821-1.825.
9. D Other:
Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention: Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.
A CALL OF MATICAL A CALL OF

A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the response.

Application Processing Division

(703) 308-1202



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF CONSISTENCE
Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRACEMANDS
Washington D.C. 20231

		Po Plarts Ct	VVesture	jton, D.C. 20231	
APPLICATEM INSUREIT	314-11-11	FIRST	IAMED APPLICANT		ATT: vel v.b11(a)
• •	•	111 H 1 H 1 L 1		1	
Francisco de la Companya del Companya del Companya de la Companya	4.51	(0.55) (0.52)			
			·].		
			DATE	MAILED:	
	NOTIC	CE OF INCOMPL	ETE APPLIC	CATION	
A filing date has N below.	OT been assig	ned to the above ide	ntified applicat	ion papers for t	ne reason(s) shown
c. Lidnes	ssing ages not include a		of the inventio	n. h 35 U.S.C. 11	2.
A complete specif	ication in con	npliance with 35 U.	S.C. 112 is req	uired.	
2.1 1 A drawing of 35 U.S.C. 11	Figure(s)	described in	the specificati	on is required i	n compliance with
3.14 A drawing of subject matter	Capplicant's in or of the inven	ivention is required ition in compliance	since it is nece with 35 U.S.C	ssary for the w . 113.	nderstanding of the
4. ETThe inventor with 37 CFR	's name(s) is 1.41.	missing. The full m	ames of all inve	entors are requi	ired in compliance
5.11 Other:					
of the date of this	notice or the a		eturned or othe	rwise disposed	TWO MONTHS of. Any fee which 1,53(c).
assertions that the be by a petition c accompanied by the	items require lirected to the ic S	d above were submattention of the O	itted, or are no flice of the As C1.17(h)). If the	ot necessary for sistant Commi e petition states	vise indicated, Anyon a filing date, must ssioner for Patents that the application on.
		estions about this n n, Special Processi			in.
A copy of th	is notice <u>i</u>	MUST be reti	irned with	the respo	nse.
Enclosed:			·		•
Fl: "Ge	neral Informat	ion Concerning Pa	tents." See page	=	
٠٠٠٠ - ٠٠٠٠ - ٠٠٠٠ - ٠٠٠٠ - ٠٠٠٠ - ٠٠٠٠ - ٠٠٠٠ - ٠٠٠٠ - ٠٠٠٠ - ٠٠٠٠ - ٠٠٠٠ - ٠٠٠٠ - ٠٠٠٠ - ٠٠٠٠ - ٠٠٠٠ - ٠٠٠٠	ica in Eila Mi	o assist applicant in issing Parts of App	liantion" Form	PTO-1532 4	c. 7. ,

Application Processing Division

and the second s			
DECLA	R TON FOR PATENT APPLI	CATIO"	Docket Number (Options
	سيرودهم ووالماسي	6 01 E	
S 2 Delc , name J inventor, I here	5 LASER - DISC, MUSIC UII 3 LASER - DISC, MUSIC UII 3 and crizenship are as stated below next to	SEOLUBINK TVV	1115 0000)
DESIGNER OF THE	and chizenanis are as stated below next	O THY NAME.	THE MURY
residence, post office accords		•	
hairana Lam the nominal first 200	d sale inventor (if any one name is listed to	wiow) or an ongreal.	lists and joint proposed (if plural
	NAME OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR		
LASER - DINE	MY V SIL Y IDEV		, the specification of which
100 NK MA	CHINE DOOR)		
was liled on	as Unned States Application	proper or PCT Inter	tational Application
Number	and was amongon de	<u> </u>	(X applicable).
. ———		*	
hereny state that I have reviewed	d and understand the comems of the abov	e identified specifical	lion, including the claims, as
	med to above.		
mended by any enemaliant	information which is material to parentab	iliny as defined in Tak	37, Code of Federal
·	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	•	•
egulations, § 1.55.	efits under Täle 35, United States Code, §	119 of any foreign st	oplication(s) for parent or
nereby calm integrit promy bene	and have also identified below any foreign	engication for current	or inventor's centalizate
vemors certicate listed below a	the application on which minimals of the	/ /	
aving a liling date before that of t	the application on which priority is claimed	7	B
nor Foreign Application(s)	/ /		Priority Claired
			U Yes UNO
(Number)	(Country) / /(D	ey/Montes/Year Float)	
			□ Yos ☎ No ,
(Number)	(Country) / / TD	eyhiority Year Field) .	/
• •		7 1	C Yes (DA)
s the aubject matter of each of the rovided by the lirst paragraph of I satenal to paragraphics as defined	(Country) (P) the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any U is claims of this application is not disclosed Title 35, United States Code, § 112, I actor in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the	d in the prior United 5 lowledge the duty to (§ 1_56 which became	itales application in the meme disclose information which is
hereby claim the benefit under Ti is the subject matter of each of the royided by the first paragraph of the national to parentability as defined if the prior application and the nation	tie 35, United States Code, § 120 of any Use claims of this application is not disclosed. Title 35, United States Code, § 112, Lactor in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the	United States applicated in the prior United States application. § 1.56 which became application.	ilates application in the methe disclose information which is evailable between the filing di
hereby claim the benefit under Ti is the subject matter of each of the royided by the first paragraph of the national to parentability as defined if the prior application and the nation	the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any Use claims of this application is not disclosed. This 35, United States Code, § 112, I actor in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the	United States applicated in the prior United States of United States of United States of United States of United States of United States of United States of United States of United States of United States of United States	illates application in the manne disclose information which is a valiable between the filing di a patented, persong, apersoned
hereby claim the benefit under This the subject metter of each of this toward by the first peragraph of The tend to necessarily as defined	tie 35, United States Code, § 120 of any Use claims of this application is not disclosed. Title 35, United States Code, § 112, Lactor in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the	United States applicated in the prior United States of United States of United States of United States of United States of United States of United States of United States of United States of United States of United States	ilates application in the methe disclose information which is evailable between the filing di
hereby claim the benefit under The sine subject metter of each of the covided by the first paragraph of Thatenal to parentabliny as defined if the prior application and the national paragraph Number)	the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any to a claims of this application is not disclosed. Tale 35, United States Code, § 112, I actor in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the (Fling Date)	United States applicated in the prior United States application. (States (States application)	illares application in the manne disclose information which is evailable between the filing di s - parented, pending, abandoned s - parented, pending, abandoned
hereby claim the benefit under The site subject matter of each of the rovided by the first paragraph of Thatenal to parentability as defined the prior application and the national paragraph (The prior application and the national paragraph (The prior application humber)	the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any Use claims of this application is not disclosed. This 35, United States Code, § 112, I actor in Tritle 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filling date of the (Fing Date) (Fing Date) (Fing Date)	United States applicated in the prior United States application. (States (States application)	illares application in the manne disclose information which is evailable between the filing di s - parented, pending, abandoned s - parented, pending, abandoned
nereby claim the benefit under The the audject metter of each of the revised by the first peragraph of Teatenal to patentability as defined the prior application and the national contents in the prior application and the national contents in the prior application and the national contents in the prior application Number) are possible to the prior application Number of the prior appoint the following after and Tredemark Office connections.	the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any to a claims of this application is not disclosed. This 35, United States Code, § 112, I actor in Trile 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filling date of the (Firing Date) (Firing Date) (Firing Date) (Firing Date)	Unhard States applicated in the prior Unhard States of Uniform States of Unif	illares application in the manne disclose information which is evailable between the filing di s - parented, pending, abandoned s - parented, pending, abandoned
nereby claim the benefit under The the audject metter of each of the revised by the first peragraph of Teatenal to patentability as defined the prior application and the national contents in the prior application and the national contents in the prior application and the national contents in the prior application Number) are possible to the prior application Number of the prior appoint the following after and Tredemark Office connections.	the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any to a claims of this application is not disclosed. This 35, United States Code, § 112, I actor in Trile 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filling date of the (Firing Date) (Firing Date) (Firing Date) (Firing Date)	United States applicated in the prior United States application. (States (States application)	illares application in the manne disclose information which is evaliable between the filing di s - patented, pending, abandoned s - patented, pending, abandoned
nereby claim the benefit under Tit the subject metter of each of the rowided by the first peragraph of Tit stend to patentability as defined the prior application and the nation polication Number) polication Number) teraby appoint the following after stant and Trademark Office conni-	the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any to a claims of this application is not disclosed. This 35, United States Code, § 112, I actor in Trile 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filling date of the (Firing Date) (Firing Date) (Firing Date) (Firing Date)	Unhard States applicated in the prior Unhard States of Uniform States of Unif	illares application in the manne disclose information which is evaliable between the filing di s - patented, pending, abandoned s - patented, pending, abandoned
nereby claim the benefit under Tit the subject metter of each of the rowided by the first peragraph of Tit stend to patentability as defined the prior application and the nation polication Number) polication Number) teraby appoint the following after stant and Trademark Office conni-	the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any to a claims of this application is not disclosed. This 35, United States Code, § 112, I actor in Trile 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filling date of the (Firing Date) (Firing Date) (Firing Date) (Firing Date)	Unhard States applicated in the prior Unhard States of Union States of Union St	illares application in the manne disclose information which is evaliable between the filing di s - patented, pending, abandoned s - patented, pending, abandoned
nereby claim the benefit under Tit the subject metter of each of the rowided by the first peragraph of Tit stend to patentability as defined the prior application and the nation polication Number) polication Number) teraby appoint the following after stant and Trademark Office conni-	the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any to a claims of this application is not disclosed. This 35, United States Code, § 112, I actor in Trile 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filling date of the (Firing Date) (Firing Date) (Firing Date) (Firing Date)	Unhard States applicated in the prior Unhard States of Union States of Union St	illares application in the manne disclose information which is evaliable between the filing di s - patented, pending, abandoned s - patented, pending, abandoned
hereby claim the benefit under The sine subject metter of each of the rovided by the first paragraph of Teatenal to patentability as defined the prior application and the national subjection Numbers opposition on the following attornation and Trademark Office connicions all telephone calls to	the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any to a claims of this application is not disclosed. This 35, United States Code, § 112, I actor in Trile 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filling date of the (Firing Date) (Firing Date) (Firing Date) (Firing Date)	Unhard States applicated in the prior Unhard States of Union States of Union St	illares application in the manne disclose information which is evailable between the filing di s - parented, pending, abandoned s - parented, pending, abandoned
hereby claim the benefit under The the aubject matter of each of the covided by the first paragraph of The tenal to parentability as defined the prior application and the national polication Number! polication Number! percept appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office connitions all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to	this 35. United States Code, § 120 of any to a claims of this application is not disclosed. Title 35. United States Code, § 112. I active in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the (Fling Date) (Fling Date) (Fling Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this attented therewith:	United States applicated in the prior United States application. (States application and to transplication and to transplication number	issues application in the manie disclose information which is a evaluable between the filing disclose a paramed, persong, aparamed is a paramed, persong, aparamed sect all business in the
hereby claim the benefit under The the subject metter of each of the rovided by the liral paragraph of Thatenal to parentability as defined the prior application and the national subjects on Numbers opication Numbers opication Numbers opication Numbers opication Numbers opication Numbers opication Numbers opication Numbers opication Numbers opication Numbers opication Numbers opication Numbers opication opication numbers opication opication numbers opication opi	the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any to ediams of this application is not declosed. This 35, United States Code, § 112. I active in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the (Fing Date) (Fing Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this attented therewith:	United States applicated in the prior United States application. (States application and to transplication and to transplication number	issues application in the manie disclose information which is available between the filing disclose a patented, pending aparticined sect all business in the
nereby claim the benefit under The the subject metter of each of the fowded by the first paragraph of Teatenal to parentability as defined the prior application and the national subjection Numbers opplication Numbers of the subject	the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any to edialine of this application is not disclosed. This 35, United States Code, § 112, I active in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filling date of the (Fling Date) (Fling Date) (Fling Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this attacted therewith:	United States applicated in the prior United States application. (States polication and to transplication and to transplication and the transplication and transplication and transplication and transplication and transplication and transplication and t	istics application in the manie diaciose information which is available between the filing discussion percent, apartoned a patented, pending, apartoned sect all business in the sect all business in the sect all business and the sect all business and the sect all business and the sect all business and the sect all business and the sect all business and the sect all business and the sect all business and the sect all business and the sect all business and the sect all business and the sect all business and the section of the se
nereby claim the benefit under The side audiect metter of each of the owided by the first paragraph of Talental to patentable as defined the prior application and the national polication Numbers opplication Numbers application Numbers application Numbers opplication Numbers all telephone calls to defeat all correspondence to defeat all correspondence to defeat all statements and the series all correspondence to defeat all statements and the series all correspondence to defeat all statements and the series and t	the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any the claims of this application is not declosed. This 35, United States Code, § 112, I active in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the (Fing Date) (Fing Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this attended therewith: at the control of my own knowledge are the control of th	United States applicated in the prior United States application. (States polication and to transpolication and the transpolication and to transpolication and the transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and the transpolication and transpolication and the transpolication and the transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolication and transpolicat	pents made on information and that willful false statements and burners are burners and burners and burners and burners and burners and bu
nereby claim the benefit under The the subject metter of each of the owned by the first paragraph of The prior application and the national to parentality as defined the prior application and the national polication Number! p	the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any the claims of this application is not disclosed. Title 35, United States Code, § 112. I active in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the (Fing Date) (Fing Date) (Fing Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this attended therewith: at the code of th	United States applicated in the prior United States application. (States application and to transplication and the transplication and the transplication and the transplication and the transplication and the transplication and transplication and the transplication and transplication and the transplication and the transplication and the transplication and the transplication and transpl	pents made on information and surface and full business in the full busi
nereby claim the benefit under The time subject matter of each of the owided by the first paragraph of Talenal to patentacility as defined the prior application and the national polication Number! Delication the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any the claims of this application is not disclosed. Title 35, United States Code, § 112. I active in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the (Fing Date) (Fing Date) (Fing Date) mey(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this attended therewith: at the code of th	United States applicated in the prior United States application and to transplication and the transplication and to transplication and the transplication and the transplication and transplication and the transplication and tra	pents made on information and that willful false statements and burners are burners and burners and burners and burners and burners and bu	
nereby claim the benefit under The the subject metter of each of the overded by the first paragraph of the prior application and the national to parentability as defined the prior application and the national polication Numbers polication Number	the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any the claims of this application is not disclosed. This 35, United States Code, § 112, I active in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, it in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, it in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, it in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, it in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, it in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, it in Title 38, It is in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, it is in Title 38, It	United States applicated in the prior United States application of the prior United States application. (States polication and to transposition and to transposition and to transposition of Title 18 of the any patent asset the	pents made on information and surface and full business in the full busi
nereby claim the benefit under The time subject meter of each of the owided by the first paragraph of Talenal to patentating as defined the prior application and the national policiation Number! Delication	the 35. United States Code, § 120 of any to examine of this application is not disclosed at the 35. United States Code, § 112. I actor in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the (Fing Date) (Fing Date)	State application. (State polication and to transmit the knowledge the day to a spelication. (State polication and to transmit the knowledge the time that that all statements the knowledge the time that the knowledge the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time time that the time time that the time time that the time time time that the time time time time time time time tim	pents made on information and surface and full business in the full busi
nereby claim the benefit under The time subject meter of each of the solid by the lirit paragraph of Talenal to patentating as defined the prior application and the national policiation Number! Delication	the 35, United States Code, § 120 of any the claims of this application is not disclosed. This 35, United States Code, § 112, I active in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, it in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, it in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, it in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, it in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, it in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, it in Title 38, It is in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, it is in Title 38, It	State application. (State polication and to transmit the knowledge the day to a spelication. (State polication and to transmit the knowledge the time that that all statements the knowledge the time that the knowledge the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time time that the time time that the time time that the time time time that the time time time time time time time tim	pents made on information and that willful false statements and business in the life of th
the subject meter of each of the subject meter of each of the sovided by the first paragraph of alternal to parentality as defined the prior application and the national subjects on Number) polication number of polication and the nation number of polication and the nation number of polication and the nation number of polication number of	the 35. United States Code, § 120 of any to examine of this application is not disclosed at the 35. United States Code, § 112. I actor in Title 35. Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the (Fing Date) (Fing Date)	State application. (State polication and to transmit the knowledge the day to a spelication. (State polication and to transmit the knowledge the time that that all statements the knowledge the time that the knowledge the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time that the time time that the time time that the time time that the time time time that the time time time time time time time tim	pents made on information and that willful false statements and business in the filling dispersion of the filling dispersi
nereby claim the benefit under The sine subject meter of each of the covided by the first paragraph of Tatenal to patentating as defined the prior application and the national control of the prior application and the national control of the prior application and the national control of the prior application and the national control of the prior application humber) Interest appoint the following attornation and Trademark Office control of the prior and the prior and the prior and the prior and the prior and the prior application will date statements may jet util name of sole or first shumor of the prior application of the prior application of the prior application of the prior application of the prior application of the prior application of the prior application of the prior application of the prior application of the prior application of the prior application and prior applications applic	the 35. United States Code, § 120 of any the darms of this application is not disclosed. Take 35. United States Code, § 112. I activity in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the (Fing Date) (Fing Date)	contend States applicate of in the prior United States of the prior United States of the prior United States of the prior United States of the prior United States of the prior united	pents made on information and surface and full business in the full busi
hereby claim the benefit under The sithe subject meter of each of the royalded by the first paragraph of Tatenal to patentability as defined the prior application and the national state of the prior application and the national state of the prior application and the national state of the prior application and the national state of the prior application and the national state of the state of the prior application of the state of th	the 35. United States Code, § 120 of any to a claims of this application is not disclosed. Title 35. United States Code, § 112. I active in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the (Fing Date) (Fing Date)	contend States applicated in the prior Unaed States of in the prior Unaed States of the duty to the state of the sapplication. (States of the state of the sapplication and to transcribe of the sapplication and to transcribe of the sapplication of Tale 18 of the samp patent state of the samp pat	pents made on information and surface and full business in the full busi
hereby claim the benefit under The sine subject metter of each of the revised by the first paragraph of the transitional to parentability as defined if the prior application and the national to parentability as defined in the prior application and the national transition and the national transition of the prior application and the national transition in the prior application hereby appoint the following attention and Trademark Office connuctions all telephone calls to didress all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence by time and the prior transition of sole or liest inventor (inventor's signature dissidence didress all correspondence didress all control of the prior transition of sole or liest inventor (inventor's signature dissidence didress all correspondence did control of the prior transition of sole or liest inventor (inventor's signature did control of the prior transition of sole or liest inventor (inventor's signature did control of the prior transition	the 35. United States Code, § 120 of any to a claims of this application is not disclosed. Title 35. United States Code, § 112. I activity in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the (Fing Date) (Fing Date)	contend States applicate of in the prior United States of the prior United States of the prior United States of the prior United States of the prior United States of the prior united	pents made on information and the matter of the manual personal pe
hereby claim the benefit under The sine subject meter of each of the rovided by the first peragraph of Testenal to patentability as defined if the prior application and the national to patentability as defined if the prior application and the national the prior application and the national the prior application and the national application and the national application and the national application and the national application and the national application and the following after a stent and Trademark Office connuctions all telephone calls to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all correspondence to didress all telephone calls to didress all telepho	the 35. United States Code, § 120 of any to a claims of this application is not disclosed. Title 35. United States Code, § 112. I active in Title 37. Code of Federal Regulations, ional or PCT international filing date of the (Fing Date) (Fing Date)	contend States applicated in the prior Unaed States of in the prior Unaed States of the duty to the state of the sapplication. (States of the state of the sapplication and to transcribe of the sapplication and to transcribe of the sapplication of Tale 18 of the samp patent state of the samp pat	pents made on information and the matter of the manual personal pe

94.





APPLICATION NUMBER	RECEIPT DATE	FIRST HAMED	ATTY, DOCKET NO	
06/429,500	04/27/95	SATCHELL.	J	
Γ .		0222/0524	Ë	
JAMES A SATC	HELL JR			
1490-COUNTY	ROAD 36			-
TUSKEREE AL	36063			
			0000	
.=		Total Terms	DATE MAILED:	05/24/95
page 4 at 1		.,		

	DATE MAILED:	05/24/95
NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE	APPLICATION	
A filing date has NOT been assigned to the above identified below.	application papers for t	the reason(s) shown
The specification (description and claims): a. is missing b. has pages missing c. does not include a written description of the does not include at least one claim in complication.	invention. ance with 35 U.S.C. 11	12.
A complete specification in compliance with 35 U.S.C. 1	12 is required.	
2. A drawing of Figure(s) described in the sp 35 U.S.C. 111.	ecification is required	in compliance with
3. A drawing of applicant's invention is required since subject matter of the invention in compliance with 3		nderstanding of the
'4. (The inventor's name(s) is missing. The full names o with 37 CFR 1.41.	f all inventors are requ	ired in compliance
5. Other:		
All of the above-noted items, unless otherwise indicated, no fithe date of this notice or the application will be returne has been submitted will be refunded less a \$ha	d or otherwise dispose	d of. Any fee which
The filing date will be the date of receipt of all items required above were submitted, be by a petition directed to the attention of the Office of accompanied by the Spetition fee (37 CFR 1.17) is complete, a request for refund of the petition fee may be supported by the second se	or are not necessary for of the Assistant Comm h)). If the petition states	or a filing date, must issioner for Patents sthat the application

Direct the response and any questions about this notice to, Attention:
Application Processing Division, Special Processing and Correspondence Branch.

	Enclosed: "General Information Concerning Patents." See page Copy of a patent to assist applicant in making corrections. "Notice to File Missing Parts of Application," Form PTO-1532. Other: ()	
	Application Processing Division FAX 7/03-308-2840 PT03) 308-1202 CONTRET PERON: MRS, STROUD ATTORNEY CLARK CODY	
·	-	

.....

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter
the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other
existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely
step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events,
Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda.
I claim these features combined with my design on
The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door,
Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Digital Counters

I Name of Databolo n_i , claim this combination Entertainment package design as averplacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/26/65

15T COPY) 05/26/95 2ND COPY) 8/17/95 FX NEEDET

NOTE: I MAILED THIS CLAIM ON

05/26/95 BACK TO THE U.S.D. OF C.
PATENT & TRADEMARK. YOU SAY IT'S NOT THERE.
PLEASE PLACE THIS ONE PROPERLY.

	•	The Contract of
	TICATION	Dackel Nulliper (Optional)
	TON FOR PATENT APPLICATION	(1)
DECLARAT	JON FOULT CONTE	() ()
67 6 66 66 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6		THE STANKE THREE THREE STREET
	d chizenship are as stated below next to my ni	ame. Whiching Dagit
ceidus ett to (woled betail ets seman	ole inventor (8 only one name is flated below) on maner which is claimed and for which a pass	in is sought on the invention entitled
DOOR.)	/ A === h = 1 = A	
is attached hereto unless the following was filed on	as United States Application Alumber	
Number	and was amended by	(if applicable)
		(ii applicatio).
I hereby state that I have reviewed an	nd understand the contents of the above ident	filed specification, including the claims, as
amended by any amendment referred		
acknowledge the duty to disclose inf	formation which is material to paternability as	defined in Title 37, Code of Federal
Regulations, § 1.56.	. J. This op Hallador . A	and the state of the state of the
•	a under Title 35, United States Code, § 119 of	
	have also identified below any foreign applica application on which priority is claimed.	recit for baleur or inventor, a causicate
	4	Priority Claimed
Prior Foreign Application(s)	h // ^	——————————————————————————————————————
(Number)	(Country) / Day/Mont	Mest Filed)
		☐ Yes ☑ Ng
(Number)	(Country) / / / (Day-Mont	tVYear Filed)
(Number)	(Country) / (Day/Mont	→ Yes No
valendi to bateritanint, as detined in		which became available between the filling date
of the prior application and the nation	asi or PCT international filling date of this applic	
<u> </u>		
Application Number)	ad or PCT International filling date of this application	estion.
Application Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the following attorney	(Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applications.)	(Status - patented, pending, abandoned) (Status - patented, ponding, abandoned)
Application Number) Application Number) hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connect	(Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicationed therewith:	(Status - patented, pending, abandoned) (Status - patented, ponding, abandoned)
Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Alereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connect	(Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicationed therewith:	(Status - passented, pending, abandoned) (Status - passented, ponding, abandoned) on end to transact all business in the
Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Arereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connect	(Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicationed therewith:	(Status - passented, pending, abandoned) (Status - passented, ponding, abandoned) on end to transact all business in the
Application Number) Application Number) Thereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connect Address all telephone calls to	(Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicationed therewith:	(Status - passented, pending, abandoned) (Status - passented, ponding, abandoned) on end to transact all business in the
Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number)	(Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (y(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this applicationed therewith:	(Status - patented, pending, abandoned) (Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) on end to transact all business in the
Application Number) Address all telephone calls to	(Filing Date) (Filing Date)	(Status - patented, pending, abandoned) (Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) on end to transact all business in the one number d that all statements made on information and
Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Address all telephone calls to	(Filing Date) (Filin	(Status - passnied, pending, abandoned) (Status - pasented, ponding, abandoned) on end to transact all business in the ins number d that all statements made on information and a knowledge that willful false statements and the
Application Number) Application Number) Arethy appoint the following attorney attent and Trademark Office connect and ddress all telephone calls to address all correspondence to the hereby declars that all statements medical are believed to be true; and furtilities as made are punishable by fine o	(Filing Date) (Filin	(Status - passented, pending, abandoned) (Status - pasented, ponding, abandoned) on end to transact all business in the ine number d that all statements made on information and a knowledge that willful false statements and the of Title 18 of the United States Code and that
Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Address all telephone calls to	(Filing Date) (Filin	(Status - passented, pending, abandoned) (Status - pasented, ponding, abandoned) on end to transact all business in the ine number d that all statements made on information and a knowledge that willful false statements and the of Title 18 of the United States Code and that
Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to applications and further that all statements mobilist are believed to be true; and further that all statements mobilist are believed to be true; and further than the such willful faise statements may jeep Full name of sole or first inventor (given	(Filing Date) (Filin	(Status - pasented, pending, abandoned) (Status - pasented, pending, abandoned) on end to transact all business in the ine number d that all statements made on information and a knowledge that willful false statements and the of Title 18 of the United States Code and that statem issued thereon.
Application Number) Application Number) I hereby appoint the following attorney Patent and Trademark Office connect Address all telephone calls to Address all correspondence to I hereby declare that all statements modified are believed to be true; and furtilike so made are punishable by fine o	(Filing Date) (Filin	(Status - patented, pending, abandoned) (Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) on end to transact all business in the ine number d that all statements made on information and a knowledge that willful false statements and the of Talle 18 of the United States Code and that statem issued thereon. A. S.A.T., F.L., T.R.,
Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to contain the following attorned address all correspondence to contain the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and followi	(Filing Date) (Filin	(Status - patented, pending, abandoned) (Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) on end to transact all business in the ine number d that all statements made on information and a knowledge that willful false statements and the of Talle 18 of the United States Code and that statem issued thereon. A. S.A.T., F.L., T.R.,
Application Number) Application Number) As a positive of the following attorned attention of the following attorned attention of the following attorned attention of the following attorned attention of the following attention of the fol	(Filing Date) (Filin	(Status - passented, pending, abandoned) (Status - passented, ponding, abandoned) on end to transact all business in the distribution of the number distribution of the statements and the of Talle 18 of the United States Code and that statements such the statements are statements and the of Talle 18 of the United States Code and that statements such thereon. A. S. A. T. J. E. L. T. R. (3.1.5)
Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Alereby appoint the following attorned attention and Trademark Office connect address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to address all correspondence to address all correspondence to address all correspondence to address all correspondence to address all correspondence to a first telephone and further than the first and further than the first and for the first address address and first than the first address and	(Filing Date) (Filin	(Status - passented, pending, abandoned) (Status - passented, ponding, abandoned) on end to transact all business in the distribution of the number distribution of the statements and the of Talle 18 of the United States Code and that statements such the statements are statements and the of Talle 18 of the United States Code and that statements such thereon. A. S. A. T. J. E. L. T. R. (3.1.5)
Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Altereby appoint the following attorned attention and Trademark Office connect attention and Trademark Office connect attention and trademark office connect attention and trademark attention and trademark attention and trademark attention and trademark attention and trademark attention attent	(Filing Date) (Filin	(Status - patented, pending, abandoned) (Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) (Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) on end to transact all business in the distribution of the statements and abandoned by the statements and the of Talle 18 of the United States Code and that statements are the statement business of the stat
Application Number) Application Number) Application Number) Address all telephone calls to address all correspondence to contain the following attorned address all correspondence to contain the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and further the following and followi	(Filing Date) (Filin	(Status - patented, pending, abandoned) (Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) (Status - patented, ponding, abandoned) on end to transact all business in the distribution of the statements and abandoned by the statements and the of Talle 18 of the United States Code and that statements are the statement business of the stat

NOTE OF THIS REVISE COPY

FOR MY EXAMINATION.

AMENAMENTS, AMD SUPPLEMENTS
CONTAINING ADDITIONAL SUBJECT
MATTER, WITH THE REST SET
OF MY APPLICATION.

JAMES A. SATCHEZL JR 3 1490 COUNTY RD 36. TUSKEGEE AL. 36083

APPLICATION NUMER 08/429, 58
FILING DATE 08/17/95

TITLE:

LASER - DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITA

(DRINK MACHINE DOOR)

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95 PAGE #3 SPECIFICATIONS:

- MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
 - 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines. Screen receives all signals from Web-Sites transmitions over the internet/W.W.web.
 - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
 - 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, stereo sound from internet/W.W.Wed Transmitions, and sound effects for the celebration.
 - 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested-design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) A)SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.

 B)INTERNET/WORLD WIDE WEB RECEPTACLE: Connection point.
- 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)

 A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 - The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player This function commands the Laser-Disc Player. (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with replaceable updated front selection cover on the regular distribution system.)

 A customer can select a certain Recording Artist for a 30 second musical video preview Also a number of soda company commercials can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
 The News Section of this Panel operates at
 the press of it's key pad. The control
 memory gives a command to the Satellite
 receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 (Internet/World Wide Web) News; key pad, calls
 - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)

 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based multi-panel, with a record/playback system.

 The machine's camera/microphone system records the Customer singing a selected song off the Laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first then, the machine playsback the same music with a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR designed with a digital-tape-stripping device, (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise reference.) along with the machine's housed camera/microphone records the Customer trying to sing the Artist yideo, creating a Customer's

APPICATION #08/429/583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

version of the video. This Live, one shot

30 second street audition can be playedback

once, then stored to be reviewed by officials
for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

B)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist: It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.

- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes: #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the performances of the Customers. To capture to expres sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use. Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers. #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback.(Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc.Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #5a

"14) DCU & The Internet/World Wide Web: The Data Control Unit has compatible systems built within the unit to operate regular computer functions that will allow adaptability to computer commands from Web Sites which allow other progresses to be transmitted to the machine's doors.

Large chain stores can set-up Web Sites which transmitts various types of advertising to it's stores; Example: You pull open the door at a Walmart, K-mart, etc., there you see these new type vending-machine along with the rest of Video games, you are stopped by a vending machine that has audio/video on the door of the machine. The audio/video, welcome's you to the Store along with Total show-off of it's sale items, as well as store inventory Set-ups. Smaller Business can set-up Web-Sites too, but Individualized Disc can be cheaper. This information can come from the Web-Site of the Company, or a Laser Disc.

Live News Reports can be viewed just about anywhere one of these machines can be set-up. On the street, Bus, Train Stations, Airports, Offices, Hospitals, etc.

Putting, The World Wide Web/Internet systems to work in public places, Delivering most advantages of the PC, on a "LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR".

15) INDIVIDUALIZED BUSINESS ADVERTISING DISC: These personalized disc allows for businesses to showcase their business activities along with the product Manufacturer on the vending machine door. This may encourage businesses to put a machine on location, for self-on-location audio/video advertising.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound

3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras

5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

World wide Wed reception to Door.

I have the solution of this combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/26/45

I have the first term of the f



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.

FIRST NAMED INVENTOR FILING DATE SERIAL NUMBER 08/429.583 08/17/95 SATCHELL EXAMINER JR.H F1M1/0319 JAMES A SATCHELL JR PAPER NUMBER ART UNIT 1490 COUNTY ROAD 36 TUSKEGEE AL 36083 3101 DATE MAILED: This is a communication from the examiner in charge of your application. COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS This action is made final. Responsive to communication filed on_ This application has been examined Part 1 THE FOLLOWING ATTACHMENT(S) ARE PART OF THIS ACTION: Notice of Draftsman's Patent Drawing Review, PTO-948.
 Notice of Informal Patent Application, PTO-152. 1. Notice of References Cited by Examiner, PTO-892. 3. Notice of Art Clied by Applicant, PTO-1449. 5. Information on How to Ellect Drawing Changes, PTO-1474... Part II SUMMARY OF ACTION _ are pending in the application. 1. 🛮 Claims_ are withdrawn from consideration. 2. Claims_ a. 🔲 claims _ 4. 🔀 Claims _ 5. Claims _ are subject to restriction or election requirement, 7. This application has been filled with informal drawings under 37 C.F.R. 1.85 which are acceptable for examination purposes. 8. Formal drawings are required in response to this Office action. Under 37 C.F.R. 1.84 these drawings 9. The corrected or substitute drawings have been received on _ are 🗆 acceptable: 🖸 not acceptable (see explanation or Notice of Draitsman's Patent Drawing Review, PTO-948). ___ has (have) been _ Dapproved by the 10. The proposed additional or substitute cheet(s) of drawings, filed on _ examiner: disapproved by the examiner (see explanation). has been approved; disapproved (see explanation). 11. The proposed drawing correction, filed ____ 12. Acknowledgement is made of the ctalm for priority under 35 U.S.C. 119. The centilled mapy has Deen received Dinot been received :___ ; flied on _ Deen liled in parent application, sensi no. _ 13. Since this application apppears to be in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practico under Ex pane Quayle, 1935 C.D. 11: 453 O.G. 213. 14. DOInor

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

Part III DETAILED ACTION

Specification

- 1. This application does not contain an Abstract of the Disclosure as required by 37 C.F.R. § 1.72(b). An Abstract on a separate sheet is required.
- 2. Applicant is reminded of the proper language and format of an Abstract of the Disclosure.

The abstract should be in narrative form and generally limited to a single paragraph on a separate sheet within the range of 50 to 250 words. It is important that the abstract not exceed 250 words in length since the space provided for the abstract on the computer tape used by the printer is limited. The form and legal phraseology often used in patent claims, such as "means" and "said", should be avoided. The abstract should describe the disclosure sufficiently to assist readers in deciding whether there is a need for consulting the full patent text for details.

The language should be clear and concise and should not tepeat information given in the title. It should avoid using phrases which can be implied, such as, "The disclosure concerns," "The disclosure defined by this invention," "The disclosure describes," etc.

 \mathbb{R}^2 . This application is informal in the arrangement of the specification.

The following guidelines illustrate the prefetred layout and content for patent applications. These guidelines are suggested for the applicant's use.

- 4. Applicant is advised as to how to arrange the content of the specification.
- (A) Title of the Invention. The title of the invention should be placed at the top of the first page of the specification.

-3-

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

It should be brief but technically accurate and descriptive, occurably from two to seven words.

(b) Cross-References to Related Applications: if applicable.

(·) Statement as to Rights to inventions made under Federally sponsored research and development: (if any).

d) Background of the Invention: The specification should set forth the Background of the Invention in two parts::

- (1) Field of the Invention: A statement of the field of and to which the invention pertains. This statement may include a paraphrasing of the applicable U.S. patent classification definitions or the subject matter of the claimed invention. This item may also be titled "Technical Field."
- (2) Description of the Prior Art: A description of the prior art known to the applicant and including, if applicable, references to specific prior art problems which are solved by the applicant's invention. This item may also be titled "Background Art."
- (e) Summary: A brief summary or general statement of the invention is separate and distinct from the abstract and is directed toward the invention rather than the disclosure as a whole. The summary may point out the advantages of the invention or how it solves problems previously existent in the prior art (and preferably indicated in the Background of the Invention). In chemical cases, it should point out in general terms the utility of the invention. If possible, the nature and gist of the invention or the inventive concept should be set forth. Objects of the invention should be treated briefly and only to the extent that they contribute to an understanding of the invention.

(r) Brief Description of the Drawing(s): A reference to and brief description of the drawing(s) as set forth in 37 C.F.R. § 1.74.

Description of the Preferred Embodiment(s): A description of the preferred embodiment(s) of the invention as required in 37 c.F.R. § 1.71. The description should be as short and specific as is necessary to describe the invention adequately and accurately. This item may also be titled "Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention." Where elements or groups of elements, compounds, and processes, which are conventional and generally widely known in the field of the invention described and their exact nature or type is not necessary for an understanding and use of the invention by a person skilled in the art, they should not be described in detail. However, where particularly complicated subject matter is involved or where the elements, compounds, or processes may not be commonly or widely known in the field, the specification should refer to another patent or readily

-4-

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

Lavailable publication which adequately describes the subject matter.

- (h) Claim(s): (See 37 C.F.R. § 1.75) A claim may be typed with the various elements subdivided in paragraph form. These may be plural indentations to further segregate subcombinations or related steps. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only.
- (i) Abstract of the Disclosure.
 - 5. The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

The specification is objected to under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, as failing to provide an adequate written description of the invention.

Applicant has failed to disclose how the various listed parts operate together to perform the desired result. For example, how does the data control unit, VCR player, satellite requiver, laser-disc player, camera system, cassette dispenser, settention panel, digital counter, satellite antenna, speakers, video screen, and motion detector interrelate or cooperate to perform the desired functions. No block diagrams or wiring of the apparatus connecting these various elements has been disclosed.

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

- 6. The claim is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, for the reasons set forth in the objection to the specification.
- 7. The claim is rejected as failing to define the invention in the manner required by 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph.

The claim(s) are narrative in form and replete with indefinite and functional or operational language. The structure which goes to make up the device must be clearly and positively specified. The structure must be organized and correlated in such a manner as to present a complete operative device. The claim(s) must be in one sentence form only. Note the format of the claims in the patent cited.

Conclusion

- 8. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure.
- 9. An examination of this application reveals that applicant is unifamiliar with patent prosecuting procedure. While an inventor may prosecute the application, lack of skill in this field usually acts as a liability in affording the maximum protection for the invention disclosed. Applicant is advised to secure the application, since the value of a patent is largely dependent.

Serial Number: 08/429583

Art Unit: 3101

upon skillful preparation and prosecution. The Office cannot aid in selecting an attorney or agent.

Applicant is advised of the availability of the publication "Attorneys and Agents Registered to Practice Before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office." This publication is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

10. Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to Ex. Skaggs at telephone number (703) 308-1113.

H. H. Illayer

-6-

II. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner 7-4 11-11 311

hqs March 14, 1996

	EV 2		ii.							OF COMI		O8/	429583	3/6/	UNIT	Pa	CHMENT TO LPFR MRER	4
	NOTICE OF REFERENCES CITED							APPLICAN	(T(S)	<u> </u>	 / -	-						
_	_										II.C BAT	ENT DOCU	5 ato	be/	<u>, </u>) ,	·	
•			υc	oc u	MEN	1 100).		DA	TE	U.S. PA 1	, NAN		CLASS		UII-	FILING D	
· • •	Α	14	9	5	4	6	7	키	Sep. 1	540	Kn	K464	n ot I	12/	3			
-	В	5	6		٥	-	-+	7	14.1		R	~de(et al	22/	2			
	c	2	ij	.1. Y	/	<u>د</u>	+	7	Α	1995	127-	4	7 1	12 2	67	۵	N	25 50
-	D	5	<u>'</u> 4	4	<u>ر</u> کر	2		7	<u>1945.</u> 145.	1995 1995	7.0	الماده عام		22/	3		May	المولالكيرك
-	E	-			_	-	-/		24.27	11,12		,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					1	
	F	-	-			-									1-			
	G	-	-	-		\vdash											 	
	- н	-	-			-		_						_	1-			
-	-	-	┨╴	-	_	-					 				1		- -	
-	-	-	-	\dagger	-	\mid	Г	-			 				1		 	
-	K	一	-	†			一	-					, –, –, –, –	1	1		1	
-	.1		.1	ـــا.	·	<u>.I</u>		<u> </u>	1	1	OREIGN	PATENT D	OCUMENTS				_ 	
-		1			IATI	~ 1			1,	A) E	cc	UN) RY	MAN	ır.	CLASS	SU	···	Air Jaffie
		p	5	16	4	7	3	6	021	F.1973	EF	<u> </u>	Buck	751	22/	2-		
	~	10	J		1	1	g	4	اند ا	./99/		PUP	Olin	/_	22/	2		// 6//
-	^	1	17	٠	1	, 8	1			1987	W	100	Vog	/	22/	3		11 0/
	C		1	1] -	-		1				7					
	P	1-			-	-				·								
1	,	,	-	j	-	- -												
Ï	1	•	•	•	'	о г	HE	: ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	eren	ENCE	3 (Includi	ng Autho	r, Title, Date,	Pertinent l	oges.	Etc.)		
	T		· •	•									-					··· ·
i		1																
		,			_											<u></u> .		
					. -													
		τ .				. 												
			- -						_								····	
1		J.									<u> </u>	·						
						_				I UA	TE							
!	7	7/	Ç,	/ 	٠	1		/ :	1.7		3/4	/91						
	/_	' <u>.</u> .	, r				. , , _		1	·//// ۲۵	inrancá is	not being	i furnished wi	n this oil a	45:1	nn		···

141 '1

NOTICE OF DRAFTSEERSON'S PATENT DRAWING REVIEW

to the distributed of state displace to the contribution they are designated as formal or into made. There is two tests the distribution of the compiling twints be organizated. Direct telephone inquires concerning to the entry of the contribution

Q 117/4/	
See a see Of Old O	Many and enlarged view not talded represents in
Programme Control (Control of Control pple i	
Company of the Compan	sectional comes (VCPR 1 Stille 3)
A Company of Australia Control of	How long and make most transport that processes
the second drawn and a committee	Figure 1
special contraction to the second	Proper or took and dispect conservation of the state paid to the second with regularly some of granufed obligance size Co. 1
and the state of t	
	A MRANGEMENT OF VIEWS COURT (\$35)
deten light	Wently the not appear on a housemental, has been a factor of the con-
and a superficiency of the contract of	jurge is either operation formed to that the legals to the life paint.
	rade, creeps for graphs. Typica
9 1 m 19 1 12 m (140)	9 SCALE 37 CFR Learny .
14. The second of the second o	South our large enough to show an alcourage with the
The second secon	when drawing is reduced in size to two thirds in age, a body
the second secon	Lights) 4807
e continue i	Industrial such as factual very one social teathers properly
in the state of th	Ligist
The analysis of the Addition	
	10 CHARACTER OF CRES, SUMBLED, COLORED
Corresponding to moved memoria and labelled assegment from g	() :: m.
	I mes, moders de lengra mot automaté mont and a de la la la la
Clare of the expression and presented a comment terms, many	Le leant, chrashly, and hinch text oper feet reduced as
contract of the contract of th	Å there
Lintsi	11 SHADING 37 CFR 1 44(m)
trades also also strategy forem most administrately with a surprise the firstery	Notal black shading areas out permitted.
objects and the state of the sentence leaves of the sentence o	Ingest
CAMBORINER WORKENER	Stanle times, paic, cough, and bineseed there
Property and the epither, decoupt relation stationate in modernty, and disculate,	12 NUMBERS, LITTERS, & RESTRESSOR, CHARACTER STOLE
Sheeth or	Anatha .
fraction, desiration, occurrings, nacionations, cracks, creases,	Slumbers and reference characters not plant and Cost Costs (198
med todals copes areas forms county and accorporate lengths.	A 2 (though prints)
Million in horse plagmente ment aux reproblementation de despetials	Ministers and orienting characters and oriented or save the basis
SIZE OF PALER STOTE ESSENT Acceptable sizes	as the view. 17 CPR 1 8-Reput 1 Press
"I to contine 15 decrease (N.17) the follows the ex-	Implicit alphabet our used. 13 CPRC 1,844pm 24
Marine ex 10 f., m. 14 12 ftv. 13 cm here	Triped
21 from, by 21.9 cm (\$322 by 11 inches)	Numbers, letters, and reference characters do not a considerate
Titlem on 29 Lens (DR) over A fr	12 cm, (178 meht in height, 17 Cl-Hand)
All dealerner sinerts not the summer size. Chartist	1
Diameter du camei un acca prable size. Succepsa	
6 TARGUAS ACTION Aship) Acceptable margins.	O LEAD LINES OF CHICLISTON
· Page vere	I gad lines cross each other. Fig(x)
December 12 to the control of the co	Lead lines missing. Fig(s)
1 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4	OF NORMERING OF SHEETS OF ORAWINGS, OF CLUED 16.
policinal description described described	Sheets not unintered consecutively, and in Arabic on again-
t fel meglite (der imegleit") tolome coels 25 cms.	beginning with minuter 1. Sharrisa
The following the file of the	S-NUMBER OF VIEWS AT CHR 1 Short
a 10 februar (1747) and consisting a februar of the filterna	Charles not numbered consequencely and or Arone mount or
	Sugarming with minings (Figs.)
Man 1986 callo ricon constituente de la ficial disposar	View manifers one preceded by the abbrevious and fre
Letter the Marie (M) theman (M)	Figis)
	16 CORRECTIONS OF CUR CARGO
Control of Control Administration	
20 100 100 th Squeeth arrow may be one obstrument to enterprind to	Concessiones and usually facing partial PFC 9-28
de carry e harrye.	Eiges)
Air non-makening of population Vietna	17 DESIGNATION OF CORPLESS
organish the propagation or lead line.	. Surface shading shown not appropriate. Eighs)
	Soud black sharing not used for color contrast
was a second of the first term of	Ligist
1	
Borderline Obj	
Gorden Con	\
	J

14

12/5/00



TO: .

- UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER

OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

FROM:

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.

1490 COUNTY ROAD 36

TUSKEGEE, AL 36083

DATE:

JUNE 13, 1996

SUBJECT:

EXTENSION OF PATENT APPLICATION -

APPLICATION SERIAL No. 08/429.583 - LASER-DISC ... MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR"

THE APPLICANT HEREWITH PETITIONS THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENT AND TRADEMARKS TO EXTEND THE TIME FOR RESPONSE, TO THE OFFICE ACTION, DATED MARCH 19, 1996 FOR TWO (2) MONTHS FROM JUNE 19, 1996 TO AUGUST 19, 1996. SUBMITTED HEREWITH IS A CHECK FOR \$190,00 (ONE HUNDRED AND NINETY U.S. DOLLARS) TO COVER THE COST OF EXTENSION.

FEEAPPLIED under 37 CFD (LICE(E)

CLERK, GROUP 310



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of

JAMES A. SATCHELL JR. : Patent Art Unit; 3101

Serial No.: 08/429,583 : Examiner: H. Skaggs, Jr.

Filed: August 17, 1995

For: LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO
DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR

PETITION FOR ADDITIONAL EXTENSION OF TIME

Honorable Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

Applicant hereby petitions under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136 for an additional 1-month extension of time to extend the time for response to the March 19, 1996 Office Action up to September 19, 1996. Applicant previously requested a two-month extension of time to August 19, 1996.

A check in the amount of \$260.00 for the extension fee of an additional one-month under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17(b) is attached.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of any fees under 37 C.F.R. § 1.17 which may become due in connection with this application to Deposit Account No. 18-2220.

Respectfully submitted,

Garrett V. Davis Reg. No. 32,023

Roylance, Abrams, Berdo & Goodman, L.L.Bio CS 09/23/96 08429583 1225 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. 1 116 260.00 CK Washington, D.C. 20036

(202) 559-9076



FILING DATES TO THE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

ATTORNEY POCKET NO

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

.64	HUS A SATCHELL JR	F:M1/1023	CO. C. A. S. EXAM	MMER .
	90 COUNTY ROAD 36 GUERRA AL 36083			1-
41.	in thatic ME recess		ART LIMIT	PAPER NUMB
				1077
	•	ب	DATE MAILED:	
	тои	TICE OF ABANDONMENT		
				•
s ap	plication is abandoned in view of:		1	
w.	Applicant's failure to respond to the O	flice letter, mailed March	17,1776	 -
	Applicant's letter of express abandons			
	Applicant's failure to timely file the res			hin the
	period set in the Office letter.		-	
כו	Applicant's laiture to pay the required mailing date of	issue fee within the statutory pe	eriod of 3 months from the vance.	
	LI The issue lee was received on			 ·
	The issue lee has not been received.			<u> </u>
	In accordance with 35 U.S.C. 151 may betition the Commissioner to payment was unavoidable. The content of the previously submitted, in the as to the causes of the delay.	accept the delayed payment of	v the issue lee, unless it t	าสร
	If applicant(s) never received the and withdrawal of the holding of a Schuyler, 172 U.S.P.Q. 513.	abandonment may be appropria	te ili view di Deigai ilic. Y	ance '.
. :	Applicant's failure to timely correct the drawings by The corrected and/or substitute displayed.	ne drawings and/or submit new o	or substitute formal required in the last Office	action.
	The corrected and/or substitute d	rawings were received on		
				•

FIRST MAMED APPLICANT

H. Grant Skaggs Primary Examiner Art Unit 311

_		
	REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF AB	ANDONED AFFLICA HUR UNULL
• .		In to Acction.
		Fied
	•	אבניישוא הביישא
_	4	5822216
	an 2 8 00	Green Art Unit Exercises
	· •	
	-	Per No. // (/
	Annate	
	Assistant Commissioner for Parents Washington, DC 20001	•
<i>:</i>		R 1,1446)(I)(IV) 또 The application file recent of the above wollen is: (I):은디서 디서티
	A CC E	that is oben to such inspection as set told. If the
		ne benefit of the filtry pass of an application that is open to
	inspecial. Academian	Ho.
	(O) an accrecation in which the	Boolicam has five an authorization to ray open the came
	מביות פות נו מות בייבוב	concerning this recoest to the following address:
	Place direct any come and and	
	I de la line	7-30-1997
	Making Liver	
	Marier Liver	7-30-1997 Date FOR FTC USE-CNC
	Making Liver	Date TOR FIC USE-CAL

-

REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(a) In to Application # 8 17.95 Assistant Constitutioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231 . Thereby request access under 17 GFR 1.14(a)(2)(iv) to the application file record of the above-Manyhed ABANDONED SOCIETION, WHICH IS: (CHECK CHE) 5822216 (A) referred to in United States Patent Number (B) referred to in an application that is open to public inspection as set forth in 37 CFR 1,111, i.e., Application No. ___ paper number _ $_{
m c}$ (C), an application that claims the benefit of the filting data of an application that is open to public inspector, i.e., Application No. (D) an application in which the applicant has flee an authorization to tay open the complete בובעם פוד פו מסבבווקקפ Please direct any correspondence concerning this request to the following address: 10.15 99 FOR FTC USE ONL

Typed or printed name

United the Properties Sections Ad 3	De colemn d'rement vers t dessert
TOR ACCESS OF ABANDON	ED AFFLIC. NON UNDER STATE
In	J. a. Satolall da
RECEIPED 1	THE NUMBER
man 2 2 - stoll	08/4-7/30
File Information Unit	ETE AT Und Exemple!
	Paper No. 4/t
Assistant Commissioner for Phrents	•
Washington, DC	
I hereby request seems unconstructed 1,146 to the military request seems unconstructed which is	CHECK CHE:
(A) reterred to in United States Patent N	CHECK CHE
(B) referred to in an acciliation and is a	11=
paper number	n of the filter case of an application that is open to public and the samples
inspecient i.a., Application Yo.	n has fire an authorization to lay open the complete
(C) an application in which the application to the public.	tilowing address:
Please directory management and	and one control
MORTON J. Rosento	- 5/20/00 Date
11 10 K 70 N N N 10 2010	FOR FTO USE ONLY
Typec or onnies same	Approved by: The (Inclass)

REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(a) In re Application of RECEIVED 8-17-95 JUN_2 (7.86) Group Art Unit File Information Unit **Assistant Commissioner for Patents** Washington, DC 20231 I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1.14(a)(2)(iv) to the applicable file recent of the aboveidentified ABANDONED application, which is: (CHECK CNE) _(A) referred to in United States Patent Number 5, 872,216 (B) referred to in an application that is open to public inspection as tall form in 27 CFR 1.11, i.e., Application No. _ paper number (C) an application that claims the benefit of the filling data of an opposition that is open to public inspection, i.e., Application No. ___ (D) an application in which the applicant has filed an automation of ay tolen the complete application to the public. Please direct any correspondence concerning this request to the introvert socress: 6-28-00 Signature ADRIAN FOR FTO USE DALY Typed or printed name erini et iv (initiats) والمال

......

•

t.		
	ال محالات الماري من الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري الماري	
7	REQUEST FOR ACCESS OF ABANDONED APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.14(a)	
-	In the Application st RECEIVED Application Number 8-17-95 Group Art Unit Exciptions	·
	File Information Unit. Group Art Unit Exciminer 3/0/ Assistant Commissioner for Platents Weakington, DC 20231	
	Liberaby request access under 37 CFR 1.14(2)(3)(IV to the application rise record of the above bentified ABANDONED application, which is: (CHECK CHE) (A) referred to in United States Patent Number 58 2-20 6 column (B) referred to in an application that is open to public inspection as set form in 37 CFR 1.11.1e. Application No	
	(C) an application that claims the benefit of the flog sale of en spoilistian that is open to public	
	Impectant i.e., Application No	
	(C); an application in which the applicant has filed an authorization to lay open the complete application to the public.	÷
	(C); an application in which the applicant has filed an authorization to lay open the complete application to the public.	÷
	(C); an application in which the applicant has filed an authorization to lay open the complete application to the public.	

	·			(2-5	721
, OO >	VERIFIED STATEME: CLAI (37 CFR 1.9(f) & 1.27(b))E		ÜS	Dockei Number (Opuonal)	
3 1995	Expedicant or Patentee: JAME				
TO HAI	Serial or Patent No.:				
	Filed or Issued:				
	Tide LASER - DISC 1	NUSIC VIDED (DRINK	MA	CHINE DOOR)	
		-			
ŀ	As a below named inventor, I hereby do purposes of paying reduced fees to the	colare that I qualify as an independent in Patent and Trademark Office described	nventor : in:	as defined in 37 CFR 1.9(c) for	
	the specification filed herewith	with title as listed above.		•	٠ .
	the application identified above.				ı
	the patent identified above.			•	
	I have not assigned, granted, conveyed convey or license, any rights in the inventor 1.9(c) if that person had made the concern under 37 CFR 1.9(d) or a nonperson to the concern under 37 CFR 1.9(d	ention to any person who would not qui invention, or to any concern which wo	ulify as a ulcinos q	in independent inventor under 37	
	Each person, concern or organization to tion under contract or law to assign, gra	which I have assigned, granted, conve int, convey, or license any rights in the	yed, or i	icensed or am under an obliga- n is listed below:	
1	No such person, concern, or a	rganization exists.		•	
	Each such person, concern or	organization is listed below.		••	
	Separate verified statements are requin	ed from each named person, concern or	· (wyaniz:	ation having rights to the inven-	
1	tion averting to their status as small en		4 5 4 4	·	
	I acknowledge the duty to file, in this s dement to small entity status prior to p due after the date on which status as a	aying, or at the time of paying, the earli	iest of th	e issue fee or any maintenance fe	=
	I hereby declare that all statements ma- tion and belief are believed to be true; statements and the like so made are pu- United States Code, and that such will issuing thereon, or any patent to which	and further that these statements were r nishable by fine or imprisonment, or bo ful false statements may jeopardize the	made wit oth_ unde	th the knowledge that willful false is section 1001 of Title 18 of the	:
	JAMES A. SATCHELL JR.				
	NAME OF INVENTOR	NAME OF INVENTOR	NAME C	DF INVENTOR	
	Signature of inventor as	Signance of inventor	Signatur	e of inventor	
1	Date	Desc	Date		

PTO/SBIEL 04-011
Approved for use through 10/31/2002, DMS 0631-00/31
Fracement Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMER CE

Uniter the Engineer's Resuction Act of 1995, no persons are regulated	O.S. Peron of the contestion	nd intormatten mittes it greetste g water OMS tremmitter to
REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO AN	APPLICATION	V UNDER 37 CTR 1.14(3)
Nadoco.	In re Application	TA Satchell
	9 5 8 3 8/17/45	
ti, projekti	Art Unit	Examiner
AUG 2 1 2002		
Redshift in Contact 150	•	12
•		Paper No
Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, DC 20231		
I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1.14 ABANDONED Application, which is not with Application (CPA) (37 CFR 1.53(d)) and is:	ILI RIG III D Jacker o.	ation file record of the above-identified a pending Continued Prosecution
(A) referred to in:		•
	ition Na.	page line
United States Patent Number	3 2 2 CM	column Ime u
an International Application which was f	iled on or after No	vember 29, 2000 and which
designates the United States, WIPO	Pub. No	, page, line
(8) referred to in an application that is oper	1 to public inspection	on as set forth in 37 CFR 1.11(b) or
1.14(e)(2)(i), i.e., Application No	·	paper No, page, line;
I hereby request access under 37 CFR 1. has filed an authorization to lay open the	14(e)(1) to an application	lication in which the applicant _ on to the public.
Ringry	· ;	9-21-02
Signature	-	Date
DAVID BRAUN	•	FOR PTO USE ONLY
Typed or printed name		Approved by:
		Unit:

EXHIBIT B5



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Serial No.: 09/686,626

Filed: October 12, 2000

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

RULE 131 DECLARATION FOR PATRICIA C.A. SATCHELL

My name is Patricia C.A. Satchell and am over the age of twenty-one years and if called to testify would be competent to testify as to the following:

- 1. That based on personal knowledge and/or experience, I make the following declaration that I am the wife of James A. Satchell, Jr., one of the co-inventors of the above-identified application:
- 2. That based on personal observation, I saw James A. Satchell, Jr. prepare the documents which were to become those documents subsequently date-stamped by the United States Patent and Trademark Office on December 26, 1995;
- 3. That I have a clear recollection of James A. Satchell, Jr. asking me to type those documents. I typed and/or otherwise prepared those documents which were to become the December 26, 1995, date-stamped by the United States Patent and Trademark Office documents in the time period of October 20 to November 8, 1995;

Further, declarant sayeth not.

I further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements

and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

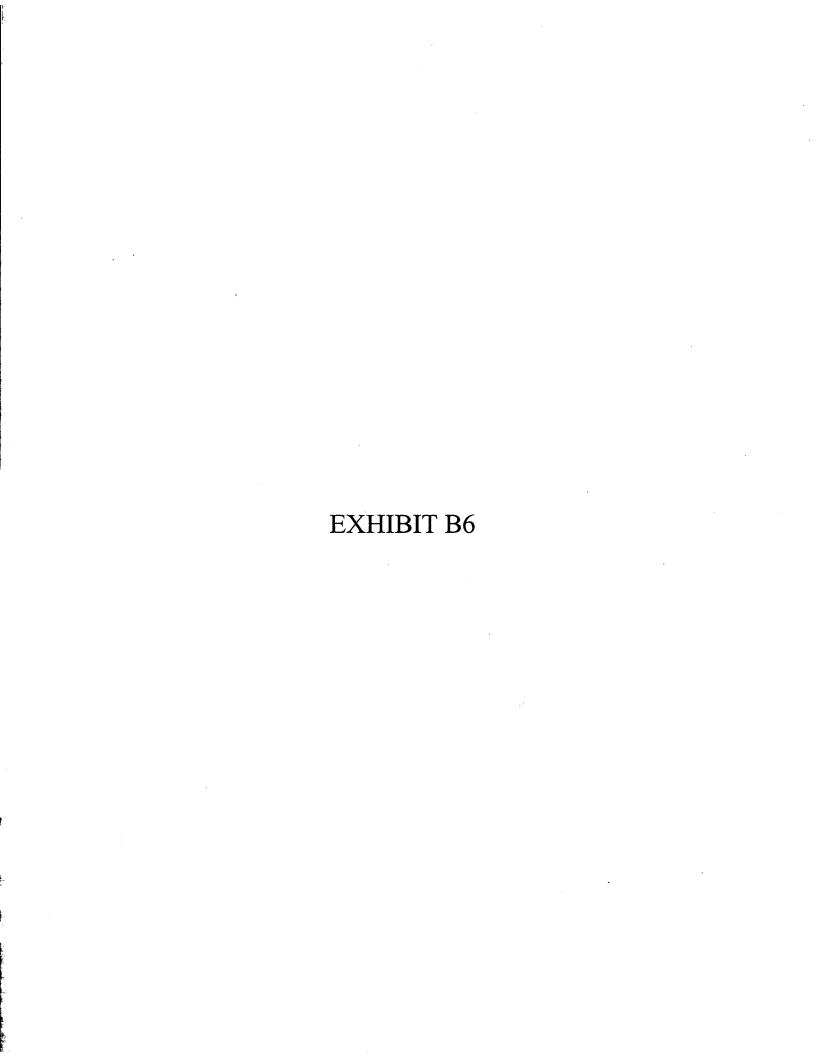
Date Church 9 2007

Pariois CA Sarehall

Residence: Tuskegee, Alabama

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 1490 County Road 36, Tuskegee, Alabama 36083



IN THE UNITED STATES PAINER AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No.: 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000 Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

DECLARATION OF ERIC P. ROBINS

I, Eric P. Robins, make this declaration:

- I am a registered patent attorney (Reg. No. 45,047) and an associate in the firm of Stevens, Davis, Miller & Mosher, LLP, who currently represents the re-issue Applicants.
- 2. I am familiar with the above-identified re-issue application and the rejections made therein.
- 3. On March 30, 2005, I accessed the Image File Wrapper, available at the Public PAIR portal through the web site of the United States Patent & Trademark Office.
- 4. Other than the annotations in the left margins, used to identify the documents attached hereto, the listing of documents (hereinafter the "Image File Wrapper page"), and the specific documents themselves, were printed directly from the Public PAIR portal on March 30, 2005.
- 5. The documents attached as Exhibits A-C, attached hereto, are true and accurate reproductions of documents from the Public PAIR portal which correspond to the respective annotations in the left margin of the Image File Wrapper page.

Further declarant saveth not.

I, further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the this application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

March 30, 2005	I She
	/
Date	Eric P. Robins

Printer Friendly 09/686,626

Vending machine and computer assembly

Image File Wrapper

This application is officially maintained in electronic form. To View Circle the desired Document Description. To Download and Print: Check the desired document(s) and click StartDownload.

Description. To Download and Print: Check the desired document(s) and click StartDownload.		
Mail Room Date	Document Description	Page Count
12-02-2004	Final Rejection	23
12-02-2004	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	1
12-02-2004	Search information including classification, databases and other search related notes	1
10-22-2004	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	· 2
10-22-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	10
08-20-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2
08-20-2004	Claim	21
08-20-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	7 .
08-20-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	3
08-20-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	70
05-20-2004	Non-Final Rejection	23
02-25-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2
02-25-2004	Claim	20
02-25-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	1
02-23-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
02-23-2004	Claim	20
02-23-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	21
02-23-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	12
02-23-2004	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
12-09-2003	Examiner Interview Summary Record (PTOL - 413)	2
08-27-2003	Non-Final Rejection	18
08-27-2003	List of references cited by Examiner	1

l	·	
06-30-2003	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	2
06-30-2003	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
06-30-2003	Claim	1
06-30-2003	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	2
06-30-2003	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)	1 .
06-11-2003	Advisory Action (PTOL-303)	3
05-28-2003	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
05-28-2003	Claim	2
05-28-2003	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	14
05-28-2003	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	55
05-28-2003	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	55
05-28-2003	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1
04-28-2003	Examiner Interview Summary Record (PTOL - 413)	2
01-28-2003	Final Rejection	19
01-28-2003	List of references cited by Examiner	1
11-26-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
11-26-2002	Claim	7
11-26-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	9
11-26-2002	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	4
11-26-2002	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	3
08-26-2002	Non-Final Rejection	15
08-26-2002	List of references cited by Examiner	1
08-21-2002	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
07-11-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
07-11-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	2
į		

	06-27-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2
	06-27-2002	Claim	7
	06-27-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	3
ŀ	06-27-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	2
	03-27-2002	Non-Final Rejection	5
	02-20-2002	Miscellaneous Action with SSP	1
	02-13-2002	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
	02-13-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	6
l	02-11-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	02-11-2002	Claim	1
	02-11-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	4
	02-11-2002	Drawings	10
	02-11-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	4
	02-11-2002	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
	12-17-2001	Non-Final Rejection	11
	12-17-2001	List of references cited by Examiner	1
	.12-17-2001	List of References cited by Applicant	1
	12-06-2001	Examiner's search strategy and results	2
	10-16-2001	Examiner's search strategy and results	8
	09-05-2001	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	09-05-2001	Claim	5
	09-05-2001	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	1
	03-07-2001	Information Disclosure Statement	1
	12-11-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	1
l	12-11-2000	Oath or Declaration filed	2
	10-12-2000	Issue Information on File Wrapper	1
	10-12-2000	Search information including classification, databases and other search related notes	1
	10-12-2000	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	I
	10-12-2000	Transmittal letter	2
1			

i	10-12-2000	Drawings	10			1
	10-12-2000	Specification	9			l
	10-12-2000	Claim	4			
	10-12-2000	Abstract	1			١
	10-12-2000	Oath or Declaration filed	4	•		
	10-12-2000	Bibliographic Data Sheet	· 1			
	10-12-2000	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	. 1			
	10-12-2000	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1			
	10-12-2000	Claims Worksheet (PTO-2022)	1		•	
	10-12-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	29			
	10-12-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	29			1
	07-19-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1			
	06-28-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1			
	03-20-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1			
	10-15-1999	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1			
	07-30-1999	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1			
	10-23-1996	Abandonment	1			
	09-18-1996	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1			
	06-13-1996	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1			
	03-19-1996	Non-Final Rejection	6			
	03-19-1996	List of references cited by Examiner	1			
	03-19-1996	Notice of Formal Drawings Required	1			
	12-26-1995	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	5	÷		Ì
-	11-08-1995	Specification	4			
	11-08-1995	Claim	1			
	11-08-1995	Claim	1			
	11-08-1995	Claim	1			
	08-17-1995	Artifact sheet indicating an item has been filed which cannot be scanned	1			
	08-17-1995	Issue Information on File Wrapper	1			.
	08-17-1995	Search information including classification,	1			

	databases and other search related notes	
08-17-1995	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	1
 08-17-1995	Drawings	. 4
08-17-1995	Specification	3
08-17-1995	Oath or Declaration filed	2
08-17-1995	Bibliographic Data Sheet	1
08-17-1995	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1
08-17-1995	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1
05-24-1995	Miscellaneous Action with SSP	2

Close Window

EXHIBIT A - CLAIM, November 8, 1995

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement world. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.
- I Composite Total No., after receiving, Foreign Filing License Granted 19/01/95, under 37 CFR 5.15(a) subsequently (make modifications, amendments, and supplements containing additional subject matter to, or divisions of,...). I claim this combination Entertainment/Advertisement package design as a replacement Door, for some, and a Primary Door for others, for these general public, entertaining, inform ational, Futuristic "On-Line" Billboard Vending Machine Doors. On this Day _ 1/3./95___.

EXHIBIT B - SPECIFICATION, November 11, 1995

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95 PAGE #3 SPECIFICATIONS:

- MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The winning number also activates the Celebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.
 - 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no music interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines. Screen receives all signals from Web-Sites transmitions over the Internet/W.W.Web.
 - J) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
 - 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, stereo sound from internet/W.W.wed Transmitions, and sound effects for the celebration.
 - 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. First, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassette. (suggested--design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) A)SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- B)INTERNET/WORLD WIDE WEB RECEPTACLE: Connection point.

 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perform their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Selector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; (Three attachable components)

 A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 This function commands the Laser-Disc Player
 - This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.

 (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
 replaceable updated front selection cover
 on the regular distribution system.)

 A customer can select a certain Recording
 Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
 Also a number of soda company commerciais
 can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section Function; (Satellite Receiver)
 The News Section of this Panel operates at
 the press of it's key pad. The control
 memory gives a command to the Satellite
 receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 (Internet/World Wide Web) News; key pad, calls
 - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)

 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based multi-panel, with a record/playback system.

 The machine's camera/microphone system records the Customer singing a selected song off the laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first then, the machine playsback the same music with a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR designed with a digital-tape-stripping device, (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise reference.) along with the machine's housed camera/microphone records the Customer trying to sing the Artist video, creating a Customer's

APPICATION #08/429/583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

version of the video. This Live, one shot
30 second street audition can be playedback
once, then stored to be reviewed by officials
for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.

- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:
 #1) The primary function of the camera is to record the
 performances of the Customers. To capture to expres
 sions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.
 Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
 #2) The secondary function of this capture is
 - #2) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player, that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Drink Machine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Door.
- 12) DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #5

14) DCU & The Internet/World Wide Web: The Data Control Unit has compatible systems built within the unit to operate regular computer functions that will allow adaptability to computer commands from Web Sites which allow other progresses to be transmitted to the machine's doors.

Large chain stores can set-up Web Sites which transmitts various types of advertising to it's stores; Example: You pull open the door at a Walmart, X-mart, etc., there you see these new type vending-machine along with the rest of Video games, you are stopped by a vending machine that has audio/video on the door of the machine. The audio/video, welcome's you to the Store along with Total show-off of it's sale items, as well as store inventory Set-ups. Smaller Business can set-up Web-Sites too, but Individualized Disc can be cheaper. This information can come from the Web-Site of the Company, or a Laser Disc.

Live News Reports can be viewed just about anywhere one of these machines can be set-up. On the street, Bus, Train Stations, Airports, Offices, Hospitals, etc.

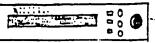
Putting, The World Wide Web/Internet systems to work in public places, Delivering most advantages of the PC, on a "LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR".

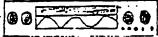
15) INDIVIDUALIZED BUSINESS ADVERTISING DISC: These personalized disc allows for businesses to showcase their business activities along with the product Manufacturer on the vending machine door. This may encourage businesses to put a machine on location, for self-on-location audio/ video advertising.

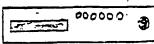
DATA CONTROL

4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES

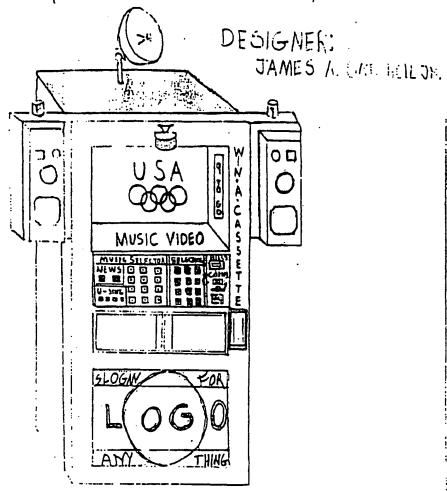
10) LAGER-DIGE PLAYER 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER 12) DIGHAL VER PLAYER





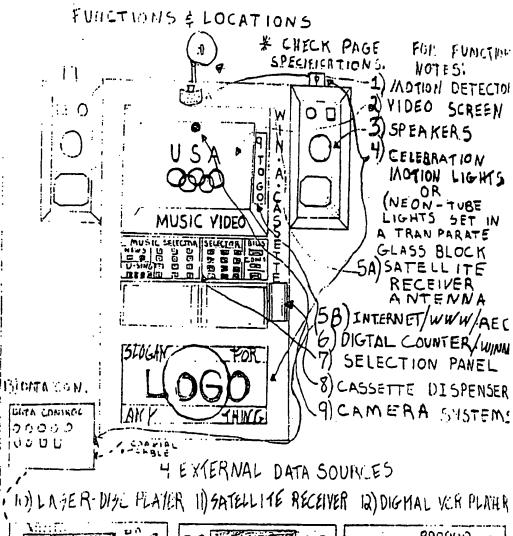


NOTE: THESE Y EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED : TO THE SODA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE: THESE DATA SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING. DESIGN MACHINE DOOR)



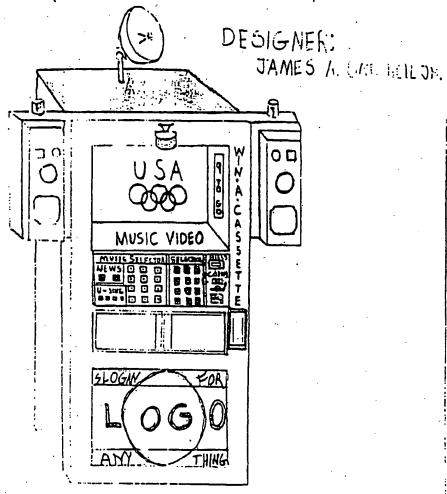
ISOMETRIC DRAWING

KIMT ELE



TO THE BOTTA DOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE BOTTA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE THISE THATA BOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

CESTER MACHINE DOOR)



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

INM ELE

FULLCTIONS & LOCATIONS * CHECK PAGE FOR FUNCTION NOTES: MOTION DETECTOR YIDEO SCREEN SPEAKERS CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS A TRAN PARATE GLASS BLOCK 5B) INTERNET/WWW/AEC 6) DIGTAL COUNTER/WINN 1320GAN SELECTION PANEL 8) CASSETTE DISPENSER BIDGE CON. 9) CAMERA SYSTEMS CITA CONTROL 20000 4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES 10) LAFER-DIFE PLATER 11) FATELLITE RECEIVER 12) DIGMAL VER PLATER

TO THE BODG DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE LINES TO THE BODG DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE LINES TOTAL SOURCE ARE KEPT INSIDE A BUILDING.

EXHIBIT B7

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No.: 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000

Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

DECLARATION OF ERIC P. ROBINS

I, Eric P. Robins, make this declaration:

- I am a registered patent attorney (Reg. No. 45,047) and an associate in the firm of Stevens, Davis, Miller & Mosher, LLP, who currently represents the re-issue Applicants.
- I am familiar with the above-identified re-issue application and the rejections made therein.
- On March 30, 2005, I accessed the Image File Wrapper, available at the Public PAIR
 portal through the web site of the United States Patent & Trademark Office.
- 4. Other than the annotations in the left margins, used to identify the documents attached hereto, the listing of documents (hereinafter the "Image File Wrapper page"), and the specific documents themselves, were printed directly from the Public PAIR portal on March 30, 2005.
- 5. The documents attached as Exhibits A-C, attached hereto, are true and accurate reproductions of documents from the Public PAIR portal which correspond to the respective annotations in the left margin of the Image File Wrapper page.

Further declarant sayeth not.

I, further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the this application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

March 30, 2005

Date

122167,2005

Eric P. Robins

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

EXHIBIT B7

Printer Friendly
19/686.626 Vending machine and computer assembly

Image File Wrapper

This application is officially maintained in electronic form. To View: Click the desired Document

Description. To Download and Print: Check the desired document(s) and click StartDownload.		
Mail Room Date	Document Description	Page Count
12-02-2004	Final Rejection	23
12-02-2004	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	1
12-02-2004	Search information including classification, databases and other search related notes	1
10-22-2004	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
10-22-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	10
08-20-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2
08-20-2004	Claim	21
08-20-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	7
08-20-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	3
08-20-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	70
05-20-2004	Non-Final Rejection	23
02-25-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2
02-25-2004	Claim	20
02-25-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	1
02-23-2004	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
02-23-2004	Claim	. 20
02-23-2004	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	21
02-23-2004	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	12
02-23-2004	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
12-09-2003	Examiner Interview Summary Record (PTOL - 413)	2 .
08-27-2003	Non-Final Rejection	18
08-27-2003	List of references cited by Examiner	

	06-30-2003	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	2
	06-30-2003	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	06-30-2003	Claim	1
	06-30-2003	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	2
	06-30-2003	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)	I
	06-11-2003	Advisory Action (PTOL-303)	3
	05-28-2003	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	05-28-2003	Claim	2
	05-28-2003	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	14
	05-28-2003	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	55
	05-28-2003	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	55
	05-28-2003	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1
	04-28-2003	Examiner Interview Summary Record (PTOL - 413)	2
	01-28-2003	Final Rejection	19
	01-28-2003	List of references cited by Examiner	1
	11-26-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
	11-26-2002	Claim	7
	11-26-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	9
	11-26-2002	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	4
	11-26-2002	Affidavit(s) (Rule 131 or 132) or Exhibit(s) Received	3
	08-26-2002	Non-Final Rejection	15
	08-26-2002	List of references cited by Examiner	· 1
	08-21-2002	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1
	07-11-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	l
	07-11-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	2
•			

_			
06-27	-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	2
06-27	-2002	Claim	7
06-27	-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	3
06-27	-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	2
03-27	-2002	Non-Final Rejection	5
02-20	-2002	Miscellaneous Action with SSP	1
02-13	-2002	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
02-13	-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	6
02-11	-2002	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
02-11	-2002	Claim	1 .
02-11	-2002	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	4
02-11	-2002	Drawings	10
02-11	-2002	Oath or Declaration filed	4
02-11	-2002	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	2
12-17	-2001	Non-Final Rejection	11
12-17	-2001	List of references cited by Examiner	1
12-17	-2001	List of References cited by Applicant	1
12-06	-2001	Examiner's search strategy and results	2
10-16	-2001	Examiner's search strategy and results	8
09-05	-2001	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	1
09-05	-2001	Claim	5
09-05	-2001	Applicant Arguments or Remarks Made in an Amendment	1
03-07	-2001	Information Disclosure Statement	1
12-11	-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	1
12-11	-2000	Oath or Declaration filed	2
10-12	-2000	Issue Information on File Wrapper	i
10-12	-2000	Search information including classification, databases and other search related notes	1
10-12	-2000	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	1
10-12	-2000	Transmittal letter	2

10-12-2000	Drawings	10	
10-12-2000	Specification	9	
10-12-2000	Claim	4	
10-12-2000	Abstract	1	Ì
10-12-2000	Oath or Declaration filed	4	
10-12-2000	Bibliographic Data Sheet	1	
10-12-2000	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1	
10-12-2000	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1	
10-12-2000	Claims Worksheet (PTO-2022)	1	
10-12-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	29	
10-12-2000	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	. 29	
07-19-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	I	
06-28-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	· 1	
03-20-2000	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1	
10-15-1999	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1	ĺ
07-30-1999	Miscellaneous Internal Document	1	
10-23-1996	Abandonment	1	
09-18-1996	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	1	
06-13-1996	Extension of time from Applicant - filed as separate letter	i	·
03-19-1996	Non-Final Rejection	6	
03-19-1996	List of references cited by Examiner	1	
03-19-1996	Notice of Formal Drawings Required	1	
12-26-1995	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	5	
11-08-1995	Specification	4	
11-08-1995	Claim	1	
11-08-1995	Claim	1	
11-08-1995	Claim	1	İ
08-17-1995	Artifact sheet indicating an item has been filed which cannot be scanned	1	
08-17-1995	Issue Information on File Wrapper	ı	
08-17-1995	Search information including classification,	1	

A-

		databases and other search related notes	
	08-17-1995	Claims recorded on File Wrapper	1
C-	08-17-1995	Drawings	4
	08-17-1995	Specification	3
	08-17-1995	Oath or Declaration filed	2
	08-17-1995	Bibliographic Data Sheet	1
	08-17-1995	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1
	08-17-1995	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	1
•	05-24-1995	Miscellaneous Action with SSP	2

Close Window

EXHIBIT A - CLAIM, November 8, 1995

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Coor (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Orink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I have (holder, claim this combination Entertainment) package design as alreplacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/36/45

I have transformed 14/01/95, under 17 CFR 5.15(a) subsequently make modifications, amendments, and supplements containing additional subject matter to, or divisions of...). I claim this combination Entertainment/Advertisement package design as a replacement Door, for some, and a Primary Door for others, for these general public, entertaining, inform ational, Futuristic "On-line" Billboard Vending Machine Doors. On this Day 11/1/15



EXHIBIT B - SPECIFICATION, November 1, 1995

4/7/05

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR
APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95 PAGE #3
ESPECIFICATIONS:

MOTION DETECTOR: This censoring device serves as a trigger, for count-down to a Winner. When an individual passes this machine, it decreases from the owner's preset number to 0. (This machine can be preset to count a certain amount of people between each purchase, to eliminate a consistent trigger count-down. Also it can be set on a desired start-off number.) The vinning number also activates the Calebration Motion Lights, the release of a free soda, and a free musical-cassette.

- 2) VIDEO SCREEN: The screen has three service functions #1) The primary function of this screen is to service the Selection Panel's video needs. One function of the screen is to receive video from a laser-disc player. All materials (music-video) on laser-disc can be called-up from the Selection Panel to be viewed by potential Customers and Spectators.
 - 2) The second function of the screen is to provide video for the machine's Satellite Receiver. The Customer who has no ausic interest can view live up-dated News from CNN, or a new Cola News Network which transmits News, Sports, and upcoming 96'Summer Olympic Games to it's own machines. Screen receives all signals from Web-Sites transmitions over the Internet/W.W.Web.
 - 3) The third function of the Video Screen is to provide video for the camera, with a instant playback system. This system allows the customer to see their own street U-SING-ALONG performance.
- 3) SPEAKERS: The function of the speakers on this machine is to provide audio for all video, laser-disc, satellite transmitted material, U-SING-ALONG recorded-playback, stereo sound from internet/W.W.Wed Transmitions, and sound effects for the celebration.
- 4) CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS: These lights are triggered by the final count-down number 0. Pirst, a signal is sent to the top rotating lights, then to the moving Logo bottom neon-tube lights. The entire machine simultaneously celebrates the Winner with a display of lights, also with a soda-companies slogan musical video. The winner is awarded a free soda, and a free musical-cassatte. (suggested-design; Logo of soda-company is to be placed into a transparent rectangular glass container, with neon, or moving celebration lights. This lighting effect placed in a glass housing creates a three-dimensional appearance of the companies Logo.)

- 5) A)SATELLITE ANTENNA: This satellite receiver antenna is the already designed type, and the same installation manual applies. A smaller type can be mounted on top of the machine. Or, a different type antenna can be mounted on top of a building, with a coaxial cable running from the antenna, to the satellite receiver, to the machine.
- B)INTERNET/WORLD WIDE WEB RECEPTACLE: Connection point.

 6) DIGITAL COUNTER/ A WINNER: This Counter is preset at a desire number, then it counts backwards to #0. When the counter reaches the number 0, it triggers the other systems to perfora their assignments. Again, these assignments are; activation of the free soda release, the starting of the Celebration Motion Lights, and the release of one musical-cassette. The Digital Counter/ A Winner, depends on the data received from the Motion Detector.
- 7) SELECTION PANEL: This computer-linked controlled Panel serves as a function command center, which tells the machine it requested function. Along with the standard Soda-Salector, Bill Changer, Coin Receiver, Change Release This Machine's Selection Panel has three additional functions; [Three attachable components]
 - A) The Musical Selection Function; (Laser-Disc-Player)
 This function commands the Laser-Disc Player.
 (These laser-disc are produced by the sodacompany. They are distributed along with
 replaceable updated front selection cover
 on the regular distribution system.)
 A customer can select a certain Recording
 Artist for a 30 second musical video preview
 Also a number of soda company commercials
 can be previewed at a preset time.
 - B) The News Section function; (Satellite Receiver)
 The News Section of this Panel operates at
 the press of it's key pad. The control
 memory gives a command to the Satellite
 receiver. A Customer then can observe 30
 seconds of a Satellite (Live) News Broadcast.
 (Internet/Morld Wide Web) News; key pad, calis
 - C) The U-SING-ALONG Section Function; (VCR Recorder)
 The U-SING-ALONG operates on a keypad based
 aulti-panel, with a record/playback system.
 The machine's camera/microphone system records
 the Customer singing a selected song off the
 Laser-disc Panel, (Performer sings video first
 then, the machine playsback the same music with
 a Q-beep for the Customer to sing.) The VCR
 designed with a digital-tape-stripping device,
 (VCR that digitally codes tape, for precise
 reference.) along with the machine's housed
 camera/microphone records the Customer trying
 to sing the Artist video, creating a Customer's

APPICATION #08/429/583 FILING DATE 08/17/95
version of the video. This live, one shot
10 second street audition can be playedback
once, then stored to be reviewed by officials
for a series of soda T.V. commercials.

8)CASSETTE DISPENSER: This dispenser awards Winners musical cassettes from the participating Recording-Artist. It is triggered by the Digital Counter/ A Winner.

- 9)CAMERA SYSTEMS: The camera systems serves two purposes:

 /1) The primary function of the camera is to record the performances of the Customers. To capture to expressions of the Winning Customer for T.V. commercial use.

 Also, to create a more direct relationship with customers.
 - 72) The secondary function of this camera is an optional feature. It can be used as a surveillance camera which supplies recorded video to other security equipment.
- 10) LASER-DISC PLAYER: Of the regular type; The Soda Company would contact a certain audio manufacturer, (Sony,RCA, Pioneer etc.) to request a specially designed Laser Disc Player,that can be controlled from a cabled Data Controlled Unit from the Orink Nachine Door.
- 11) SATELLITE RECEIVER: Of the regular type; (same request can be controlled by a Data Controlled Unit, from Oppor.
- 121 DIGITAL VCR PLAYER: This special type video/audio recorder, has a precise video/audio digital tape stripping system which relocate tape on a number, therefore precision on requested rewind/playback. (Note: The Laser-Disc which contains prerecorded material from the Artist, are recorded with double tracks. The first track has the sound-track and video of the professional Artist performance, and is transferred from laser-disc to screen. The second track, has an instrumental track of the same Artist music. When the Q-1,2,3 light ends, the customer starts singing the lyric which appears across the screen. This performance is recorded by mic/cam-to VCR; Laser-Disc instrumental to VCR. This VCR recording can be Rewound for one spectator's review, then stored for company promotional use.
- 13) DATA CONTROL UNIT: The DCU is the brain, command module that controls instructional data between the Selectional Panel, and the Laser-Disc, Satellite Receiver, Digital VCR Player. It uses coaxial cables to make connections to internal and external sources.

APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #5a

14) OCU & The Internet/World Wide Web: The Data Control Unit has compatible systems built within the unit to operate regular computer functions that will allow adaptability to computer commands from Web Sites which allow other progresses to be transmitted to the machine's doors.

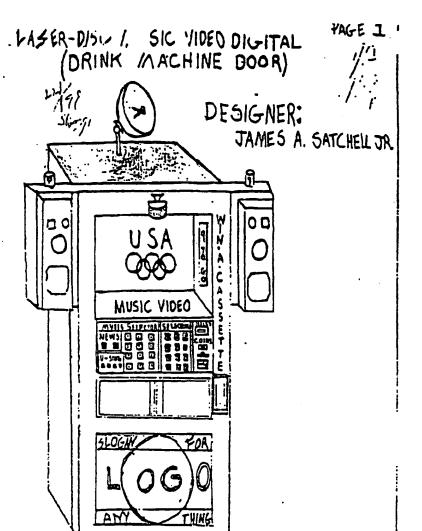
Large chain stores can set-up Web Sites which transmitts various types of advertising to it's stores; Example: You pull open the door at a Walmart, K-mart, etc., there you see these new type vending-machine along with the rest of Video games, you are stopped by a vending machine that has audio/video on the door of the machine. The audio/video, welcome's you to the Store along with Total show-off of it's sale items, as well as store inventory Set-ups. Smaller Business can set-up Web-Sites too, but Individualized Disc can be cheaper. This information can come from the Web-Site of the Company, or a Laser Disc.

Live News Reports can be viewed just about anywhere one of these machines can be set-up. On the street, Bus, Train Stations, Airports, Offices, Hospitals, etc.

Putting, The World Wide Web/Internet systems to work in public places, Delivering most advantages of the PC, on a "LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK NACHINE DOOR".

15) INDIVIDUALIZED BUSINESS ADVERTISING DISC: These personalized disc allows for businesses to showcase their businesses activities along with the product Manufacturer on the vending machine door. This may encourage businesses to put a machine on location, for self-on-location audio/video advertising.

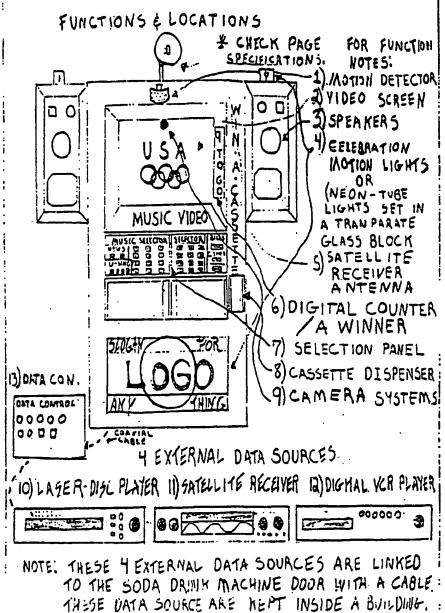
EXHIBIT C- DRAWINGS, August 17, 1995



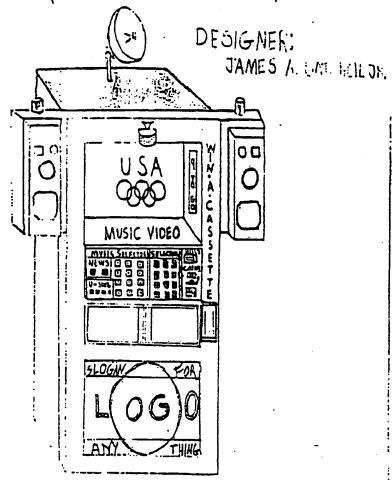
ISOMETRIC DRAWING

MAR 3 1 2005 A

FROM ELEV-TIDY



THE CONTRACTOR VIDEO UNSITED (DISHING DOOR)



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

IM ELE

FUNCTIONS & LOCATIONS * CHECK PAGE FOR FUNCTION SPECIEICATIONS NOTES: MOTION DETECTOR VIDEO SCREEN 0 0 CELEBRATION MOTION LIGHTS B) INTERNET/WWW/AEC 6) DIGTAL COUNTER/WINN SELECTION PANEL BINTA CON. CASSETTE DISPENSER 9) CAMERA SISTEMS CLITA CONTROL 00000 4 EXTERNAL DATA SOURCES 11) LAFER- DIFE PLATER 11) FATELLITE RECEIVER 12) DIGMAL VER PLATER

TO THE BOTTLEMAL DATA SOURCES ARE LINKED TO THE BOTTA DRINK MACHINE DOOR WITH A CABLE ALIGE THATA SOURCE ARE NEPT INSIDE A MALDING.

EXHIBIT B8

AND 3 1 2005 OF THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Serial No.: 09/686,626

Filed: October 12, 2000

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

DECLARATION OF JAMES A. SATCHELL, JR. UNDER 37 C.F.R. §1.131

1. I, James A. Satchell, Jr., am one of the co-inventors of the above-identified application and am familiar with the application and the prosecution history thereof, including the Office Action mailed May 20, 2004;

2. I understand from paragraph 3 (on page 6 of the Office Action mailed May 20, 2004) that the Examiner has accepted the Supplemental Declaration by Dora Stroud as a showing of conception prior to the filing date of the Sokal reference applied in a rejection of the claims of the presently pending application:

3. It is also my understanding from paragraph 4 (on page 6 of the Office Action mailed May 20, 2004) that the Examiner has stated that diligence has not been shown for the time period from just prior to the filing date of October 10, 1995, of the Sokal reference to the March 19, 1996, rejection in the parent application serial number 08/429,583:

- 4. The Examiner has accepted diligence from the rejection of March 19, 1996, until the filing of the parent application serial number 08/715,232,
- 5. Accordingly, I am filing this Declaration in connection with the entire period from just prior to the filing date of October 10, 1995, of the Sokal reference to March 19, 1996, accounting for the time by either affirmative acts or acceptable excuses to overcome the Sokal patent as a reference;
- 6. That just prior to October 10, 1995, I was working on the concept of a vending machine, such as a drink or soda machine, that would, via the internet and the world wide web, bring the vending machine into the entertainment world.
- 7. At about that time, the concept of the internet with a worldwide web, e.g., websites, was just emerging and my invention was the first to propose the use of a vending machine as a doorway for the public to reach websites, via the internet, on the worldwide web.
- 8. As evidence of such work, I attach as Exhibit A to this Declaration a copy of a submission I made to the Coca Cola Company, together with an additional drawing, a copy of my parent application 08/429,583 and additional written description.
- 9. That immediately prior and subsequent to the date of October 10, 1995, I was resident in Tuskegee, Alabama, upon which Hurricane Opal descended, which caused an electrical black-out

in and around my residence of Tuskegee, Alabama; the power was out from Thursday, October 5th, with power being restored on Wednesday, October 18, 1995. Attached as Exhibit B is a copy printed by me from the internet on June 8, 2004, on the report on Hurricane Opal which made landfall on the Tuskegee area Wednesday, October 4, 1995;

- 10. From Friday, October 20 through Wednesday, November 8, 1995, I worked on resubmission of my application papers in the aforementioned parent patent application 08/429,583, which submission was to become the document date-stamped by the United States Patent and Trademark Office on December 26, 1995 (unless otherwise stated forth herein, every Sunday during the relevant time period was a worship day, as I am a minister in my church):
- 11. A declaration of my wife, Mrs. Patricia C.A. Satchell, is attached hereto confirming my preparation of the documents which subsequently became date-stamped on December 26, 1995. by the United States Patent and Trademark Office, who saw me prepare the text of these papers and assisted me by typing the documents, is submitted herein as Exhibit C.
- 12. I mailed this document to the United States Patent and Trademark Office on November 8, 1995, which subsequently received and date-stamped the document on December 26, 1995;
- 13. On November 1, 1995, the United States Patent and Trademark Office also mailed to me a foreign filing license (Exhibit D) and as evidence thereof. I executed Exhibit E dated

November 8, 1995, which uses the term "on-line" billboard to describe vending machine doors, as well as my pro se attempt at drafting patent claims on November 4, 1995 (Exhibit F). I continued my study of the continuing evolution of the internet on November 9-11, including study of a bill in Congress, H.R. 1506 and study on vending equipment networking.

- 14. In order to bring my invention into an actual reduction to practice, i.e., network vending machines via the internet, I began construction of a "host office" and further reference herein to host office means that part of the invention.
- 15. The next week, November 13th and 17th, I worked for eight hours on November 13th and November 17th and, additionally, received a November 9, 1995, letter (Exhibit G) from the Coca Cola Company in response to my September 18, 1995, letter. I spoke with Coca Cola's patent administrator, Kathy Driscoll, which started my search interest in several sources of other alleged internet/worldwide web vending machine patents. Saturday, November 18, 1995, was a family day, as was the following week, Thursday. November 23-25, which was Thanksgiving weekend:
- 16. On Monday, November 20th and 21st, I worked eight hours each day at the host office and on Wednesday, November 22nd, I had fourteen hours of travel to West Palm Beach, Florida, for the aforementioned Thanksgiving weekend, which was a family-long weekend in Florida and fourteen hours travel back to my residence on Sunday. November 26, 1995.

- 17. On Monday, November 27, 1995, I worked eight hours at the host office and for the last three days of the month, Tuesday, November 28-Thursday, November 30, I did research on Coca Cola patents, locating U.S. Patent 4,412,292, and continued my search for other patents in connection with my invention. On Friday and Saturday, December 1st and 2nd, 1995, I worked on animation (disclosure not revealed) in connection with my invention and continued my study of H.R. 1506;
- 18. On Monday, December 4, 1995, through Thursday, December 7, 1995, I conducted a research and development trip to the World of Coca Cola (Exhibit H), return from trip and several telephone conversations with Ms. Kathy Driscoll, the patent administrator of the Coca Cola Company, several times during this week. On Friday, I worked eight hours at the host office. On Saturday, December 9, 1995, I continued work on a soda-internet island.
- 19. Additionally, in the time period beginning December 4th, I began a search for an attorney to assist me in the prosecution of my invention before the United States Patent and Trademark Office and continued the search each week of December 4th, December 11th, December 18th, and again December 26th, 1995. In this time frame, I talked with several attorneys in Alabama, but none was able to assist me in connection with prosecution of my application in front of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.
- 20. On Saturday, December 18, 1995, I worked on animation (not disclosed) and continued my research and development study of H.R. 1506.

- During the week of December 18th to December 22nd, 1995, I designed what was later to be known as VendoNet, Inc. (the assignee of the present application) for a networking solution, including the concept of cable, satellite and phone line connections for implementing the present invention.
- 22. On Saturday, December 23rd, I continued work on the vending/internet entrance door for the invention.
- 23. Sunday, December 24th, as well as Monday. December 25th (and the following Sunday and Monday (December 31st and January 1st were worship days and national holidays).
- 24. From Tuesday, December 26th to Friday, December 29th, 1995, I continued working on VendoNet's networking solution, including work on animation (disclosure secret) in connection with the invention.
- 25. Additionally, for two hours on each of those days. I worked at the host office building and continued my study of the changing internet as reported in the article Mix Plus (Exhibit I).
- 26. On Saturday, December 30th, I studied the following hardware in connection with implementing the invention:
 - (A) cable;
 - (B) satellites; and

(C) phone/modem.

- 27. Monday, January 1, 1996 (New Years Day) starts a twelve day church revival continuing through Friday, January 12, 1996. On Saturday, January 13 th, I made a payment for speaker/modules used in R&D tests.
- 28. On Monday, January 15, 1996, I began a new job, which was full time, eight hours per day, 40 hour week, at Conner Bros. Construction Company, Inc. and attach as Exhibit J my paystubs and, as Exhibit K, statement of Denise Shields, Payroll Administrator, for Conner Bros. Construction Company, which full-time job continued through July 30, 1997.
- 29. However, despite working a full-time job, I continued to work on the invention and on Saturday, January 20, 1996, spend eight hours working on the host office.
- 30. The week of January 22-January 26th, continued the Coke patent searching, as well as spending three hours per day working on the host office.
 - 31. On Saturday, January 27, 1996, I continued research on H.R. 1506.
- 32. During the week of January 29-31st, I continued my Coke patent searching, as well as spending three hours per day on the host office in addition to my full-time, eight hour per day, new job.

- 33. On Thursday and Friday, February 1st and 2nd, I spend two hours each day (in addition to my full-time job) in working on a logo company name and slogans in connection with anticipated use of the invention.
- 34. On Saturday, February 3rd, I spend eight hours working at the host office and during the week of February 5rd-10th, continued my research and development on the remote monitoring of vending machines, including study of the Coca Cola Company's old patent 4,412,292.
- 35. During the week of February 12th 16th, I continued my research and development on Monday in connection with the internet/www evolution. On Tuesday I studied the military use of the internet evolution. On Thursday, I spent time studying for the commercial online service use of the internet changing and on Friday, the mass of individual networking use of the internet evolution.
- 36. During the week of February 19th 23rd, I continued my research and development on the PC/Computing Online Services versus the web which discussed abandonment of the original "business model" to "expand the features and improve the usability of their client's software" now changing from online service/internet to internet/worldwide web.
- 37. On Saturday, February 24th, I continued my research and development as to H.R. 1506.

- During the last four days of February (26th 29th), 1996, I continued research and development on an article from PC/Computing (online service versus the web), as well as working two hours each day on the host local office site.
- 39. On Friday, March 1, 1996, I concluded my research and development of online services/internet, which is different than internet/worldwide web and on Saturday, March 2, 1996, made a change to my drawing (Exhibit L).
- 40. On Monday, March 4th, I worked two hours on graphics in connection with the proposed company name, logos and slogans.
- On Tuesday, March 5 through Friday, March 8th, 1996, I continued work on selector buttons that could be pressed by customer to view, pay, to buy product, manufactured directly by me as well as spending two hours each day working on the host office and eight hours on Saturday, March 9, 1996, working on the host office.
- During the week of March 11th 15th, I worked two hours each day working on the host office, as well as continuing my search for more Coke patents and on Saturday, March 16th, continued research on H.R. 1506.
- 43. Lastly, on March 18th, 1996, I spent two hours working on the host office, as well as sketchbook drawings which is attached as Exhibit M.

44. The foregoing outlines my diligence for the entire period between October 10, 1995 to March 19, 1996, in connection with the continued development of my invention in order to bring it to an actual or constructive reduction to practice.

Further, declarant sayeth not.

I, as undersigned co-inventor, further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

08/10/04 Date James A. Satchell, Jr.

Residence: Tuskegee, Alabama

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 1490 County Road 36, Tuskegee, Alabama 36083



EXHIBIT A

Idea or Suggestion Submission:

THE

WORLD.

I, the undersigned, have read and fully understand the POLICY FOR SUBMISSION OF IDEAS AND SUGGESTIONS BY PERSONS OUTSIDE THE COCA-COLA COMPANY.

I agree to each of the Terms and Conditions identified on the reverse side of this Agreement. I understand and agree that, unless a formal written contract is subsequently entered into between me and the Company, no obligation of any kind is assumed by, nor may be implied against, the Company in connection with my submission or any additional materials which I may submit in connection with my submission, and then the only obligation assumed shall be that expressly stated in such subsequent contract.

I further understand and agree that my submission is voluntarily made, and no relationship of trust or confidence exists between me and the Company, nor is such relationship created or implied in connection with my submission.

I do not, by this Agreement or my submission, grant to the Company any rights under any patents, trademarks or copyrights I now have or may later obtain in connection with the submission. Of course, if my submission bears the Company's trademarks or utilizes the Company's other intellectual property, such as copyrights or patents, I understand that I cannot manufacture, sell or distribute these items without explicit written authorization from the Company to do so.

In consideration of the Company evaluating my idea. I hereby release the Company and its officers, directors, and employees, from any liability for its use, if any, except such liability as may arise under patent, trademark or copyright law, or under the law governing a subsequent written contract as herein provided. . . .

in accordance with the Company's Policy, I herewith submit, for the Company's consideration, the following idea or suggestion which I have originated and which I represent is new, and which I have a legal right to submit to the Company.

·LET'S SURPRISE

COVL	D YOU IMAGINE	THE FAC	ES OF	PEOPLE V	WHEN
THEY	ARRIVE AT AIR	PORTS, BU	S-STATION	15 ETC., BE	1N6
METC	DIMED TO THE 96' OLYMPI	L GAMES	BY A "LA	SER-0150	MUSIC
VIDEO	DILITAL DRINK MACHINE	DOOR TPEO	PLE STOPP	ING!! LOOK!	UGHI REYING
AS A !	MACHINE WITH MOTION P	CTURES & ST	ERED SOUN	D ENTERTAL	N THEM
WITH	GAME SITE LOCATIONS	S, NEWS, MI	JSICAL V	DE05, 50	
	MERIALS, AND A CHAN				
REPL	ALEMENT DOOR FOR	VENOR-OW	ERS CAN	SHARE TH	15 FUN FOR 1
	HED SHEETS) Please attach additional				
	<u> </u>			••• •••	
Date:	9/18/95	Signature:	mes a.	Datchel	ln.
	, .	Print Name:		A. SATCH	ELMJR,
		Address: 149	COUNTY	RD 36	
		TVSKI	egee al	, 36083	3
Witness =1		richal Witness =2			
	Print Name: Patricia Satch			WAXELS L.	
	Address: 1490 County Rd 3	<u> </u>	Address: <u>1'00'</u>	7 Serrisin	
	Tuskacjer, AL 360	83			3600
	· ,				

RETURN THIS FORM TO:

The Coca-Cola Company
Senior Patent and Technology Counsel
Patent and Technology Law Department
P.O. Drawer 1734
Adjunta, Georgia 30301

AGREEMENT

I, the undersigned, have read and fully understand the POLICY FOR SUBMISSION OF IDEAS AND SUGGESTIONS BY PERSONS OUTSIDE THE COCA-COLA COMPANY.

I agree to each of the Terms and Conditions identified on the reverse side of this Agreement. I understand and agree that, unless a formal written contract is subsequently entered into between me and the Company, no obligation of any kind is assumed by, nor may be implied against, the Company in connection with my submission or any additional materials which I may submit in connection with my submission, and then the only obligation assumed shall be that expressly stated in such subsequent contract.

I further understand and agree that my submission is voluntarily made, and no relationship of trust or confidence exists between me and the Company, nor is such relationship created or implied in connection with my submission.

I do not, by this Agreement or my submission, grant to the Company any rights under any patents, trademarks or copyrights I-now have or may later obtain in connection with the submission. Of course, if my submission bears the Company's trademarks or utilizes the Company's other intellectual property, such as copyrights or patents, I understand that I cannot manufacture, sell or distribute these items without explicit written authorization from the Company to do so.

In consideration of the Company evaluating my idea, I hereby release the Company and its officers, directors, and employees, from any liability for its use, if any, except such liability as may arise under patent, trademark or copyright law, or under the law governing a subsequent written contract as herein provided.

In accordance with the Company's Policy, I herewith submit, for the Company's consideration, the following idea or suggestion which I have originated and which I represent is new, and which I have a legal right to submit to the Company. Idea or Suggestion Submission: (Please attach additional sheets of descriptive matter if necessary.) Signature: Print Name: Address: Witness #1 Signature: _

RETURN THIS FORM TO:

Print Name:

Address:

Witness #2 Signature:____

Print Name: _____

Address:

The Coca-Cola Company Senior Patent and Technology Counsel Patent and Technology Law Department P.O. Drawer 1734 Atlanta, Georgia 30301

By signing a copy of this Agreement on the reverse side, the submitter agrees to the following Terms and Conditions.

1. Patent, Trademark and Copyright Protection

The Company has no desire to appropriate unfairly the unprotected ideas or suggestions of others. Therefore, the Company prefers to consider ideas already protected by the submitter by a Patent, Patent application, a Trademark Registration, or a Copyright Registration, as may be applicable. If the submitter represents that applications or registrations for patents, trademarks or copyrights exist or have been filed, the submitter should attach a list of all such applications and registrations including the serial number, the date of application or registration, the date of publication, and a copy of the certificate of issuance, if applicable. The submitter understands and agrees that the Company retains the full right to contest the validity or infringement or violation of any patent, trademark or copyright relating to any submission, it being the intention herein that the submitter's sole remedy shall be that provided under applicable patent, trademark and copyright laws. The submitter should also understand that disclosure of an inventive part of the idea or suggestion without an obligation of confidentiality, as is the case here, before filing a patent application, may destroy patent rights in many countries.

If the submitter chooses to submit an idea that is unprotected by a Patent, Patent application, Trademark Registration, or a Copyright Registration, the submitter understands and agrees that, if it should be alleged that despite the Terms and Conditions identified in this Agreement, the Company has incurred any liability with respect to the submission, the submitter will in no event assert a claim in excess of \$2,000.00 to cover all damages alleged to have been sustained.

The submitter further understands and agrees that consideration by the Company of the idea or suggestion shall in no way be deemed an admission on the part of the Company that the idea or suggestion is novel, useful or original with the submitter. The submitter further understands and agrees that the Company shall have full and sole authority to determine whether and to what extent the submission is commercially valuable to the Company.

2. No Confidentiality or Secrecy

The submitter understands and agrees that no submitted idea or suggestion is accepted with a reservation or condition which implies that the submission is made in confidence. The Company cannot agree to hold a submission in confidence or as a trade secret. The submitter also understands and agrees that no confidential relationship exists or is established between the submitter and the Company, and the Company is free to disclose or use the submission as it deems fit.

3. No Obligation to Consider Submission

While the Company attempts to respond to all submissions in due course, the submitter understands and agrees that the Company is under no obligation to give the submitted material any consideration and will give the submission only such consideration as the Company deems appropriate. The Company is under no obligation to reveal the degree of consideration it may have given the material, or to state any reason for rejection, or to return any material to the submitter.

1. Compensation

The submitter understands and agrees that this Agreement contemplates no promise to pay submitter any money and that no agreement to compensate the submitter is to be implied from the Company's consideration of the submission or from failure of the Company to respond after such submission is made. If the Company determines that any particular idea or suggestion submitted is of interest, the Company may, in its sole discretion, enter into negotiations with the submitter to arrive at a mutually satisfactory basis for compensation for the submitted idea or suggestion, and for such rights, if any, as may pertain to its use. The submitter understands and agrees, however, that the Company is not obligated to pay any compensation whatsoever, absent a written contract for the use of any idea or suggestion. If no written agreement for the use of the idea or suggestion is entered into, and the submitter believes the Company has unfairly adopted the idea or suggestion, the submitter understands and agrees that the sole remedy shall be an action under applicable patent, trademark or copyright laws.

Entire Agreement

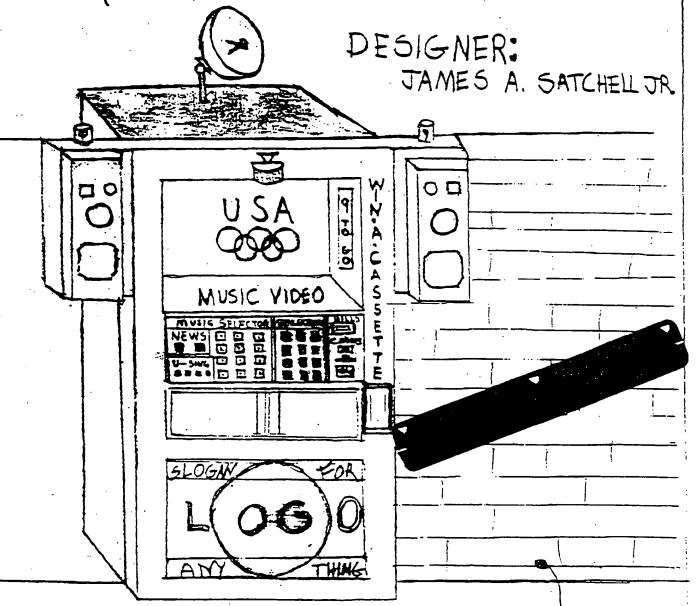
This Agreement represents the entire understanding between the parties; that is to say, any and all prior negotiations or agreements by any agent or representative of the Company are merged into this Agreement, and no such prior representation, negotiation or agreement shall be binding on the Company or have any force or effect. It is fully understood this Agreement may not be modified, changed, or waived except in a written document duly executed by a Senior Officer of the Company.

Applicable Law

This Agreement shall be deemed to have been made and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Georgia, U.S.A., except for patents, trademarks and copyrights, which shall be governed by and under the applicable patent, trademark and copyright laws.

PAGE 1





ISOMETRIC DRAWING

DOOR MOUNTED ON WALL (EXTERIOR) WITH DIFFERENT TYPE COOLING/ HOUSING STITEM

Design Proposal for Packaging/Entertainment

To: The Coca-Cola Company, P.O. Draw 1734 Atlanta Ga.30301 Senior Patent and Technology Counsel Patent and Technology Law Department

This Design Entitled; Laser-Disc Music Video Digital Drink Machine Door, is the Futuristic Drink Machine Door, that will soon revolutionize the purchase of your soda products at these informational, entertainment, Customer auditioning post. These Doors are designed Several ways: 1) as a replacement Door for existing Machines. 2) Mounted walls unit for eating areas (Interior Usage) 3) As a Drive-Thru

wall unit, this Door is mounted on the exterior of an exsisting building, with the Soda cooler, brain components, money box etc. safety stored inside a building. Soda-Island, a building designed for Parking-Lots. This Storage/Drive-Thru allows customers to remain in their cars, while purchasing asoda.

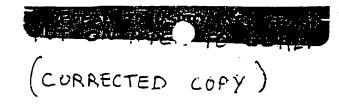
Laser-Disc Music Video Digital Drink Machine Doors on both sides entertain/serve customers while storage for video/audio components, Monies etc. are safely stored inside the building.

We hope that your company will be the first to introduce this new concept of Service/Entertainment to the general public, in the upcoming '96 Olympic Games. Let's surprise the World in Atlanta, with your product and this design. If you are interested in this design;
Laser-Disc Music Video Digital Drink Machine Door Patent-pending Application Number 08/429583
Preliminary Class: 221 * SMALL ENTITY * Filing Date: 08/17/95

Contact: James A. Satchell Jr. 1490 County Rd. 36 Tuskegee Al. 36083

Phone: 334-724-9020

CONTINUED WORK
PRESENTED TO COKE



Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will intermed the Soda-Machine into the Entertainment World. Other existing Drink Machine illuminated facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I state these features combined with my design on The igent-disc music Video Brink Eachine Door, Door designed with;

3) Setallite Pessiver entenna 4) Compras

5) Video Record-Flayback 6) (150 7) Notice Detectors 8) Hulti-Selection Panels 9) Distal Counters INTERNET CONNECTIONS.

I James G. Date to 10 00, claim this combination Entertainment package design as avreplacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/26/95

MAILED THIS CLAIM

05/26/95 BACK TO THE V.S.D. OFC. PATENT & TRADEMARK, YOU SAY IT'S NOT THERE. PLEASE PLACE THIS ONE PROPERLY.

EXHIBIT B



Preliminary Report Hurricane Opal 27 September - 5 October 1995

Max Mayfield National Hurricane Center 29 November 1995

PRELIMINARY REPORTS

Hurricane Allison Tropical Storm Barry Tropical Storm Chantal Tropical Storm Dean Hurricane Erin Tropical Depression Hurricane Felix Tropical Storm Gabrielle. Hurricane Humberto Hurricane Iris Tropical Storm Jerry Tropical Storm Karen Hurricane Luis Tropical Depression Fourteen Hurricane Marilyn Hurricane Noel Hurricane Opal Tropical Storm Pablo Hurricane Roxanne Tropical Storm Sebastien Hurricane Tanya



Hurricane Opal made landfall near Pensacola Beach, Florida as a marginal Category 3 <u>hurricane</u> on the <u>Saffir/Simpson Hurricane Scale</u>, causing extensive <u>storm surge</u> damage to the immediate coastal areas of the Florida panhandle. It was the first major hurricane to strike the Florida panhandle since <u>Eloise in 1975</u> (103K GIF).

a. Synoptic History

Satellite imagery and synoptic analyses indicate that Op originated from a tropical wave that emerged from the west coast Africa on 11 September. The wave moved westward across the Atlantic into the western Caribbean Sea by 23 September and merge with a broad area of low pressure centered in the vicinity of 15N° 80°V. The combined system drifted west-northwestward toward the Yucata peninsula over the following few days without significant developmer Deep convection increased near the center of the low and the post analysis "best track" in Figure 1 (108K GIF) shows that a tropic depression formed about 70 n mi south-southeast of Cozumel, Mexic at 1800 UTC 27 September. Best track position, central pressure ar maximum one-minute sustained wind speed are listed for every shours in Table 1.

Steering currents were weak and the tropical depressic moved slowly over the Yucatan peninsula for the following three day Convective banding increased and ship reports suggest that the depression became Tropical Storm Opal at 1200 UTC 30 Septembruhile centered near the north-central coast of the Yucatan peninsular steering the steering of the Yucatan peninsular steering the steering of the Yucatan peninsular steering of the Yucatan



The storm gradually strengthened and moved slowly westwa into the Bay of Campeche.

Air Force Reserve unit aircraft investigating Opal over the southwestern Gulf of Mexico reported that the minimum centropressure steadily dropped. Aircraft reports and satellite estimate suggest that Opal strengthened into a hurricane near 1200 UTC October while centered about 150 n mi west of Merida, Mexico. banding type eye appeared in satellite imagery later in the day while large amplitude mid- to upper-level trough moving into the centroprised States began turning Opal slowly toward the north.

On 3 and 4 October, the hurricane turned toward the nort northeast to northeast and gradually accelerated. During this period, the water temperature beneath the hurricane's circulation was near 28 29C, and a large upper-level anticyclone was well established over the Gulf of Mexico. Rapid intensification occurred not only as a result these favorable environmental conditions on the large scale but, as perhaps more importantly, due to significant changes on a smaller sca within the hurricane's inner core. Opal intensified into a category fc hurricane on the Saffir/Simpson Hurricane Scale early on 4 October which time reconnaissance aircraft reported a small, 10 n mi diamet eye. The minimum central pressure of 916 mb, with maximu sustained surface winds estimated at 130 knots, occurred when to hurricane was centered about 250 n mi south-southwest of Pensaco Florida near 1000 UTC 4 October. The peak intensity appears to ha occurred near the end of an eyewall contraction cycle. Soon thereafte the small inner eyewall diminished as an outer eyewall became mc dominant. The hurricane weakened during this process, but was still marginal Category 3 hurricane as the center made landfall at Pensacc Beach, Florida near 2200 UTC 4 October. The collapse of the inn eyewall, reduced sea surface temperatures along the Gulf coast a increased upper-level westerlies likely contributed to the weakening.

The hurricane was moving north-northeastward near 20 kmc at landfall with the sustained hurricane force winds in the easte quadrants of the circulation primarily between Pensacola Beach at Cape San Blas. The minimum central pressure at landfall was 9 mb. Maximum sustained surface winds are currently estimated 100 knots in a narrow swath at the coast near the extreme easte tip of Choctawhatchee Bay about midway between Destin al Panama City. Although no official reports of surface winds we received within this area, data from reconnaissance aircraft air Doppler radar suggest that the peak winds occurred in this location. should be emphasized that the strongest winds were in a very limitarea and most of the coastal areas of the Florida panhanc experienced winds of a Category 1 or Category 2 hurricane (between 65 and 95 knots). Although the winds were diminishing at the time landfall, extensive damage due to storm surge and breaking way occurred over most of the coastal areas of the Florida panhandle.

Opal weakened rapidly after moving inland, becoming tropical storm over southern Alabama and a tropical depression over southeastern Tennessee. The cyclone was declared extratropical cethe best track as it moved northeastward over the Ohio Valley ar eastern Great Lakes into southwestern Quebec. The strongest wind occurred well away from the center of the cyclone during the extratropical stage.

b. Meteorological Statistics

Figure 2 (44K GIF) and Figure 3 (51K GIF) show the curves minimum central pressure and maximum one-minute wind spee respectively, versus time, along with the observations on which the are based.

U.S. Air Force Reserve aircraft provided a total of a operational center fixes during approximately 122 flying hours reconnaissance on this hurricane. The minimum central pressure reported by aircraft was 916 mb at 0945 UTC 4 October. The represented a 53 mb drop in pressure within 24 hours and a 42 mb fix within about 12 hours. This was a very rapid rate of deepening, but it not unprecedented. Several western North Pacific typhoons have deepened at an even faster rate. The maximum winds of 152 kno from a flight-level of 700 mb were measured shortly after the 916 m pressure report. At 2006 UTC, approximately two hours prior landfall, the aircraft reported 126 knots 59 n mi east of the center. In 2203 UTC, near the time of landfall, the aircraft reported 115 knots and the center. In addition to the Air Force Reserve reconnaissance, a NOAA aircraft flew a 10 hour research mission the time of landfall.

A ship with call sign **XCKX** reported 75 knot winds at 120 UTC 4 October while located about 90 n mi west-southwest of the hurricane center. Several other ship reports were helpful in defining the extent of tropical storm force winds. <u>Table 2</u> lists ship reports of at least tropical storm force winds in the vicinity of Opal.

The strongest winds reported by a land station were 73 kno with gusts to 125 knots from Hurlbert Field, Florida. <u>Table 3a</u> lis selected surface observations, and <u>Table 3b</u> lists selected observation made by <u>NOAA's National Data Buoy Center (NDBC)</u> platforms net the path of Opal.

Isolated tornadoes were reported from the Florida panhand to the mid-Atlantic states. One fatality occurred in Crestview, Florida a result of a tornado. Another tornado injured several people ar severely damaged a number of structures as it swept through Charle Prince Georges and Anne Arundel Counties in Maryland.

At the time of this report a post-storm high water mark surve was being conducted by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and th U.S. Geological Survey. Many high water marks remain to be surveys and "tied into" bench marks. The locations of the maximum value cannot be finalized until the survey is complete. However, initial surve results show an extensive storm surge from southeastern Mobile Ba and Gulf Shores, Alabama, eastward through the Florida panhandle Cedar Key, Florida. Still water mark elevations inside of buildings tide gage maximums, which damp out breaking wave effects and a indicative of the storm surge, ranged from 5 to 14 feet above mean se level. Outside water marks on buildings or debris lines on sand dune within 200 feet of the Gulf of Mexico shoreline generally ranged fro 10 to 21 feet. For example, the tide gage at the Panama City Beac pier recorded a maximum of approximately 8.3 feet above mean se level, indicative of storm surge. At the end of the pier a debris lir elevation of approximately 18 feet above mean sea level was recorde Thus, the breaking waves on top of the storm surge adde approximately 10 feet. Many structures in this combined storm surç and breaking wave zone that were not elevated high enough suffere major structural damage.

The combination of Opal and a frontal system resulted heavy rains along the path of the hurricane. Rainfall totals general ranged from 5 to 10 inches over portions of the Florida panhand! Alabama and Georgia. Rains in South Carolina averaged 2 to 4 inche while in North Carolina 3 to 5 inches were common. Highlands, Nor Carolina recorded 8.95 inches and Robinson Creek, North Carolina recorded 9.89 inches. Elsewhere, 1 to 3 inch totals occurred over portions of the northeast U.S. from Maryland northward. These rain have been described as beneficial to areas of the northeast U.S. the had been experiencing a prolonged dry period.

c. Casualty and Damage Statistics

The total number of deaths directly associated with Opal currently set at 59, and were distributed as follows:

```
Guatemala - 31 (from flooding during the developing stages of Opal)

Mexico - 19 (from flooding)

U.S. - 9 including
   Florida (1 from a tornado)
   Alabama (2 from a tree falling on a mobile home)
   Georgia (5 from falling trees)
   North Carolina (1 from a tree falling on a mobile home)
```

There were no reported deaths due to storm surge floodin which is remarkable in view of the vulnerable population and extensive salt water damage observed.

The Property Claim Services Division of the America Insurance Services Group preliminary estimate of insured proper damage for the United States is \$2.1 billion. Considerable uncertain exists concerning the amount of additional damage due to flood claim uninsured property damage (including damage to roads and bridge and other government property) and the cost of cleanup. If the estimate of insured property damage proves to be correct, the total damage estimate from Hurricane Opal could reach \$3 billion. Witho adjustments for inflation, Opal could rank as high as third on the list costliest twentieth-century U.S. hurricanes. With adjustments for inflation, Opal will likely still be ranked in the top ten on that list.

Most of the severe structural damage occurred at the coastline. The crumbled piers, demolished homes and eroded submerged highways were primarily a result of the storm surge, addition, however, strong winds spread damage well inland. Op downed numerous trees, knocking out power to nearly 2 million peop in Florida, Alabama, Georgia and the Carolinas. The Robert Trent Go Course in Opelika, Alabama lost over 7000 trees during the storm Many people in Florida were without water for several days.

d. Forecast and Warning Critique

During the time when Opal was of tropical storm or hurricar strength, the mean official track forecast errors of 42 (18 cases), 16 (16 cases), 161 (14 cases), 231 (12 cases) and 326 (8 cases) n mi 12, 24, 36, 48 and 72 hours respectively were slightly larger than the long-term averages from the previous ten years.

The intensity forecasts showed a negative bias (i.e., intensi was underestimated). The trend for the strengthening of Opal whi over water was correctly forecast by the NHC, but the amount of rap deepening was not anticipated by the official forecasts or by ar available objective intensity prediction techniques.

Table 4 lists the coastal watches and warnings issued durir Opal. Approximately 31 hours elapsed between the time a <u>hurricar watch</u> was issued and the time of landfall on the Florida panhandl Approximately 19 hours elapsed between the time of issuance of <u>hurricane warning</u> was issued and the time of landfall.

Table 1. Preliminary best track, Hurricane Opal, 27 September - 6
October 1995.

Position

Date/Time (UTC)	Lat. (° N)	Lon. (° W)	Pressure (mb)	Wind Speed (kt)	Stage
1800	19.1	87.3	1004	25	Trop. Depression
28/0000	19.4	87.5	1004	25	• •
0600	19.4	. 87.9	1004	25	• •
1200	19.3	88.2	1003	25	w n
1800	19.3	88.4	1003	25	* *
29/0000	19.4	88.4	1003	25	
0600	19.5	88.4	1003	25	P 11
1200	19.6	88.3	1003	25	P 11
1800	19.8	88.2	1003	30	a w
30/0000	20.1	88.2	1002	30	* 4
0600	20.6	88.3	1002	30	* *
1200	21.1	88.5	1001	35	Tropical Storm
1300	21.4	89.1	1000	40	
01/0000	21.3	89.9	994	45	4.0
0600	21.1	90.7	987	45	* * .
1200	20.9	91.2	986	45	*1 *1
1800	20.3	91.3	985	50	
02/0000	20.7	91.3	984	. 55	
0600	20.3	92.1	980	50	
1200	21.0	92.3	973	65	Hurricane
1800	21.2	92.3	972	65	
03/0000	21.7	92.2	970	70	
0600	22.2	92.0	969	75	**
1200	22.8	91.6	968	80	•
1800	23.5	91.0	965	85	•
04/0000	24.5	90.1	953	100	•
0600	25.9	89.4	935	110	
1200	27.3	88.5	919	130	
1800	29.0	87.7	938	110	•
05/0000	31.0	86.8	950	80	
0600	33.2	36 2	974	50	Tropical Sterm
1200	35.4	85.7	982	30	Trop. Depression
1800	38.5	83.5	986	40	Extratropical
06/0000	40.5	82.3	989	40	
0600	42.0	80.5	991	40	
1200	43.3	78.4	997	35	•
1800	44.5	76.5	1002	30	-
	_ '				
04/1000	26.6	8.86	916	130	Minimum

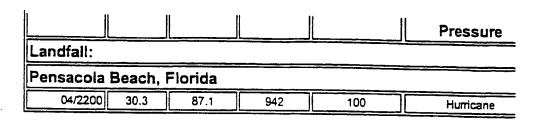


Table 2. Ship encounters of 34 knots or higher associated with Hurricane Opal.

Ship Call	Date	Time UTC	Position		Wind (kt)	Pressu	
Sign	Mo/Da	Time O1C	Lat°N	Lon°W	Dir/Speed	(mb)	
C6CM7	9/29	0000	22.6	85.0	129/35	1006.4	
KAFG	9/30	1800	20.9	85.0	140/38	1005.7	
C6JN	10/01	1800	21.9	.94.7	340/34	1003.3	
C6JN	10/02	0600	19.2	94.5	290/40	1000.8	
3EWJ9	10/03	1200	20.6	86.5	140/58	1007.0	
C6KE8	10/03	1800	27.6	94.4	01 0/34	1003.0	
WBVY	10/04	0000	27.5	91.4	030/38	997.3	
C6KJ5	10/04	0600	23.1	86.6	160/37	997.5	
XCKX	10/04	0600	27.2	88.8	110/48	991.0	
ELIU2	10/04	1200	24.7	84.3	160/40	-	
SHIP	10/04	1200	26.8	84.7	170/46	997.2	
XCKX	10/04	1200	26.8	90.1	340/75	984.0	
KGBE	10/04	1200	27.6	86.0	1±0/48	993.0	
VSBZ5	10/04	1200	28.4	88.8	080/55	983.5	
ELIU2	10/04	1800	24.4	84.5	170/40 -	1008.5	
XCKX	10/04	1800	26.7	90.3	290/40	997.0	
KGBE	10/04	1800	27.4	85.6	210.52	994.6	
VSBZ5	10/04	1800	27.5	89.3	310/47	988.0	

Table 3a. Hurricane Opal selected surface observations, October 199

Minimum sea-level pressure	Maximum surface wind speed (knots)	Storm Surge (tide	F
----------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------	---

Location	Pressure (mb)	Date/Time (UTC)	Sustained	Peak Gust	Date/Time (UTC) *	height above normal (ft))	(s te	
Louisiana:								
New Orleans (MSY)	990.9	04/1953	23	30	04/21 50		_	
New Orleans (NEW)	991.2	04/1951	30	41	04/23.52	·		
Mid Lake Ponchartrain Causeway	·		32	39	04/2320			
Mississip	pi:					لـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	<u></u>	
Gulfport (GPT)	985.4	04/1947	30	38	04/2147			
Keesler AFB (BIX)	984.5	04/2125	35 **	55	04/1956			
Meridian (MEI)	991.6	05/0303	24	34	04/2335			
Alabama:								
Evergreen	980.0	04/2119	30	43 .	04/21 15			
Mobile (MOB)	978.5	04/2250	33	51	04/2339			
Downtown Mobile			45	57	04/2100			
Ft. Rucker (OZR)	978.4	05/0059	65 **	85 **	05/0024			
Maxwell AFB (MXF)	. 974.1	05/0355	. 41	78	05/0327			
Montgomery (MGM)	969.4	05/0256	41	55	05/0245			
Aubum (AUB)	980.0	05/0400	24	45	05/0300			
Birmingham (BHM)	976.7	05/0655	27	42	05/0453			
Anniston (ANB)	989.0	05/0631	25	35	05/0335			
Huntsville (HSV)	982.4	05/0856	37	48	05/0627			
Florida:							=	
Pensacola I- 10 & East Bay	948.2	04/2302	43	3 3	04/2247			
Pensacola Airport (FAA)			<u>5</u> 4	72	04/2041			
Pensacola (PNS)				69	04/1930			

Pensacola (NPA)	955.0	04/2225	52	67	04/2043		,
Ellyson (near (PNS))							1
Huriburt Field (HRT)	960.3	04/2255	73	125	04/2155		Ī
Fort Walton Beach	960.3	04/2229					F
Eglin AFB (VPS)	966.5**	04/2155	70 "	100 **	04/2304		F
Panama City (PAM)	977.7	04/2206	55	-74	04/2252		Γ
Apalachicola (AQQ)	991.2	04/2120	28	51	04/2206	5-6	
St. George Island Causeway				6 2	04/2149	·	
Tallahassee (TLH)	993.9	04/2225	28	45	05/0250		
Tallahassee (FSU Weather Station)	995.0 -	04/2216		55	. 04/2226		
Turkey Point (TUPF)		·	36	ôi	04/2047		Γ
Brooksville (BKV)	1001.6	04/2106	20	28	04/21 15		
New Port Richey	1003.5	04/2116	24	31	05/0445		Γ
Tampa (TPA)	1002.1	04/2050	21	39	04/1652	·	Γ
St. Petersburg (PIE)	1001.6	04/2000	25	38	04/1948		
Sarasota	1002.3	04/1848	27	36	04/1648	2-4	
Winter Haven	1003.5	04/2103	29	36	04/2341		
Georgia:				~-			
Fort Benning (LSF)	984.5	05/0656	40	50	05/0555		<u> </u>
Warner Robbins AFB (WRB)	994.3	05/0656	29	14	05/0555		
Atlanta (ATL)	987.5	05/0731	27	13	05/0556		Ī,
Dobbins AFB (MGE)	987.0	05/0755	37	30**	05/0608		
Marietta			23	5 0	05/0734		
Fulton Co. (FTY)			-				
Peach Tree							

Table 3b. Hurricane Opal selected NDBC observations, October 1995

		14	sea-level	Maximum wind speed (knots)		
Platform	Location	Pressure (mb)	Date/time (UTC)	average	Peak gust	Date/tir (UTC)
Grand Isie, LA C-MAN GDIL1	29.3°N 90.0°W	990.0	04/1900	40	52	04/140(
Southwest Pass, LA C-MAN BURL1	28.9°N 89.4°W	985.4	04/1700	6 1	75	04/170(
Dauphin Island, AL C-MAN DPIA1	30.2*N 88.1*W	970.0	04/2126	53	67	04/215(
Keaton Beach, FL C-MAN KTNF1	29.8°N 83.6°W	998.0	04/2000	30	47	04/2100
Cedar Key, FL C-MAN CDRF1	29.1°N 83.0°W	1000.2	04/2100	32	46	04/230(
Buoy 42001	25.9°N 89.7°W	963.7	04/0600	53	66	04/1000
Buoy 42003	25.9°N 85.9°W	992.8	04/1200	43	27	04/0900
Buoy 42007	30.1°N 88.8°W	979.5	04/2100	52	68	04/190(
Buoy 42036	28.5°N 84.5°W	995.4	04/2100	25	- 3	04/1800

NOAA buoys report an 8-minute average wind and C-MAN stations report a 2-minute average wind.

^{*} Time of sustained wind speed unless only gust is given.

Estimated.

Table 4. Watch and warning summary, Hurricane Opal.

Date/Time (UTC)	Action	Location		
30/1500	Tropical Storm Warning	Northeast portion of the Yucatan Peninsu from Cozumel and Cancun to Progreso		
01/0300	Tropical Storm Warning extended	Yucatan Peninsula from Progreso to Celestun		
01/2100	Tropical Storm Warning extended	Yucatan Peninsula from Progreso to Veracruz		
	Tropical Storm Warning discontinued	Yucatan Peninsula east of Progreso		
03/0900	Hurricane Watch	Morgan City, Louisiana to just west of Pensacola, Florida		
03/1500	Hurricane Watch extended	Pensacola to the Mouth of the Suwanner River, Florida		
	Tropical Storm Warning discontinued	All portions of the Yucatan Peninsula		
03/2100	Tropical Storm Warning	Morgan City, Louisiana to the Mouth of th Suwannee River, Florida		
	Hurricane Warning	Mobile, Alabama to Anclote Key, Florida		
04/0300	Tropical Storm Warning extended	South of Anclote Key to Venice, Florida		
·	Tropical Storm Warning and Hurricane Watch discontinued	West of Grand Isle to Morgan City, Louisiana		
04/0900	Hurricane Warning extended	Mobile, Alabama westward to the Mouth the Mississippi River including coastal Mississippi		
04/05/0	Tropical Storm Warning and Hurricane Watch extended	Grand Isle, Louisiana westward to just ea of Morgan City, Louisiana including Metropolitan New Orleans		
05/0300	Tropical Storm Warning, Hurricane Warning, and Hurricane Watch discontinued	West of Mobile, Alabama		
05/0500	All remaining coastal Watches and Warnings discontinued			

<u>Brian Maher</u> <u>Jack Beven</u>

Last updated January 9, 1999

EXHIBIT C

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Serial No.: 09/686,626

Filed: October 12, 2000

For:

VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

RULE 131 DECLARATION FOR PATRICIA C.A. SATCHELL

My name is Patricia C.A. Satchell and am over the age of twenty-one years and if called to

testify would be competent to testify as to the following:

That based on personal knowledge and/or experience, I make the following

declaration that I am the wife of James A. Satchell, Jr., one of the co-inventors of the above-

identified application;

That based on personal observation, I saw James A. Satchell, Jr. prepare the

documents which were to become those documents subsequently date-stamped by the United States

Patent and Trademark Office on December 26, 1995;

That I have a clear recollection of James A. Satchell, Jr. asking me to type those

documents. I typed and/or otherwise prepared those documents which were to become the December

26, 1995, date-stamped by the United States Patent and Trademark Office documents in the time

period of October 20 to November 8, 1995;

Further, declarant sayeth not.

I further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all

statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements

and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the reissue application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

Date $\frac{\mathcal{U}(\mathcal{U}_{1})}{\mathcal{U}_{2}} = \frac{\mathcal{U}(\mathcal{U}_{1})}{\mathcal{U}_{2}} = \frac{\mathcal{U}(\mathcal{U}_{2})}{\mathcal{U}_{2}} =$

Patricia C.A. Satchell

Residence: Tuskegee, Alabama

Citizenship: United States

Post Office Address: 1490 County Road 36, Tuskegee, Alabama 36083

EXHIBIT D

PTO-103X (Rev. 8-95)

FILING RECEPT



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Tradema Office ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

•		·-·	<u> </u>	a	POOKET NO	DRWGS	TOT CL	IND CL
:	FILING DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTORNEY	DOCKET NO	. DAVVGS	.0	
APPLICATION NUMBER				: 3		· 'À' 🥱	.`~. 1 }	1
08/429,583	00/17/05	3101	\$365.00		· •	. 2	· •	
08/429,563	08/11/33	1		- 	<u> </u>			<u>.</u>
E 42 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				4	3			2 E S
					4	-		

JAMES A SATCHELL JR 1490 COUNTY ROAD 36 TUSKEGEE AL 36083

be considered in its order and you results of the examination. Be sure to provide the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVESTIGATION When inquiring about this application. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please varify the action of this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please write to the Application Processing Division Customer Correction Breach within 10 damp of process. provide a copy of the Filing Receipt with

TUSKEGEE, AL

FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED 11/01/95

LASER-DISC MUSIC VIDEO DIGITAL DRINK MACHINE DOOR

PRELIMINARY CLASS: 221

EXHIBIT E



APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I Mark (Some Combination Entertainment package design as a replacement door for existing soda machines. On this day 05/36/95

Filing License Granted 11/01/95, under 37 CFR 5.15(a) subsequently (make modifications, amendments, and supplements containing additional subject matter to, or divisions of,...). I claim this combination Entertainment/Advertisement package design as a replacement Door, for some, and a Primary Door for others, for these general public, entertaining, inform ational, Futuristic "On-Line" Billboard Vending Machine Doors. On this Day 1/9/95

SIGNED 11/8/95, STAMPED BY USATO IS CHANGE OF MINUSIC VIDED TO ON-LINE VIDEDS, AT AT AT ATTER 11/9/95-3/19/75. FIRST LAWER PEAD DON-LINE VIDEDS



CLARMS

WHAT I CLAIM AS MY INVENTION IS: A VENDING MACHINE THAT WILL INTERN WORLD WIDE WED/AMERICAN ON LINE MOS TYPES OF VENDING MACHINES, INTO ENTERTAIN MENT/ADVERTISEMENT WORLD.

- 1. A DISPENSER APPARATUS COMPRISING AD MEANS TO ACCESS INTERNET ADVERTISEMENT, (WE MEANS TO ACCESS LIVE NEWS EVENTS,
- b) MEANS TO ACCESS WEDSITES
- MEANS TO ALCESS ON LOCATION VIDEO/AU OF ANY BUSINESS THAT WOULD EREATE COMPATIBLE DISK FOR PERSONALIZE BUSINESS ACTIVITIES, ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S
- Original FROM OLD PATENT (HELP M 2) A DISPENSER ACCORDING TO CLAI 1 IN WHICH SAID MEANS FOR
 - ACLESS TO MUSICAL WEDSITES. DINFORMATIONAL TRANSMISSION RECEIVENCY, MEAN'S SAIR INPUT MEANS TO MONITORS, DUER TELEPHONE LINE, FROM W. 55
- 3) A DISPENSER WITH DIRECT. LENKS & EXTERNAL SOURCES WITH SAID MEANS FOR ACCESS TO DN-LINE SERVICES,
- 4) A DISPENSER WITH VISUAL RECORD/PLA MEANS, FOR CUSTOMER INTERACTION (SONG-1

AN THE FEATURE WE SH IS EMBODIE IN THE PRESENT INVENTIONS A CAMERA/ MICROPHONE S SPEC ATTEMP AUDIO/VISUAL RECORDING

AUDITIONAL STREET PERFORMANCES, AND B)TWO-WAY AUDIO/VISUAL COMMUNICATION

NOTE: FURNER EXPLANATION SHOW - ALONG CUSTOMERS AUDITIONAL STREET PERFORMA AFTER A CUSTOMER ACCESS THE WEDSITE OF A DESIRED RECORDING ARTIST, AN OPTION OF AUDITIONANG A SELECTION FROM THE SONGS AVAILABLE, 15 BOSTOCTO UP. -> YES OR NO RESPONDE -> IF YES, INSERT CD ROM, WAIT FOR ON QUE 1-2-3 AUDITION STARTS => THE LYRICS AND MUSIC COMES ACROSS THE MONITOR AT THIS TIME THE CUSTOMER START HINCHNOTHE SELECTION, WHILE THE VENDING MACHINE RECORDING SYSTEM DOWN LOAD THE PERFORMANCE AUDID/VIDED ONTO THE ED-ROM, MUSIC FROM WEBSITE ONTO CD-ROM & TRIROUGH STERED SPEAKERS FOR

CUSTOMER HEARING, LYRICS FROM WEBSITE

MONITOR FOR CUSTOMER READING, WHILE

SINGING AFTER THE AUDITION

AUDIDION OF THE CUSTOMER STREET PERFORMANTE
THEN KAN DEFOR AND ADDITIONAL KOST, DOWN
BE E-MAILED ADIO/VIDEO TO A COLA-COMPANY
WEBSITE FOR DO A CHANCE AT THEIR
A SERIES OF TIVI COMMECIALS WHICH THE
OF THESE NEW VENDING MACHINES.

TWO-WAY AUDIO/ VISALAL COMMONICATION
THE COSTEMER WHO HAS NO MUSICAL INTERES

NO INFORMATIONAL INTEREST, HAS AN OPTION FEATURE WHICH IS EMBODIED IN THE MATCH PRESENT INVENTION. "PLAYING THE MATCH CUSTOMER TO "CRUBE-THE ALLOWS THE VENDING MACHINES FINDS OTHER VENDING MACHINE NETW BEING USED AT THE SAME TIME, IT THEN COMMINICATE IF DESIRABLE.) FIRST, THE USERS TO ASK MIESTORY ALLOW THE TWO

DESTRABLE, THEN VISUALLY IF DESTRABLE, ALL MACHINE-USER IN DIRECT COMMUNICATION WITH EACH OF

EXHIBIT G

The Coca Cola Company

COCA-COLA PLAZA ATLANTA, GEORGIA

6 YEAR OLD ARGUMENT SEPT. 11, 1995 - MAR. 27, 2001

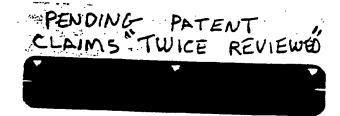
November 9, 1995

ADDRESS REPLY TO
P O DRAWER 1734
ATLANTA, GA 30301
404 676-6121

Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. 1490 County Rd. 36 -Tuskegee, AL 36083

LEGAL DIVISION

Dear Mr. Satchell:



Thank you for your conditions of submission Agreement dated September 18, 1995 concerning your dea for a Laser-Disc Music Video Digital Drink Machine Door (patent application 08/429,583 filed August 17, 1995).

In view of similar activities already underway in this area and the availability of technology in this area from several sources, we have concluded that we would not be in a position to integrate your idea with our other business activities.

You might be interested to know we have a similar type of multi-media interactive drink vending nachine on display at The World of Coca-Cola.

We appreciate your interest in The Coca-Coła Company, Mr. Satchell, and your taking the time to ontact us concerning this matter.

Sincerely,

Kathy K. Driscoll

Patent Administrator

cd osanaan

EXHIBIT H



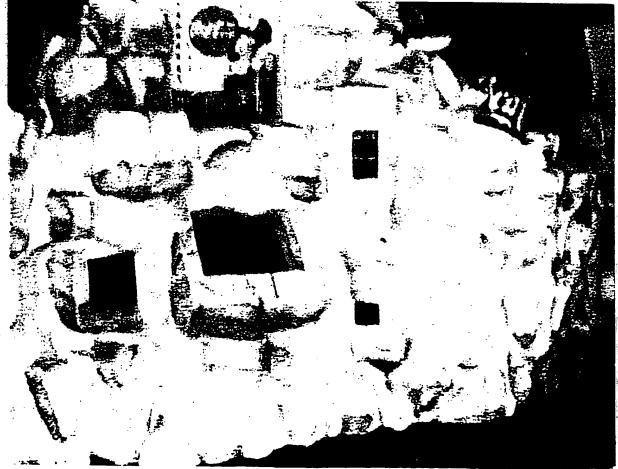


EXHIBIT I

DIUS

Music &

Resources

For The

Central U.S

& Canada

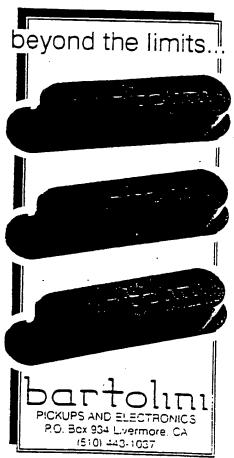
1995 Edition

JAMES A SATURELL 1490 COUNTY RD 34 TUSKEGEE AL 36085-3408

 $[...[...]]_{i+1}, [...]_{i+1},

15 294 14 CE 15 294 14 CE 24 10 25 10 10 14 174C 284 17 E 48







TEXAS

Dignal Editing/CD Prep & In-House Music Services

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

HOME TRAX AUDIO PRODUCTIONS (915) 575-2539. Contact:

HOUSEHOLD MUSIC RECORDING (512) 335-7337. Contact: Gre-

ICI UNIVERSITY (214) 751-1111; FAX: (214) 714-3155. Compact

JUNGLE STUDIOS :306) 763-0706, FAX: :805) 753-1987 Cantact:

AOL, COM - OLD CLIENT SOFT- 18. TX 78702-38101 (3)21-47 (12) (4) It Lame Fraser, Engineers: vell, Sieve Vetz, Patterson WARE OF 95 WETHOUT W.W.W.

TIMES (214) 775-4504; FAX, (214) 775-4417. Can-ARTICLE; FEB. 1996 NOTE P. 120

MUBILE AUDIO RESONANTE TENTO

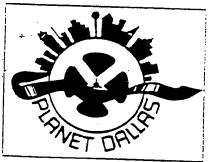
2810 Free nod Or., Sie. 16: Dallas, TX 75220; (214) 352-2446; (800) 339-MARS; FAX: [214] 352-6001. Contact: Sleve Lawney.

BARE MUSICK 817: 838-9585, FAX (817) 831-3465 Contact: Earl

THE MUSIK FAKTORY 409) 382-7121 Contact: Lois Badeaux

ON VIDEO INC. 214) 406-9202; (800) 922-2402.

PCG 37UDIOS (903) 332-1363. Contact: Ron Hansone.



PLANET DALLAS RECORDING STUDIOS

PLANET DALLAS RECORDING STUDIOS **Ⅲ ... ○ ... □** ... = 8

PO 80x 191447; Dallax, TX 75219-8447; (214) 521-2215; FAX: (214) 328-1299. Contact: Deop Rooney. Jeneral manager Engi-geers; Rick Rooney, Amago Carrasco. Agam Emmermann Equipment: mixing consoles: MCUSony 5288 wiOtan DiskMix julomation. Mackie 1504 Monitors: bustom Likeside Associates viTAD components, ramana 15-10, Tannov PBM-3, Auratone Tearrieros. Audio reconemi custom MCI unit24 24 rrack transformentss. John unit 190 1 rrack w/Dolby 3R Tascom 42 24 rack, Fuster 40-6 40ATs, 17 Panasonic 3V:3500 -21 Panasonic 5V:3700 21 Sunv 2200 KABA cassent outlingation. Digital studio work stations 1-mack Digitoestign and Toris W.Sound Designer and Other horse reduction Innertencers Dipoesion CMPTE have their MICIMAN Lineman Printensional Disposarion DIAPTE save timber MIDIMan Eviciman and The Diagnostic Manage dustion News 1084 in didne and the 1084 in didne 1084 in Minima Diagnostic Section 2014 Manage dustion Manage dustion Managed and Minima Diagnostic Section 2015 Summit Sch. Bummer use evening impolate managed violation (1014) 101 Section Managed Minima present violation (1014) 101 Section Minimal Managed Mini

II. (2) Yamana SPX900, (2) Yamana REV7, (2) Lexic icon Prime Time DDL, Masser-Room XL-305 rever Coupler-phone patch, Marantz 610 compact disc rrann, AKG, Microtech Gefell, Semmerser and CAL Description & Other Services: Planet Dailas Studio ten years of recording excellence. Located in the priarea just minutes from downtown Dallas, hotels an tional Airport. Planet Dallas Studios are contained i Classic grains house surrounded by 200-year-old gal atmosphere and clean work environment with all ti frome, including a full kitchen. Specializing in mu: Planet Dallas consists of studio A, a full-service 24-1 signed by Carl Yancher of Lakeside Associates, lead MCI/Sony console w/Otan DiskMix automation and mic preamp EQS; studio 8, a digital editing son Digmesign 8-track digital editing system write lines Other services include: professional 24-bit mastering manufacturing, sustem one-off CD-R replication and cation. Clients include: WEA, RCA, Sorry, American. scope. Oragon Street, Geffen, Priority, Profile, Jive. 900-Ft. Jesus. Tripping Oaisy, The Nixons. Filter, Re Heat. Fu-Schnickens, XTC. Nemesis. Domino. Jon 1 Fact, Gone By Dawn, The Blue Johnnies, GSD&M AAFES. Wolkas Adventising, Coopers & Lybrand, O'Co Levenson Levenson Hill, Mary Kay, Rumnil Hoys. Broadcast Network, New Home Full Gospet Ministr Music Marketing Concepts.

PRO AUDIO (512) 358-2638. Contact: William Ford.

THE PRODUCTION BLOCK

'9. TX 78702-3810: (512) 47 vell, Steve Metz. Patterson i digital studios.

SOUTHWEST AUTOMOS.

1 539-1994 Contact: "env fout J'S RECORDING

1312 Tutane: Houston, TX 77008: (713) 868-5660, C Romano, Engineers: Rock Romano, Dave Sanm -.MIGO. Dimensions: 300 sq. 1.

ROTATE SOUND PRODUCTIONS (512) 258-3529, Co

SCEPTRE PRODUCTIONS (\$12) 462-7209, Contact: M

SCUIND FACTORY RECORDING STUDIO (214) 194-45 Steve Garren.

SCUNDTECH (219) 657-5668; F4X; 219) 554-9363, Ca

SCUNDTRACK STUDIO (2:0) 224-4107. Comact: Mike

STUDIO SOUTHWEST SOUND .2141 225-1789; FAX: 2357 Contact: Sharon McGuire

SULPHUR SPRINGS SOUND (903) 385-4583, FAX. (903) Contact: Loev Baker.

ECAS SUNRISE RECORDING STUDIO (210) 381-2077; 318-1752. Comzett Mike Labez.

FRINITY RECORDING STUDIO (512) 880-9268; FAX: 7719 Contact Jim Wilken

TRUE TOLICURS RECORDING STUDIO (817) 467-228(Barry Dickey

TWIST TUNES (\$12) 928-1836 Contact: Michael Doned

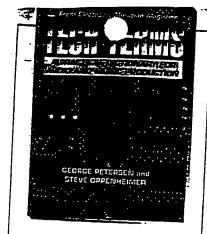
JNITES 4UDIO (210) 514-5673; FAX, (210) 515-7295 Accest Bruce.

VOICEE | \$101 043-2263, Comact: George Aleman, 12 Jest Gamet

WEYEZONE 1131 370-6008; F4X, 7131 351-0489. Car Blamen

WISCONSIR

AV 181, 414, 204-6396, FAX, 414) 204-6393, Conta



Look It Up!

tay on top of technology. Covers the latest terms you need to understand digital audio. varistations, computer music and MIDI.

TECH TERMS: A Practical Dictionary for Audio and Music Production, ©1993, 56 pp. (P)

Only \$9.95 (plus shipping)

ORDER HOW! (ail tol-free (800) 223-9604, (510) 553-2307: Sax (510) 653-1609, or write to Mice Booksneef, 1400 Holin Sc., 1720, Emeryola, CA 94608, Inchese S3 for Shipping, CA end

Before you replicate ANYWHERE

DRT Mastering

....when it has to sound great

- ✓ You will have the big, high-impact major label sound that sells discs... or the work is free!
- Free evaluation of your DAT by serious, experienced ears
- 3 mastering chains available: All-digital, discrete analog or tube
- ✓ Custom electronics throughout to maximize clarity, punch and detail
- ✓ 20 bit conversion-24 bit processing
- ✓ 1630 and CDR output
- 24hr and same day rush work
- Artist compilation CDs a specialty

High quality sound is critical to the success of your project, whether it's a demo. production CD or cassette We've delivered for hundreds of artists and labels. Call or e-mail for our free prochure explaining the mostering process, or visit our internet site.

800-884-2576

603-924-2277 fax 924-1381

- 20 Vine St. Peterborough NH 03458

internet: Javiditagarmustering.com (http://www.urimastering.com/nizuri)

NELINE SERVEY INTERNET

38 MIXPLUS CLERTED CONS

WWW/INTERNET

STUDY:

CONTACT

SOURCES!

BUILDING

Recording Stud

Maximum Analog Tracks Maximum Digital Tracks

Remate Recording MIDI Production

QQ Tame Ouplication Audio-For-Video/Film

Oignal Editing/CD Prep 🔓 In-House Music Services

OTHER REGIONS

CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

GREENE STREET RECORDING

112 Greene SL.: New York, NY 10012; (272) 226-1279; FAX: (212) 132 Greens St.; new York, 191 Junior Later Commercia, Fina, 1216 431-4156, Contact: David Harrington, Engineers; Rod Hur, James Staue, Josh Wertneimer, Chris Shaw, Equipment: 191 Legacy-in discrete 32x24 w/Neve Flymg Faders, Studer 4800 Mkill munitrack DISCIPLE JAX24 WINEVE FINING PIDETS, DILIDET ABOU MAILI MURITIZAX RECORDER, STUDET ABO VIJ 1/27 2-TRACK/4-tracx, Lonn Meyer 333 Stu-tion monitors, Lexicon 224X wiLARC, EMT 1405 Mate. Fertironix L4-ZA Jimage. 131 UREL 1176 limiter. Pulice EOP-1, Pulice ECP-53, System Maves mic pre-10) Lang PEG-2 EQ. Jrsa Maior Space Sta-pon, Lexicon PCM60, 21 ADL 1000 tipe imiters, 21 JREE Jan. hters, 121 Lexicon PC1442, dbx 186 comproate, AKG 3H-20 sonn; fevero, Eventide -910-narmonizer, 38E 302 stereo processer Yamana REV7, Eventide Phaser, Eventide Omnibressor, Kepex Modan-Brann rack, Brooke-Siren DP4402, Jrsa Maior Stanfate, Fig. 18. HLF-3 filter, Ensonio DP4, (3) UREI 1176 immers, Tupe-Fech 16. HLP-1 milet, etsoniq ur-4, (3) urter (176 amiters, luge-rech 16.-2A, Eventide H910, Alteo (612A, imiter, Bei 3080 detw. 3ML 1200 EC. Pioneer P05700 CD haver Panasonic 3V-3500 CAT Amex APC1000 wifata Recall/Massengury-automated (ansole Amex apostudo wilotai Hecali/Massendurg-automated conscientivos eset. Situer AB20 24-track. Situer AB20 24-track. Situer AB20 24-track. Discretarios. Discre January 25, 1MT 140 Date, Execution PCM60, Familia PCM70, 1754 Major 125, 1MT 140 Date, Existion PCM60, Familia PCM71 AND Borning revero. 31 TO 1280 ownsmic previations. TO 1210 solated expander. 21 Lexicon PCM42, Familia 21560, Familia PY590, Printide P919, Digitisch 259 123, 21 Tuber-Tech DCM41 prompt. 31 Dee-Tech ECP-1 EC. JML 1200 EO. 51 CRES 1176 Imiters, Never 25547E sterro bornou, Illim, ADL 1000 Finiter, 355 PP0-1402 Tomp. General PCM71 PCM 1110 Finiter. monitor that the sum sumulaneous waveforthout 3 has estimated and the sumulaneous waveforthout 3 has estimated and the sumulaneous waveforthout 3 has estimated and the sumulaneous waveforthouse waveforthouse wa MADOGEE HITERS, Studen 480 40 1/2"-1/4" Jacam 122 Jassette

GREGMAR STUDIOS

30 Victor Ave., Eatontown, NJ 07724; (908) 542-5116; FAX: :908) 189-8019, Contact: "Aarceto Gliverra.

IN YOUR EAR

Ⅲ ᆕ○亟□≡≗

PURPLE DRAGON RECORDING

1300 W. Main St.; Richmond, VA 23220; (804) 159-3937; FAX: (804) 158-2256. Contact: Cathy Allsbrook.

MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

D1995, 4 56 co. Sorrai) (951A) 374 35

ni olduk Immiszer Sirectory of the Professional Audio

arainai Business 'Aegia 21995, 208 co., Bound) 795A) 524 35

Lenmer, Jeff Kliment, Scott Strain, Olimensions: stin

4514 215th PL; 8ayside, NY 17381-3445; (718) 22 tact: Mike Rosenman, Engineera; Mike Ros

PO Bax 958: Wilmington, NC 28402-0958: (910) 25: (91 0) 251-9447, Contact: Randy Draw.

THE STUDIOS AT LINDEN OAKS

1708 Linden Oats: Rochester, NY 14525-2802: (716 FAX: (716) 284-1786. Contact: Dave Linna. Engineers.

Shane Boisaro, Olmensions: studio A: 37'x31'x14' 27'(22'x11.5', Equipment: SSL 4064G- w/Ultimation.'

2) Studer 327. Amnex ATR-102. Otan OTR-900 time co

chan riess of Dolby SR-noise reduction, Apogee A/D com-

nonworks: Audio Kinenes synenronizers, Mastering Lab

iors. SOTA sortin montors. Neve 33609 compressors.

2013. 30 IA SOIRT MORRORS. NEVE STOUS COMMITTEESOFS. COMMITTEESOFS. 2013 100 NOVEMBER FOCUSION STATE AND STOUS AND S

con PCIATO, Lexicon 200, Evennoe #3000 SE, TO Electr

200 *COA+(), Levicon 200, Eventoe #3000 Sc. 10 Electric EM 250, Steinway grand, Neumann U47, TLM 170, KM 4KG 414 CLS 451, 4608, 2-112, 5-12, 5-0ny 200-5, E 5-0ny 20, 11 Beta video sources, Simon Systems, reader 300, 200

ism, 302 pigital anone patth, Description & Other Sen

Studios At Linden Daks features an audio faculty squidor

SSL +O6+G+ w/Ulhmanon, 48 tracks of Studer 327 and Joise Leanction for 311 riscus. The talaxed environment

acoustics, plus a separate producer's refuge and boot for

are the amenities one would expect from a world-class

2000-50.-1, "ilm stage winard circ, and 2 complete sigifal v suites commonwear annue and ordine edung are uso av

13411 Salicov St.: North Hollywood, GA 31505-3472; 18

WVU Mountainiair: Morgantown, WV 25506: :3041 29: FAX: (30-4) 293-7363. Comaet: Alex Gavuta.

1995 REIZERDING NOUSTRY SOUPCEBOOK (Jareina) Bi

TAPE SPECIALTY INC.

5111. Camzer: Stuart Feroman. WWVU-FM

Recommenced Resping

SOUTHWYNDE STUDIOS

SAUNA STUDIO

BUERRILLA MARKETING. Secrets for Making Big Profits From Smail Business. Lav Gonza Lavinson 21993, 127 20. (P) 33258) 511,95

101 WAYS TO MAKE MOMEY RIGHT NOW IN THE MUSIC NESS. 300 Samer 45A1 \$13.35

MUSIC :NOUSTRY, Jievo & Jisen 52A) \$19.25

MANAGEMENT Frascoons & Femering \$1990, 230 pp. :P1 346081 \$14 35

THE BILLEGARD GUIDE TO MUSIC PUBLICITY Jung Periogram
D1989, 126 co. JPV 20098) \$11 95

573 Dutch Valley Rd., Allantz, GA 30324; (404) 376-2337; FAX; (404) 876-8664. Contact: Stanley Gaines. Engineers: Tim Harry SERVICE VIA (OLD) CCESS. France & France

THE "INTERNET !! E-MAIL

BOOK & CAREER GUICE, 6th Ed., Day

WORLD WIDE WEB TV A PC: 327 15 ABOUT THE MUSIC BUSINESS, Revi

TENTER PROPERTY.

Chones from Neumann, AKG Dennheiser Bevertivnamic and Shure

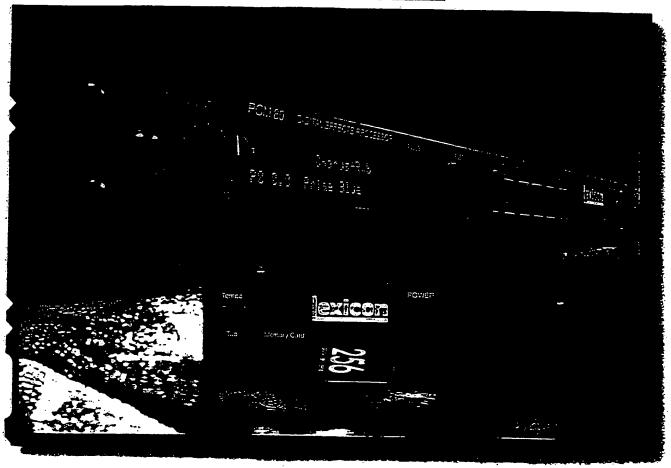
RUSSIAN HILL RECORDING

1520 Pacific Ave., Jan Francisco, CA 94109-2527, (415) 473-4520, Januacti Dicky McSherry Engineers: Darum Foven, Jamies "-15 BUSINE 55 OF MUSIC, SIN St., Shemel & Arashovsky 21 HPO 180 DD. Pt 1460B) 514 35

THE STUDIO BUSINESS BOOK, Perised Sal. Jim Mandell 7: 194 198 20. P. 1319A1 534 35

Let the Booksment is (200) 223-2604 to order any of these tides.

EFFES The PCM80: the stunning new effects standard



The Lexicon PCM80 is fast becoming the new effects standard for audic ensineers the world over. And with its unique DSP ensine and robust complement of features, you can be sure the PCM8c's scing to be arcuna for some time. Upgradeability is simple with a PCMCIA memory eard - a senuine , processional advantage. The PCMSc remes leaded with 200 rainagas unas imeaturan, a,



exper mort exper creits meete appe and endergreve production; and PAM clother for lour

spatial and reverb effects - and plenty of room for your own creations. The Adjust knob makes it easy to tailor any sound instantly with a single control. There's Lexicon's unique Dynamic



ONLINE SERVICE

Heard In All The Right Places

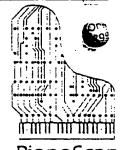
With MIDISCAN Version 2.1, scanning, recognition, printing and MIDI playback



are fully integrated into one easy-to-use package. New features include TWAIN scanner compatibility and General MIDI playback module. It even works with your FAX / modem.

Now it's as simple as Scan & Play. \$299. Free on-line demo. (See below)

Introducing PianoScan, the affordable way to scan sheet music into your computer. With as many features as MIDISCAN. PianoScan is designed for piano, solo and duet scores (up to 2 staves / system). Use the built-in image editor to remove vocal lines from song scores and vou ve got instant karaoke arrangements. \$99.



800-676-8055

Call for scanner bundles with MIDISCAN free

GO MIDISCAND Sect. 17 library that fishnetnetomcoming for

10 Bream Cir. ite. K. Oiat. CA 93023

EDEMO ONLINE SERVICE GO MIDISCANT SECT. 17 LIBE

COMPUSERVE OLD CLIENT SOFWARE NOTE! FEB 96 ART P. LAO

WOALD WIDE WEB ADDRESS THE INTERNET

MIDI Gear Monitors

Call Toll Free



800 S-T Juan Tabo Blvd. NE Albuquerque, NM 37123 505-292-0341 FAX 505-293-6184

AD INDEX

lesis	
he Archort Company	
stral Techt Americas	49
Audio Control Industrialis and Industrialis	29.
lattery Studios	
lig Dreams	27.0
David Carroll Electronics	261
akewalk	IFC-1
assette Productions Unlimited:	- 60
Cassette Works	- 7.58
hicago Masterworks	::40
conservatory of	
Recording Arts & Sciences Creative Sound Corp.	60
Digital Force	40 26
Disc Makers	51
Disques RS3	26
DRT Mastering	38
AR Professional Audio/Video	62
nsonia	55
ye & Productions	33
Forge Recording Studios	37
Full Compass Granoma's Music & Sound	28 64
Harris Allied	27
Harns Institute for the Arts	59
The Hollywood Edge	41
Holdish Mastering	31
nstitute of Audio Research	- 43
Karn-a-Bag	13
Texicou	16
os Angeles Recording Workshop	50
Madison Media Institute Mix Booksnelf	32 38
Musician's Friend	45
Music Tech	57
Musitek	64
National Tage & Disc	52
Nontwestern	23
Novation/Music Industries	63
CGM-Production Music	37
Omega Oz Recordino Studios	29 36
Peavey Electronics	7
Peavey Electronics #2	8-9
Play it Production	48
Power Bank Recording	33
QCA	48
Recording Experience	54
Recording Institute of Detroit	59
The Recording Workshop Recisound Recording	58 27
R/J Recording & Sound	27 32
Sam Asn Music	61
Sennneiser	IBC
SoundTecn	21
Southwest Texas State Univ.	54
Soeir Music	45
Streeterville Studios	34
Sweetwater Taxi	19 10
3M Corporation	2
TST Graphic Design	35
'Whiriwing	15
Whiteroom Studio	31
World Media Group (WMG)	30
World Records Group	35

5TUDY

ALESIS

CHAL CHANNEL DETAIL OFFICE SAID COMPANY OF SAFETY AND SECTION OF

ERIC (ATE)

Actually, with the powerful reverb algorithms in the Alesis Q2", you can go to any room you want.

Q2 has the power to take your music to shimmering halls, bright chambers, dark caverns, or anywhere your creativity leads you. There's 300 carefully-designed reverbs, delays, EQ, pitch and special effects that provide the high-end professional processing you need without breaking the bank.

But the best reason to use a QZ is the incredible flexibility it gives you to create your own space. Because the place where the music sounds the best—the room to be in—might be the room you call your own.

{{{}}}}

- "I love the Q2. I'm using it in the show every night."

 —Robert Scovill, 3 Time TEC Award Winner (Sound Reinforcement Engineer)
- "I love that Q2. We're using the hell out of it."

 Ray Bernor (Asleep At The Wheel), Multiple Grammy® Winner
- "Q2 is the presetter's fantasy and the tweaker's dream."

 Francis Buckley, Top Independent DancePop Enginee

- Stereo or Independent Dual-Channel Operation
- 100 Preset And 200 User-Editable Programs
- Octal Processing™—Up to Eight Effects At Once, In Any Order
- 24-Bit Internal Processing;
 18-Bit D/A Converters;
 48kHz Sampling Rate
- +4dBu Balanced and -10dBy Unbalanced Operation
- · ADAT Optical Digital I/O
- Custom LCD Graphic User Interface with Virtual Patch Cables
- NEW! Version 2.0 Software Now Features Up 70 5 Seconds Of Sampling, Plus Overdrive, Surround

OLD GLIENT SOFTWARE CNINE SERVICE

ALESS

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90015 310-841-2272 alectroma

EXHIBIT J

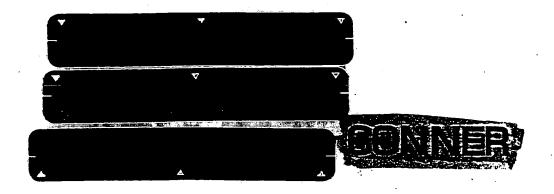


SOC SEC NO.		EMPLOYEE NAME			CHE	CHECK # DEPT. COST EMP		P	BASE RATE				
			-						<u>' </u>	5450	HAIE	PER	PAY ENDING
3 HRS	REG G	RCSS	OT HRS	OT GROSS	OTHR. HRS	OTHR.	GROSS	VAC.	 	JES	1 34	ISC. I	
				·								30.	GRCSS .
								Y70	VAC.	YTD C	DUES	YTD MISC).
GROSS		FE	D TAX	FICA	STAT	E TAX	100	AL TAX	UNE	.n 1			
<u>.</u>				-				100	- UNE	1	ADJ T	O NET	NET
TD GROS	ss	YT	FED	YTD FICA	YTD S	TATE	- YTD	LCCAL	YTD UN	EMP	YTDA	DJ NET	YTD NET
								·				i	TIONEL

229/17 191 (1 to the 15)

SOC SEC NO.		EMPLOYEE NAME		CHE	CHECK # DEPT. COST EMP		P	BASE RATE		PER. PAY ENDIN			
. 22-	1021		# 1	1111	7	. : :	40.41	÷ .			933.	-	
G HRS	REG GRO		OT HRS	OT GROSS	OTHR. HRS	OTHR.	GROSS	VAC.		UES	M	ISC.	GRCSS
2.2	· · · · ·		. pi:	. :]	. =!								
								Y71	O VAC.	YTD	DUES	YTD MIS	C.
		٠.		:	*	: ;	•						
GROSS		FEI	D TAX	FICA	STAT	E TAX	FOC	AL TAX	UNE	MP	ADJ 7	CNET	NET
						-				. :			-
YTD GROS		YT	O FED	YTD FICA	YTD S	TATE	YTD	LOCAL	ע סדץ	MEMP	A GLA	DU NET ;	YTD NET
•						٠.		•				i	

EXHIBIT K



.06/09/04

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

JAMES SATCHELL WAS EMPLOYED BY CONNER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC. 1/15/96 THRU 07/30297.7

DENISE SHIELDS, PAYROLL ADMINISTRATOR

Conner Bros. Construction Co., Inc. 739 Opelika Hwy. P. O. Box 3070 Auburn, Alabama 36831 334-821-1470 FAX: 334-821-2534





MICROSOFT VS UNICKED E-ASY MUNE LA THE SECRET TAX Break

FERNARY 1236

INSTANT ACCESS!!

THE BEST SERVICE!!

DREAM WEB SETUP!!

TONS OF FRE TO SOUTH AND SECOND TO SOUTH AND S

#81CI# 403 045 0#581980

200MHz Pentium Pro • Best Bargain Printers 2:471486 9288

ublisher. eb Site.

SUBJECT E

Battle of the titans: Online services vs. the Web

oes your online service deliver? The four giants—America Online, CompuServe, Microsoft Network, and Prodigy—are all viring to be your single online solution. But which one offers the best e-mail, news, and other features? And, more important, do you even need a commercial service, or should you get a direct connection to the Web?

To find out how all the online services stack up, we compared the big four, as well as *PC Computing* 's ultimate Web connection consisting of Netscape's Navigator 2.0 and a local Internet service provider. We sought the best overall solution—in usability and features—across five core business needs: e-mail, downloading files, chaf, message boards, and content. Our exhaustive lab testing reached two major conclusions: You don't lose any significant features by going straight to the Web, but the

e out



Net access – including I more – we give you

he Net. Including on the 24-hour live supports across the U.S. on's leading provider

se make an obvious

og 6. millionia sin n. 1996 to 186 migratementa (n. 1996) mage 1996 ben 1963 to the manifest for 1996 Million 196 2008 to 100 and 1008 have the sy en.

well-defined structure of the commercial services makes it easier to accomplish basic tasks such as finding files.

To help you choose the right service for your needs, we've compiled five tables that show how to perform specific tasks on the different services, and highlight the unique aspects of each (starting on page 126). Finally, for those of you eager to dive into the Web, we present the ultimate Web setup on page 136.

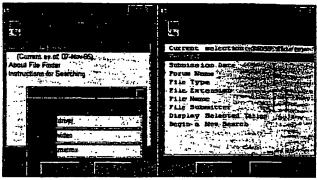
E-mail The promise of electronic communication has motivated millions of people to subscribe to online services and get e-mail addresses. After an early lead in e-mail, CompuServe has fallen behind rival America Online. Now America Online can process Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) file enclosures to and from the Internet, and has removed the 32K message limit that once hampered it, although it supports only one enclosure per message. In contrast, CompuServe still doesn't support true enclosures, even for mail sent within the service. While CompuServe's WinCIM 2.0 lets you attach binary files to messages, this is merely a shortcut for creating two messages. Microsoft Network, on the other hand, encodes binary attachments on the fly and lets you attach multiple files.

America Online, CompuServe, and Prodigy use integrated mail modules, and Microsoft Network uses a separate program for e-mail (Microsoft's Exchange client). Prodigy and CompuServe don't let you multitask when you read or send mail (at least via WinCIM 2.x), but America Online and Microsoft Network do. Because Exchange is built for local-area network mail retrieval, Microsoft Network's mail system has extensive filtering options, routing rules, and-like CompuServe-personal folders, which help you perform tasks such as automatically forwarding messages and organizing mail. Microsoft Network e-mail also supports rich text format.

As long as your Internet service provider has a Post Office Protocol server, Netscape's Navigator 2.0 supports MINE e-mail, but it takes the concept beyond

Address Book Ross' Address book Bob Gordon Chris Davidson Eileen Mullin Eric Robinson Jim Bogart Susie Levy Co-workers Bob Gordon Chris Davidson Jim Bogart

Black Book: The e-mail component of Netscape's Navigator Gold 2.0 makes it easy to create group addresses and move addresses among multiple groups.



Fast Finder: WinCIM 2.0 brings together CompuServe's multiple file finders, letting you quickly track down shareware files scattered among PC-related forums.

mere file enclosures. It can display multimedia content as well as HTML documents within its mail window. Navigator's address book also has the smoothest interface, letting you easily move users among groups. The overall e-mail winner, however, is Microsoft Network, thanks to its sophisticated rules functions.

Downloading Files A big draw of online services has traditionally been their vast libraries of freeware and shareware. CompuServe boasts more than 200,000 files across its PC and Windows forums. WinCIM 2.0 consolidates the service's multiple file finders, thereby letting you search for files on up to three keywords. America Online's file finder lets you pinpoint file categories, but isn't as precise as CompuServe when it comes to searching by date. Both services also let you view IPEG and GIF images as they are downloaded.

Microsoft Network and Prodigy have weaker file libraries. Although Prodigy went into service before America Online, it did not add file downloading until much later. To make up for lost time, Prodigy has added ready-made file libraries from sources such as Ziff-Davis Interactive and Bits and Bytes, but the whole collection is a small fraction of what you'll find on CompuServe or America Online. Microsoft Network's file libraries are still too new to assess; you'll find few files available for download.

All four services let you queue files for batch downloading, although CompuServe is limited to queuing files in the same forum, or general content area. With America Online and Microsoft Network, you can smoothly pause and resume downloads, even those you started earlier.

Navigator gives you access to millions of files scattered across thousands of FTP sites, but scattered is the operative word. If you know how to use the Internet's Archie utility, you can scan FTP sites for specific words in filenames or short descriptions, but this method isn't as accurate or useful as keyword searches. Some Web sites now include keyword databases for Internet files, such as the Virtual Software Library (http://www.cnet.com/Resources/Download/index .html). But they are not as complete or easy to find as the online service's built-in functions. Files transferred via FTP are also often encoded, and require the extra

Online Services: Chat and Message Boards

step of decoding to get into Windows-usable form.

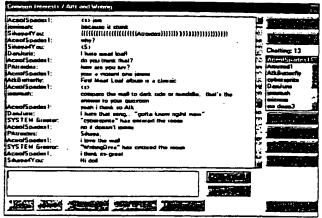
Overall, CompuServe's file library is the easiest to access and the most complete.

Chat Hold conversations with other members all over the country or all over the world in chat rooms using real-time, one-to-one or one-to-many communication. The services all present a similar interface: You type in a box at the bottom of a scrolling window that contains others' comments, and then hit the Return key to add your comments to the discussion. All services offer multiple public rooms on topics ranging from singles to stocks, and all but Microsoft Network have private rooms where virtually anything goes. Prodigy and America Online have strict standards for their public rooms; in fact, Prodigy's client includes an Alert button that you can use to quickly send a complaint to a sysop if someone makes an offensive or inappropriate comment. Only Microsoft Network lets you participate in two or more chats simultaneously.

Once a pioneer, CompuServe's CB Simulator now shows its age. Its dated metaphor lets you tune into chat channels, but there's no way to see a list of all the topics. When you select a band, it drops you into a tracking window that displays numbered channels

and buttons like Tune and Monitor. It works, but CB Simulator is long overdue for an update.

With the addition of Netscape's optional Chat. which supports the Internet Relay Chat (IRC) standard, Navigator offers the best chat functions. Netscape Chat includes all the chat features found on online



Group Gab: In addition to basic functions, Prodigy's Chat offers an Instant Message feature that lets you send a quick. private note to only one member in the current forum.

NOTE:



ONLINE SERVICES VS. THE

The sudden popularity of the World Wide Web has galvanized online services to expand the features and improve the usability of their client software. We investigated how well each serviceplus a Netscape's Navigator-World Wide Web combinationhandles sending e-mail, downloading files, participating in chat sessions, and reading and posting forum messages. We also compared the overall content of each. In general, we found it a bit easier to move around with online services than Navigator 2.0 on the Web, but the Web's content is far richer.

(NET. NAV. / W.W.W.) => NEW ISP BUSINESS MODEL SERVICE

E-mail

America Microsoft Navigator/ **Online** CompuServe Network Web

Put It in Writing: While America Online, Microsoft Network, and Netscape's Navigator handle Internet e-mail attachments with aplomb, Microsoft Network shines. thanks to easy multimedia e-mail within the service. CompuServe doesn't support real attachments, Prodiov's and CompuServe's separate e-mail packages make it hard to send messages with content from the service.

Downloading Files

America Online	CompuServe	Microsoft Network	Prodigy	Navigator/ Web
~	V			

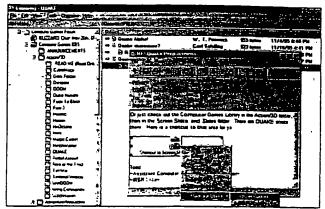
Search and Deliver on Demand: Downloading files is easy on all four commercial services, but only America Online and CompuServe have well-developed file libraries and excellent search tools. Prodigy's file libraries are small, and Microsoft Network's are still growing. Navigator offers access to the largest collection via FTP. but no easy way to track down specific files.

services, and adds support for HTML and URLs, so all the attendees in your chat can simultaneously view a Web page for which you provide the address.

Message Boards CompuServe and Microsoft Network are the best hosts for long-running debates. Both support message threading, which makes it easy to track replies, although Microsoft Network doesn't inform you if replies have been made to your postings, as CompuServe does. CompuServe provides the best message-search tools, including by subject and by author. However, Microsoft Network's message interface, which parallels Windows 95's Explorer list views, is more up-to-date and complete. Microsoft Network is also the only service that allows graphics, sounds, and other files to be placed in messages via OLE.

Navigator currently relies on Usenet for its main message boards, though it can be used with any message server featuring a Web front end, such as Attachmate's OpenMind. Navigator supports threading and presents a flexible, three-paned interface similar to that of Netscape's Collabra Share groupware package and Lotus's Notes 4.0. Usenet threads tend to break up, though, and the signal-to-noise ratio in the discussion groups is generally higher than in the online services.

America Online offers a limited form of threading on



Tracking Threads: Microsoft Network's message boards support an informative view for following conversation threads, similar to that in Windows 95's Explorer.

some boards, but it's not as complete as CompuServe's or Microsoft Nerwork's threading. Plus, America Online lacks a topic-search function, although you can find all new messages in a folder posted since a given date. No service offers full-text searching, standard in LAN packages like Lotus's Notes and Nerscape's Collabra Share. CompuServe and Prodigy let you read messages offline without charging you, but CompuServe's tools are more comprehensive. Unfortunately, they

ONLINE SERVICES WITH-OUT A WEB-BROWER

Chat

America Online	CompuServe	Microsoft Network	Prodigy	Navigator/ Web
/		V	1	V

Private Powwow or Public Forum? Microsoft Network is the only service that lets you participate in two chat rooms simultaneously, but Prodigy and America Online offer private rooms, which Microsoft Network lacks. Navigator's optional Chat add-in supports all the features of online services, plus the ability to send graphics during a chat. CompuServe's CB Simulator needs updating.

Message Boards

America Online	CompuServe	Microsoft Network	Prodigy	Navigator/ Web
	V	V .		V

Who Said So—And When? CompuServe, Microsoft Network, and Navigator let you track replies via threads. Navigator provides the best interface, but CompuServe has better searching options and content. America Online does not offer threading in every area. Microsoft Network supports OLE-enabled messages, while Prodigy's archaic system has poor Windows support.

Content

America	Micro	Navigator/
Online	CompuServe Netwo	Web
V	V	~

News You Can Use: Of the online services, America Online and Microsoft Network do the best job of packaging their information, but Microsoft Network is still playing catch-up. CompuServe offers several unique features but isn't very flashy. Much of Prodigy's content looks very dated. With Netscape's Navigator, you have direct access to the enormously rich World Wide Web.

hat

quick,

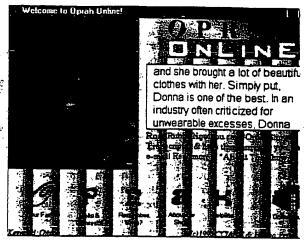
aren't a part of WinCIM 2.0—you'll need to use an additional offline reader application such as Compusere's OzCIS, WinNay, CISNay, or TapCIS.

The interfaces in Prodigy's message boards are

The interfaces in Prodigy's message boards are still stuck in the early '80s. While Microsoft Network lets you do sophisticated tasks such as drag and drop files and OLE objects into messages, Prodigy doesn't even understand double-clicking to select a word. The only realistic way to post messages is to import the text from an external source.

Content Subscribers user to judge online services' content in terms of online forums, but now brand names have become more important. All commercial online services have newswires, including AP, UPI, and Reuters. Only America Online hosts the New York Times, however, and only CompuServe features Computer Library and IQuest databases for retrieving information on companies and products. NBC, which was courted away from America Online, is one of Microsoft Network's most popular features. Prodigy's new Web areas correspond to those of other services, but many of its links lie outside the service and are reachable from any online venue. And while Compu-Serve has added some jazzy services, such as online versions of Rolling Stone and People Magazine, the service's content strength remains in its user-sponsored forums. Not surprisingly, the six-month-old Microsoft Network lags in content behind its older rivals.

The content available to users of Nerscape's Navigator 20 is, of course, the entire World Wide Web, which ranges from the relevant to the irreverent, including sites for virtually everything you'll find on



All Dressed Up: America Online includes colorful backgrounds and graphics, but all of this window dressing takes longer to download.

an online service and more. The Web continues to attract new content faster than any online service, and Navigator continues to be the browser for which most sites are designed. If content matters, it is the way to go.

Signing Off If you're looking for more structured content and clearly defined functions, commercial online services and their accompanying client applications offer the easiest path online. The more ambitious, however, will find that the Navigator-Internet combination offers all the features of the online services and more—you just have to work a bit harder to get what you're after. And as more companies work to address the Web's limitations, an Internet connection may soon be all you need.

Comparing Online Services

•••• Excellent

Ónline Service	Monthly Rates	Connection Types	Internet Access	C. Pall Machinen	Online Options	Unique Features	Verdict
America Online (800) 827-6364 Reader Service No. 815							*** Good content, Net connec and intuitive interfa
Netscape Navigator (800) 638-7483 Reader Service No. 816							来来来 Help an online applications expand feature set.
CompuServe (800) 848-8199 Reader Service No. 817	CONTROL OF THE CONTRO		ندر آروانه اسار باسد ادر اسار دور	300		Victoria Augusta	*** Strong message boards an technical content.
Microsoft Network (800) 386-5550 Reader Service No. 818	Stone Student process			To Part of the Control of the Contro			* * * OLE suppo and a nice interface but little content.
Prodigy (800) 776-3449 <i>Reader Service No.</i> 819	Linux plant 995 795 add Thour 3U-rouf plant 52997 5295 april houe computerves applicated	modem	Usenet Web	No	e-mail. message boards	Weti-based content	* A service in flux, but shows sign of promise.

**** Good

••• Acceptable

Unaccepta

** Poor

Instant Access

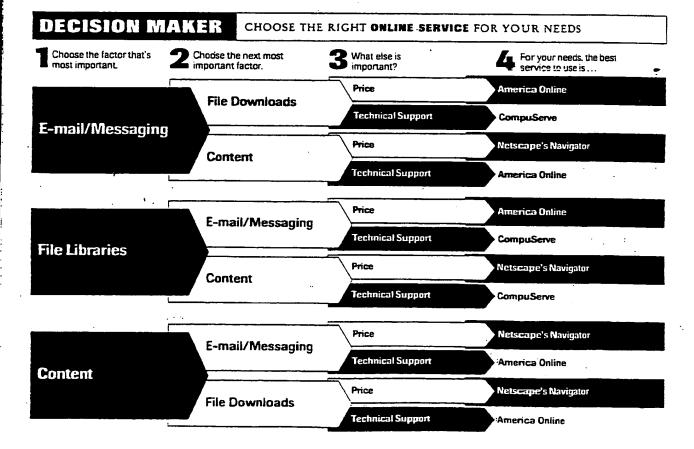
It's evolving. It's unorganized. Still, surfing the Web with Netscape's Navigator 2.0, when paired with endless pricing and access options, provides the best online experience for the buck. Navigator has pulled ahead of online services with features such as support for downloadable online applications via Sun Microsystems' Java, and a budding industry of vendors is working to address the Web's deficiencies. For those who feel the organization and support of an online service is worth the price, we recommend America Online as the best choice for most people. For technical users and download fans, CompuServe's forums still hold an edge.

With most online services priced comparably, these days (although some offer volume-usage plans), content and presentation play as strong a role as usability. America Online and Microsoft Network have begun to look more like CD-ROMs than the BBSs of yore. In contrast, even WinCIM 2.0 preserves CompuServe's conservative, spartan look, while Prodigy's designers should have new options open to them with the company's recent licensing of Netscape's Navigator. Be

aware, however, that eye candy can fatten your online bill. While America Online takes you into a free area for serious attacks of new art downloads, the wait can be maddening. In contrast, Microsoft Network brings in graphics gradually, freeing you to move on in a very Web-like fashion.

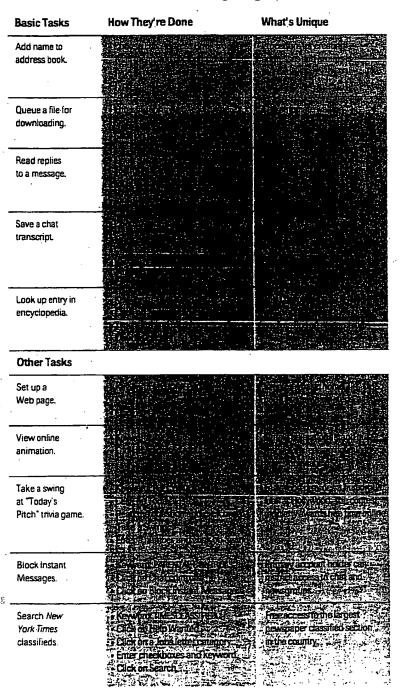
If you're looking for technical support, stick with an online service. America Ordine has live online tech support 24 hours a day, and both Prodigy and Compu-Serve offer 24-hour phone support. There are also major navigation differences: Microsoft Network's keyword system is still ill-defined, while Prodigy's can flag down close matches even if you don't get the initial keyword right. America Ordine can decipher URLs in its keyword-entry dialog and launch its Web browser. Ultimately, though, if the momentum for the Web continues ar its present pace, online services may soon become glorified on-ramps to the Internet.

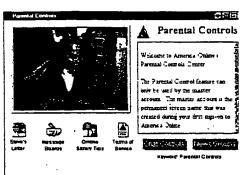
ROSS SCOTT RUBIN has written and edited several books about online services.



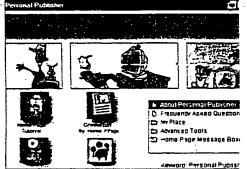
America Online

Claiming the largest U.S. membership of any online service (3 million and counting), America Online provides high-speed access to its many online areas and forums, all of which are graphically appealing. Unfortunately, the biggest frustration is waiting for graphics to download every time you enter a new area.





Family Values: Parental Controls let the primary screen-name holder allow or restrict privileges for other screen names.



Moving Pictures: The home-page building area contains a bit of animation in which the dog (top right) briefly raises his sunglasses.



Trivial Pursuit: Follywood keeps users in the action by asking them trivia questions and rewarding winners with free online time.

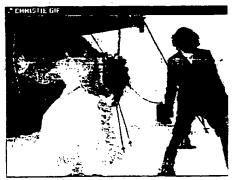
CompuServe

The oldest online service, CompuServe has prospered compared to rivals GEnie and Delphi. It remains the only major service accessible with a standard character-based terminal emulator. WinCIM 2.0 hides most of this heritage, but CompuServe is still at home with more technical, professional users.

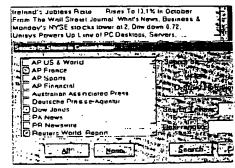
Basic Tasks	How They're Done	What's Unique
Add name to address book.		
Queue a file for downloading.		
Read replies to a message.		
Save a chat transcript		
Look up entry in encyclopedia.		



Nouveau Chat: In WorldsAway, you naviç and communicate with other CompuServe members via an onscreen avatar.



Online Graphics: CompuServe now offer subscribers easy-to-save GIF images and other high-resolution graphics.



Fit to Print: CompuServe's Executive New the most mature search option for subscri who want to scan the newswires.

Other Tasks

Search articles in	,
Quest database.	

Use WorldsAway to
communicate with
other members

Log into a remote site.

Review articles on computer topics.

Chobseran avata

Double-click on Access &

Type the site domain.

Click on OFC 15

Specific Site

- Double-click on Access Computer Database Plus (CIM).

 • Double-click on QuickSearch.

one of the four major online subscription services to support Teinet

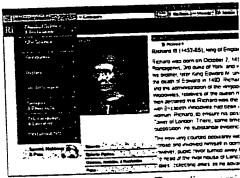
Compuservels the only

 Gor COMPOB
 Online Computer Library lets you search an online database. of computer industry publications.

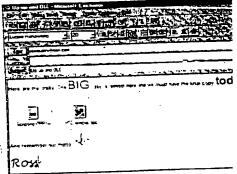
Microsoft Network

Offered with every copy of Windows 95, Microsoft Network has taken some of the finest elements of CompuServe and America Online and fine-tuned them for its host environment. As you'd expect from a young service, Microsoft Network's content is still meager, but the limited selection is offered in attractive packages.

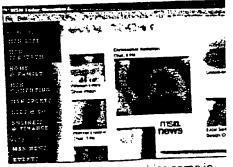
	COLIFCLIF IS STILL LLICE &	DI, 001 III
Basic Tasks	How They're Done	What's Unique
Add name to address book.	Open (Niemant bedeutge- Groose Address book (1984) From the Charless (1984)	Support Victims (%)
Queue a file for downloading.		
Read replies to a message.		
Save a chat transcript		
Look up entry in encyclopedia.	Evel English	
Other Tasks		
Use Shortcuts.	Choose 18 monute 18 a.	
Read Usenet newsgroups.	Builde die 1912 - 1912 Nessprons Drubis Crat (1913) Readcure sauda (1913)	
Access Microsoft's Bookshelf	Double-dick on Step 3. N Bookshelf Inmo Edition; Click on Find Iah Type a term and click on	updated releases.
Embed animation and graphics in e-mail messages.	window, drag arritem iro	message boards and e-mail.
See progressive graphics.	Go to MSN TODAY Click on an image.	The richness of the art doesn't . slow you down.



One World: Look familiar? The online version of Microsoft's Encarta encyclopedia shares the interface of its CD-ROM cousin.



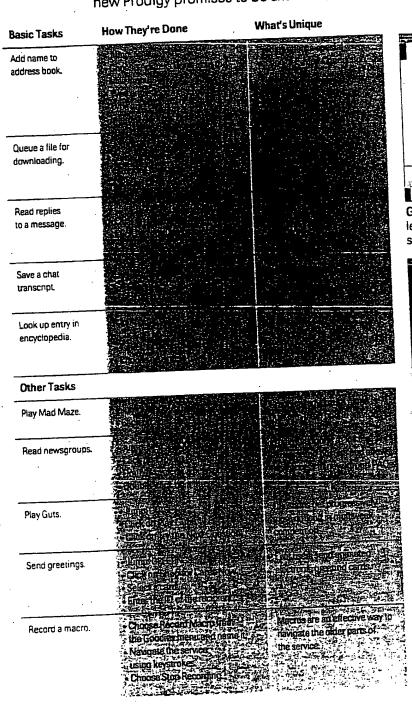
Big Type: Say goodbye to Courier. Microsi Network supports rich text format and draand-drop OLE in e-mail and BBSs.



Come to Life: Large graphics come in gradually and don't make you wait to continue moving through the service.

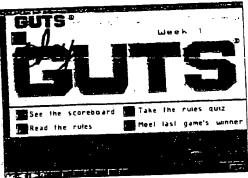
Prodigy

Once far behind in the online-service features race, Prodigy has moved earnestly to include a modern mail system, easy Web integration, and offline functions. Better still, it's lost the quarter-screen ads that were its trademark. The new Prodigy promises to be excellent, but it's still going through growing pains.

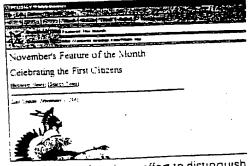




Greetings: In addition to basic text, Prodigy lets you deliver premade but customizable slide-show greeting cards with graphics.



Quiz: Guts is an aptly named trivia game available on Prodigy—if you miss just one question, your score is wiped out.



Web Connection: In an effort to distinguish itself. Prodigy is creating proprietary Web content accessible only to Prodigy members.

Navigate the Web

Using Netscape's Navigator 2.0 with a direct connection to the World Wide Web isn't as easy as logging on to one of the four major online services, but it offers a much richer, more cost-effective online experience. Plus, you can piece together your own Web setup by adding new viewer applications—something you can't do on commercial services. If you want to add 3-D support, for example, simply download a 3-D viewer and install it as a helper application.

But from this embarrassment of riches, what is the ideal setup for navigating the Net? PC Computing searched long and hard for all the right pieces. Taken together, these will help you get the most from the Web.

For the browser, start with Netscape's \$79.95 Navigator Gold 2.0. The new version improves newsgroup reading, introduces frames for better page layout, and supports Sun's Java language. Java lets you send programs—not just text and graphics—over the Web. Navigator 2.0 also offers an applications program interface (API) for online apps that can launch from the Navigator window, and they both provide e-mail.

Navigator Gold adds the ability to edit HTML documents from within Navigator's main window. If your service provider supports this feature, you can publish Web pages and post revisions to your pages with a single click on Navigator's toolbar.

Netscape's \$54.95 Power Pack provides one-stop shopping for souping up Navigator. It includes:

- SmartMarks, Chat, and file viewers. Tired of constantly returning to pages to check for the elusive New icons? SmartMarks scans pages and notifies you of changes to your favorite sites, turning you into the ultimate Web potato.
- Chat. Yak it up with fellow Net denizens.

Netscape's Chat provides Windows access to the Internet Relay Chat, a real-time, multiroom environment similar to the online services' popular chat features.

• File viewers. The Power Pack also has viewers for several popular Web file formats, including Adobe's Acrobat (for WYSIWYG, high-resolution documents), Apple's QuickTime (for video files), and Progressive Networks' RealAudio Player (for real-time delivery of audio files). Xing Technology's StreamWorks can also deliver near-real-time audio via the Web, and video clips as well.

The Web moves into the third dimension with the Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML). Instead of scrolling up and down a page, you can maneuver around the halls of a museum and fly by landmarks. Several VRML browsers should be available by press time, but one of the first to support Netscape is Paper Software's WebFX.

While not as navigable as true 3-D technologies like VRML, Apple's QuickTime VR provides a level of realism on 386-based machines that's difficult to achieve on Silicon Graphics workstations. You can look around a room, look up and down, pick up objects, and spin them. QuickTime VR viewing will probably be built into a future version of the QuickTime movie player for Windows and the Mac.

PICKS

PC COMPUTING'S DREAM WEB SETUP

Here are the essential materials you'll need to build your Ultimate Web Surfboard. You can find helper applications and information links at *PC Computing*'s Web site (http://www.zd.com/~pccomp/).

- Browser. Netscape's Navigator Gold 2.0 http://home.netscape.com/
- Web Tracking: First Floor Software's SmartMarks http://home.netscape.com/comprod/smartmarks_install.html
- Chat: Netscape's Chat http://home.netscape.com/comprod/chat.html
- Document Viewer: Adobe's Acrobat Reader http://www.adobe.com/Software/Acrobat/
- Panoramic Scenes: Apple's QuickTime VR
 http://gtvr.quicktime.apple.com/
- Real-time Audio: Progressive Networks' RealAudio Player http://www.realaudio.com/
- Real-time Audio and Video: Xing Technology's StreamWorks http://www.xingtech.com/
- VRML: Paper Software's WebFX http://www.paperinc.com/
- Phone: Quarterdeck's WebPhone http://www.qdeck.com/
- Alternative Phone: VocaTec's Internet Phone http://www.vocaltec.com/
- Videoconferencing: Connectix's VideoPhone
 http://www.connectix.com/
- Access Control: SurfWatch Software's SurfWatch http://www.surfwatch.com/

Quarterdeck's WebPhone integrates with the company's Mosaic Web browser to let two people talk via the Internet as they would on a telephone. It, too, faces competition—from VocalTec's Internet Phone and Third Planet Publishing's DigiPhone (www.planeteers.com/index.htm).

While not directly related to the Web, Connectix's \$100 QuickCam has filled a unique niche for

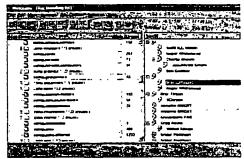
Web users who want to post a quick photo or video. Now Connectix's VideoPhone lets up to six users videoconference using inexpensive cameras (but relatively costly connections). White Pine Software's CU-SeeMe product can also create videoconferences over the Internet in conjunction with video cameras.

Finally, for blocking your children's access to adult content, check out SurfWatch Software's SurfWatch.

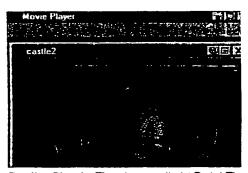
Netscape Navigator

Basic Tasks	How They're Done	What's Unique
Add name to address book.		
Queue a file for downloading.		
Read replies to a message.		
Save a chat transcript		
Look up entry in encyclopedia.		

_			_		
- 0	۲'n	Pr	T	asks	



Message Boards: While its searching controls are weak, Navigator puts a great interface on Usenet newsgroups.



Reality Check: The photorealistic QuickTin VR offers more detail but less freedom of movement than graphics-based VRML.



Web Apps: Using a simple Java applet. c|ne brings some interactivity to its site with scrolling headlines at the top of the page.

Ľ

ıf

٠s

0

s.

Ь

n.

1- 190 O 10

.д

ıd

١u

ם אי אית

D's din cs a ap R

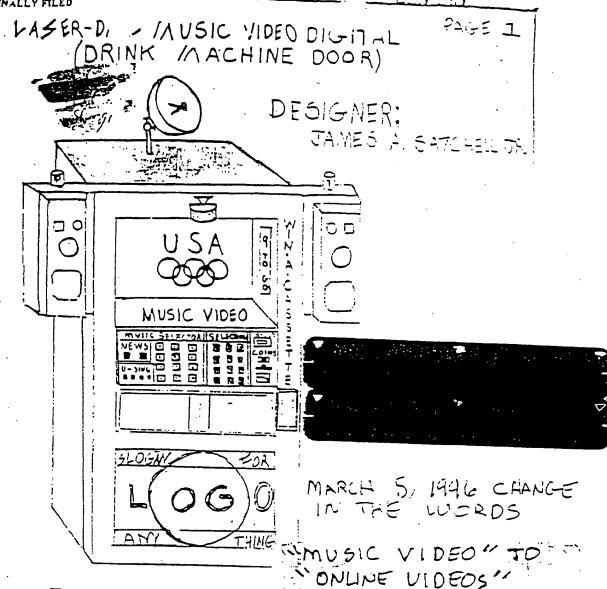
٠ ۵

лe

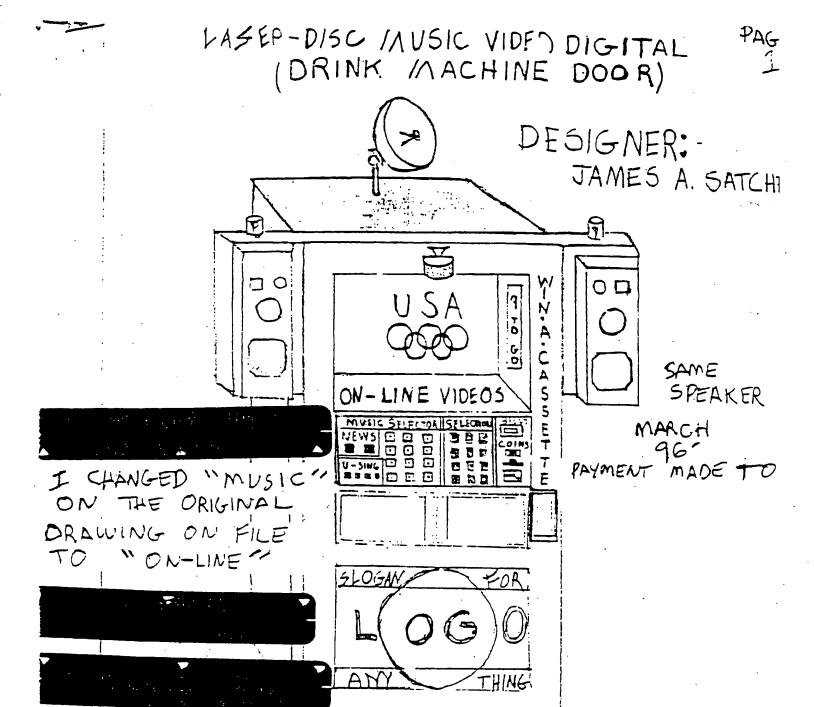
EXHIBIT M

÷.

\$...



ISOMETRIC DRAWING



ISOMETRIC DRAWING

DRIGINAL RECORD SUMMITTED TO USPTO LATER MAIL TO ATTÜRNEY
CHARRET V. DAUIS



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No.: 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000

Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

RULE 132 DECLARATION OF MR. JAMES A SATCHELL, JR AND MR. JOHNSON ASAMADU IN RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

We, James A. Satchell, Jr. and Johnson Asumadu, make this joint declaration:

- We are the inventors of the invention claimed in U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216 (hereinafter "the '216 patent"), and are the joint applicants in this reissue application of the '216 patent.
- We are familiar with the previous declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. filed August 20, 2004 (resubmitted October 22, 2004) and Exhibits thereto, which are herein incorporated by reference in their entireties.
- 3. We agree that all evidence of conception and/or diligence as set forth in such previously filed declaration of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr. is evidence of the invention and diligence attributable only the efforts of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr.
- We also agree that the subject matter set forth in previous application no.
 08/429,583 is solely the inventive effort of Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr.

- 5. We agree that both of us cooperated in providing the description in application no. 08/715,232, filed September 18, 1996; for example, Johnson Asumadu prepared the drawings relating to the flow charts (e.g., Figs. 4, 5 and 6) in the '232 application, while James A. Satchell, Jr. prepared the drawings of the vending machine (e.g., Figs. 1-3), and that we jointly provided portions of the written description of the invention.
- 6. We specifically point out that the inventorship (either singly or jointly) or each new claim of the present application with "S" meaning Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr; "A" meaning Mr. Johnson Asumadu, and "J" meaning joint:

Claim	Inventor
31	S
32	S
33	S
34	S
35	S
36	J
37	J
38	J
39	S .
40	S
41	J
60	J
61	S
62	J

63	S
64	S
65	S
66	S
67	J
68	S
69	S
70	J
71	S
72	J
73	J
74	J
75	J
76	S
77	S
78	S
79	S
80	S
81	S
82	S
83	J
84	J
85	J
86	S
87	J
88	S

89	J
90	S
91	J
92	J
93	J
94	S
95	J
96	S
97	S
98	J
99	J
100	S
101	J
102	S
103	J
104	J
105	J
106	J
107	J
108	S
109	J
110	S
111	l
112	S
113	S
114	J

115	J
116	J
117	Ј
118	J
119	J
120	J
121	J
122	J
123	J
124	J
125	J
126	J
127	S
129	J
130	S
132	S

- 7. We ratify the previous declaration of Mr. Satchell and are familiar with the examiner's criticisms of the Satchell declaration heretofore submitted and make the following supplement thereof.
- (A) Enclosed as Exhibit E and F to this declaration are the best available copies of Exhibits E and F of Mr. Satchell's previous declaration.
- (B) Mr. Satchell states that
 - (1) after being without electricity from Oct. 5 to Oct. 18, 1995, due to

 Hurricane Opal and the attendant lack of running water, sanitation, showers, clean
 clothes, lights other than candles, electric appliances and other hygienic services,

and on Oct. 19, 1995, Mr. Satchell helped wash clothes, bathe his children, remove debris from the roof of his house and cut trees blocking his driveway and otherwise was "cleaning up" after restoration of electric power.

- (2) From Nov. 14-16, Mr. Satchell reviewed literature purporting to explain th use of the internet as a future commonplace form and means of communication.
- (3) (a) H.R. 1506 referred to in paragraphs 13, 17, 20, etc. of Mr. Satchell's previous declaration refer to a bill purporting to regulate the internet/make available the internet to persons within the United States.
- (b) That such regulations/availability might affect how Mr. Satchell's invention could be implemented because of possible regulation/unavailability.
- (c) The animation was an attempt to present in visual form, a description of the invention, but Mr. Satchell later learned could not be effectively communicated in a patent application.

Further declarants sayeth not.

I, further declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the this application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

James A. Satchell, Jr.

Johnson Asumadu

March 26, 2005

MARCH 26, 2005

Date

Date





APPLICATION #08/429,583 FILING DATE 08/17/95

Page #6

Laser-Disc Music Video Door (Drink Machine Door)
Claims

What I claim as my invention is: Something that will inter net/world wide wed, most types of vending machines, and the Soda-Machine Door into the entertainment/advertisement World. Soda-machine doors with still facades will surely step aside to customer entertainment; Live News Events, Pre-recorded Music Videos, Live auditions for T.V. Commercials. All possible by a purchase of a soda. I claim these features combined with my design on The Laser-disc Music Video Drink Machine Door, Door designed with;

- 1) Video Screen 2) Speakers for Stereo-sound
- 3) Satellite receiver antenna 4) Cameras
- 5) Video Record-Playback 6) Cassette giftdispenser 7) Motion Detectors 8) Multi-Selection Panels 9) Adaptors for Internet/ World Wide Wed reception to Door.

I $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{$

Filing License Granted 11/01/95, under 37 CFR 5.15(a) subsequently (make modifications, amendments, and supplements containing additional subject matter to, or divisions of,...). I claim this combination Entertainment/Advertisement package design as a replacement Door, for some, and a Primary Door for others, for these general public, entertaining, inform ational, Futuristic "On-Line" Billboard Vending Machine Doors. On this Day 1/9/95

SIGNED 11/8/95, STAMPED BY USATO IS CHANGE OF MUSIC VIDED TO ON-LINE VIDEOS, AFTERMENT ACT ATTER 11/9/95— 3/19/95. FIRST LAWER PEAD ON-LINE VIDEOS

EXHIBIT F

- CLARMS

WHAT I CLAIM AS MY INVENTION ISIN A VENDING MACHINE THAT WILL INTERNE WORLD WIDE WED/AMERICAN ON LINE MOST TYPES OF VENDING MACHINES, INTO ENTERTAINMENT/ADVERTISEMENT WORLD.

- 1. A DISPENSER APPARATUS COMPRISING ADD OI) MEANS TO ACCESS INTERNET ADVERTISEMENT, (WED O) MEANS TO ACCESS LIVE NEWS EVENTS,
- b) MEANS TO ACCESS WEDSITES
- C) MEANS TO ACCESS ON LOCATION VIDEO/AUD OF ANY BUSINESS THAT WOULD CREATE COMPATIBLE DISK FOR PERSONALIZE BUSINESS ACTIVITIES, ORGINAL CLAIM ATTEMPT, S
 FROM OLD PATENT (HELP M

2) A DISPENSER ACCORDING TO CLAI, 1 IN WHICH SAID MEANS FOR

ACCESS TO MUSICAL WEDSITES. INFORMATIONAL TRANSMISSION RECEIVENCY, MEANS SAID INFORMATIONAL TRANSMISSION RECEIVENCY, MEANS SAID TO MONITORS, DUEA TELERIQUE LINE, FROM WELL SITE:

- 3) A DISPENSER WITH DIRECT LENKS TO EXTERNAL SOURCES WITH SAID MEANS. FOR ACCESS TO ON-LINE SERVICES,
- MEANS, FOR CUSTOMER INTERACTION (SONG-A"

AUDIDION OF THE CUSTOMER STREET PERFORMANCE

BE E-MAILED ADIO/VIDEO TO A COLA-RECIEVED

STREET PERFORMANCE OF TO BE SELECTED FOR

COLA-COMPANY AIRS TO PROMOTE THE USE

THESE NEW VENOING MACHINES,

TWO-WAY AUDIO/ VISALAL COMMONICATION THE COSTEDMER WHO HAS NO MUSICAL INTERES NO INFORMATIONAL INTEREST, HAS AN OPTION, FEATURE WHICH IS EMBODIED IN THE PRESENT INVENTION. "PLAYING THE MATCH MAKING GAME THIS FEATURE ALLOWS THE CUSTOMER TO CRUSE - THE THE VENDING MACHINES FINDS OTHER VENDING MACHINE BEING USED AT THE SAME TIME, IT THEN ALLOWS THE TWO - VENDER - USERS, TO COMMUNICATE IF DESIRABLE FIRST, THE MACHINE TEXTOTAL ALLOW THE TWO USERS TO ASK QUESTIONS ABOUT EACH OTHER TYPIGRAPHICALLY, THEN A'S DE AUDIABLY IF DESTRABLE, THEN VISUALLY IF DESTRABLE, ALL FOR AN ADDITIONAL COST. POTEN PYTTING VENOING MACHINE - USER IN DIRECT COMMUNICATION WITH EACH OF

EXHIBIT B10

In re the Reissue Application of

Inventors: James A. SATCHELL, Jr. et al

Original U.S. Patent No.: 5,822,216, issued October 13, 1998

Reissue Application Serial No.: 09/686,626

Group Art Unit: 2121

Reissue Application Filing Date: October 12, 2000

Examiner: S. Garland

For: VENDING MACHINE AND COMPUTER ASSEMBLY

SUPPLEMENTAL RULE 132 DECLARATION OF MR. JAMES A SATCHELL, JR AND MR. JOHNSON ASAMADU IN RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

We, James A. Satchell, Jr. and Johnson Asumadu, make this joint declaration:

- 1. We are the inventors of the invention claimed in U.S. Patent No. 5,822,216 (hereinafter "the '216 patent"), and are the joint applicants in this reissue application of the '216 patent.
- 2. Together, we, James A. Satchell, Jr. and Johnson Asumadu, made a previous declaration filed on March 31, 2005 and James A. Sachell, Jr. made a previous declaration filed on August 20, 2004 (resubmitted on October 22, 2004) (hereinafter "Previous Declarations"), which are incorporated by reference in their entirety, and ratified jointly by us in this declaration.
- 3. The previous joint declaration specifically pointed out the inventorship (either singly or jointly) of each new claim of the present application with an "S" meaning Mr. James A. Satchell, Jr; an "A" meaning Mr. Johnson Asumadu, or a "J" meaning joint in Paragraph 6 thereof.

- However, the listing in Paragraph 6 of the previous joint declaration inadvertently 4. omitted claims 131, 133 and 134. Thus, together, we, James A. Satchell, Jr. and Johnson Asumadu, declare that the subject mater of each of claims 131, 133 and 134 was the sole invention of both, James A. Satchell, Jr.
- We each further declare that all statements made herein of our own knowledge are . 5. true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the this application or of any reissue patent to issue thereon.

Further declarants sayeth not.

James A. Satchell, Jr.

Date

Johnson Asumadu

Date

This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

D'BLACK BORDERS
☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
Color or black and white photographs
☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
☐ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
□ other:

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.

<u>APPENDIX C</u> - Related Proceedings

N/A

This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

BLACK BORDERS

IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES

FADED TEXT OR DRAWING

BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING

SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES

COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
☐ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
☐ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
OTHER:

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.